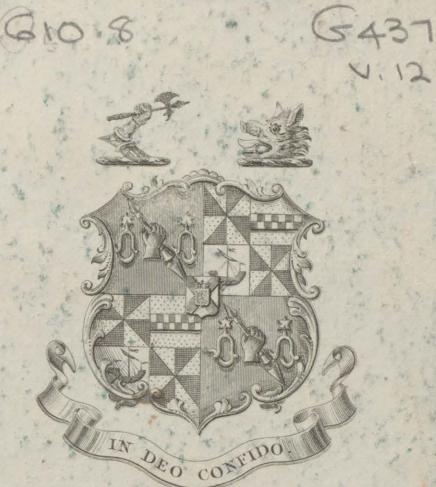


PARKINS & GOTTO,  
MANUFACTURING  
STATIONERS,  
25 OXFORD STREET.

MEDICAL LIBRARY  
McGILL UNIVERSITY

O.L. MS. Acc. 429 v. 12

ACC. NO. 64627 REC'D 1948



Sir George Duncan Gibb, Barr.

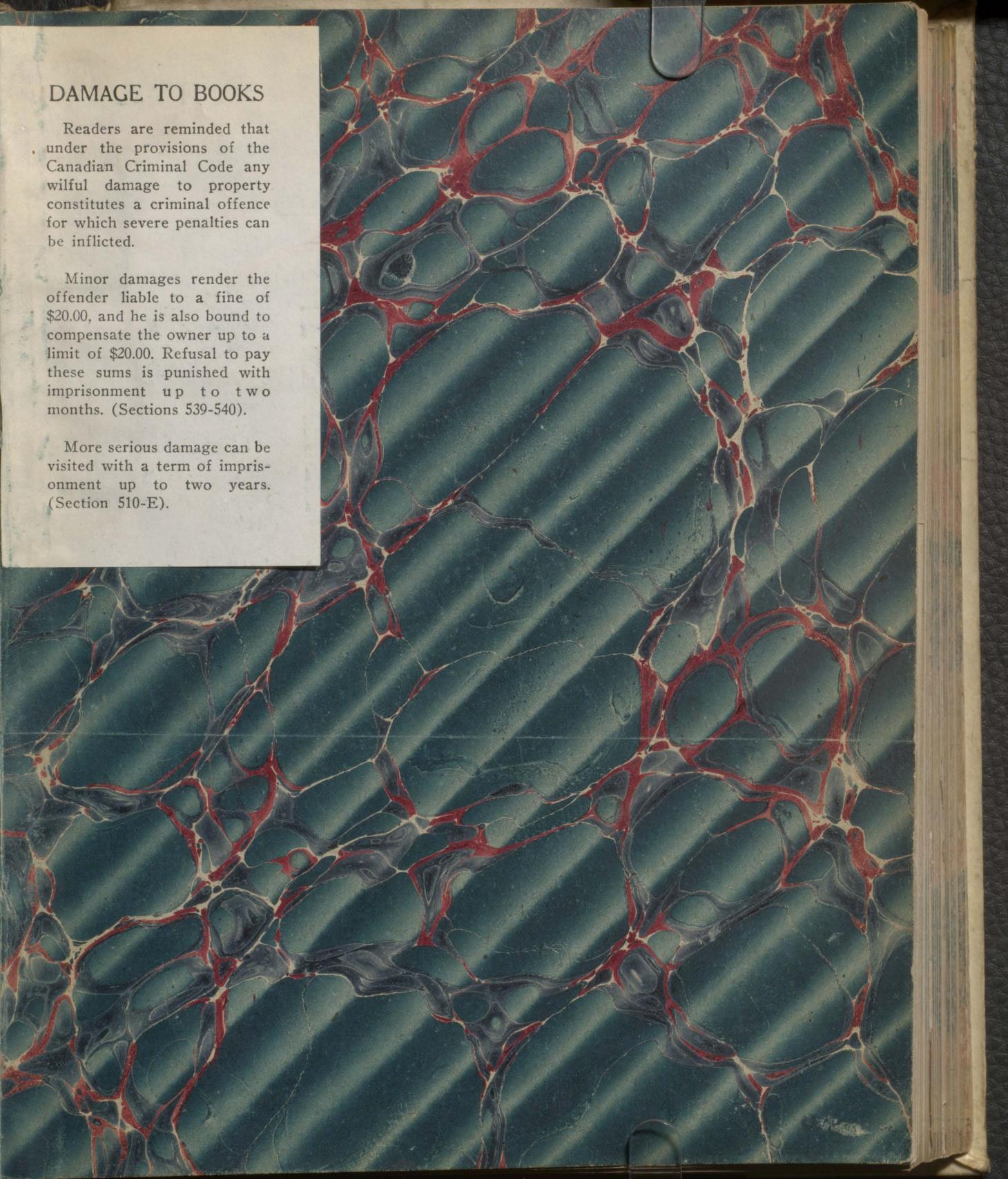
M.D. LL.D. F.R.A. F.G.S.

## DAMAGE TO BOOKS

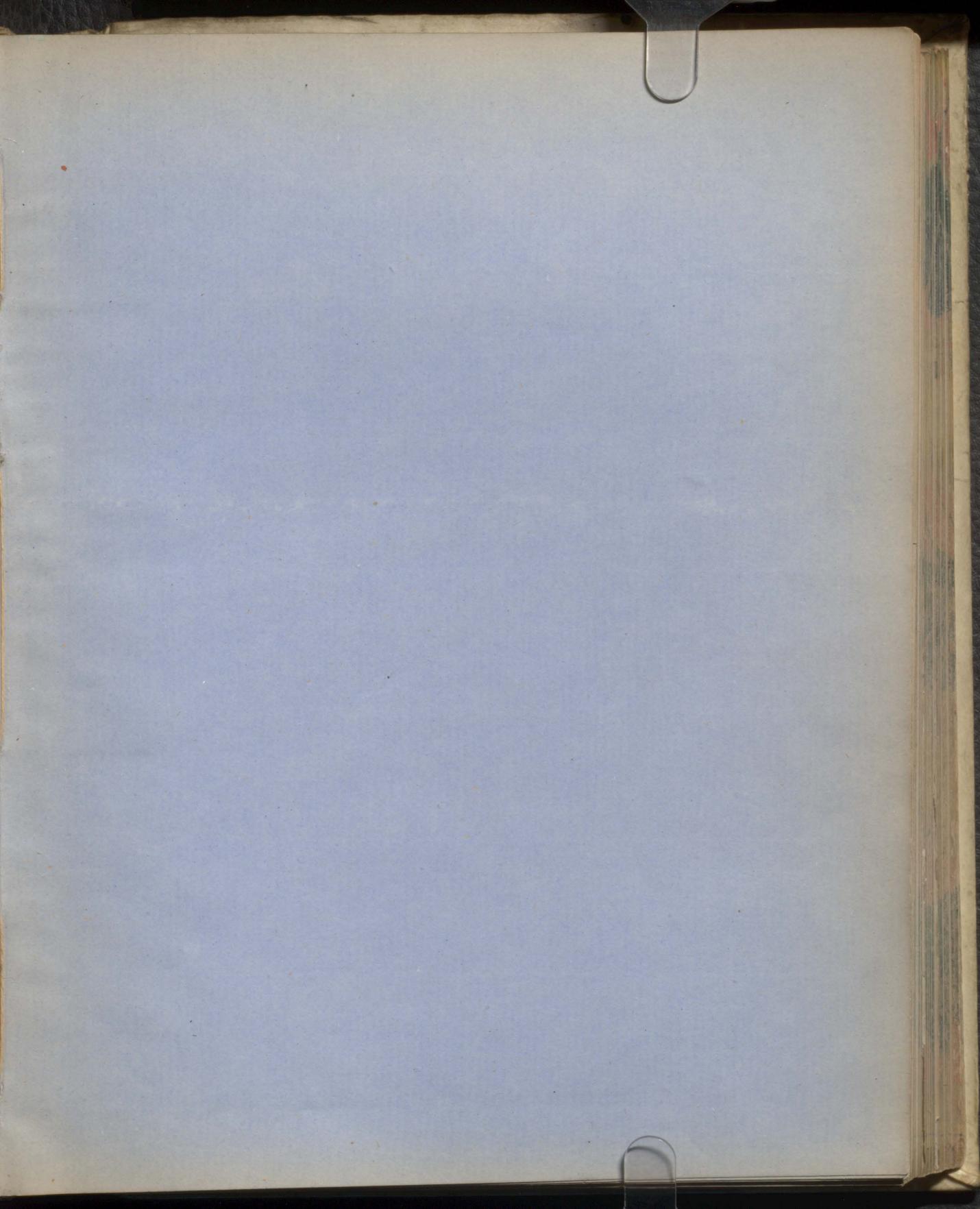
Readers are reminded that under the provisions of the Canadian Criminal Code any wilful damage to property constitutes a criminal offence for which severe penalties can be inflicted.

Minor damages render the offender liable to a fine of \$20.00, and he is also bound to compensate the owner up to a limit of \$20.00. Refusal to pay these sums is punished with imprisonment up to two months. (Sections 539-540).

More serious damage can be visited with a term of imprisonment up to two years. (Section 510-E).



e. 361



Purchased June 2nd 1870

J. D. Macfie Bart

Medical Medic  
Case Book

Medical Case Book

Volume 12

Volume 12

of

Sir G. Duncan Gibb, Bart.  
M.D.



64627

Mr.

Miss Story, aged 24, consulted me June 2nd 1870.  
She brought a note on a card from Viscountess Dillon, asking me  
to call on her tomorrow morning at 51 South Audley St. But  
as it was to examine Miss Story, who was her niece, I persuaded  
her to let me do so here, promising my lamp & mirror handy.

For some 5 months she has had somewhat trouble with  
a cough, but no expectorant unless a little sometimes. She had  
Aphonia 2 mos in the beginning, all following a violent cold.  
Her voice goes with a kind barking, & has now a choking  
sadly a cough. Has an aching pain down the throat if  
she talks, & she feels as if a lump were in the throat & a  
little swelling at the bottom of the neck which gets harder &  
larger at night. She lives in Herefordshire.

She has inhaled Iodine & applied it externally. Taken Coal  
liver oil, tonics &c ~~tonic~~. Is a poor eater & a little thinner.  
Lary. Should mild congestion of the interior of the larynx with  
a little thickening of mucus in the subglottic space. The  
fauces appear to be nearly normal. She had the ex-  
amination pretty well & is not nervous, but looks delicate.  
Read the Spec of zinc with pleasure which she liked.  
She was away I understood a part of the winter.

W. Standord Dr. 1871  
Stanford  
M. Caw co. 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Syr. Aunt Th.  
Apr. 20 1871

W. T. Safford 2  
Cande Col 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Apr. 20 1871

daily as often as Claude.

C. May his die soon In Charge to the wife.

She asked me if she should go away next winter, &  
I said it would depend upon her state of health.

<sup>1871</sup>  
See Bell Rock Well (page 327) told me she lived near him, &  
her ailment has almost been entirely removed.

~~General Hospital and Dispensary to~~

3

Mrs Richard Cobden, <sup>at</sup> age 60, consulted me June 6th 1870.

The widow of the well known statesman.

She spoke of her niece whom I cured, and said she wanted her husband to see me when so ill, but circumstances prevented it. Lives at 12 Petersham Terrace, So Kensington.

She expectorates a good deal of night, and has a stoppage in the throat occasionally, mucus passes down behind the soft palate instead of coming through the nose. Was out in the E winds driving, & she had a sinapism this morning. No cough, but a tendency of the throat & expectoration. Voice sometimes almost gone. No appetite, dislikes meat. Digestion fairly good - gets husky & sometimes hoarse. Chest sound  
Lary <sup>the larynx</sup> small relaxation of the entire true mount of the fauces, extending up, behind velum, with extreme pallor & some pulsing - Larynx same but <sup>& trachea</sup> normal, used Spig of Zinc w<sup>t</sup> Clambe.

by Dr Jard Jr 8

Spt an dol  
 n<sup>r</sup> Caud Co aa Zp  
 Spr an th Zp  
 Spr m ad Zp in

4 in Sac Jr 24  
 Eande Cal 3'  
 Apr 3<sup>rd</sup> in

dailg w<sup>t</sup> Clambe

C. may liver die - Attermalosis, but not rheumatic.

21st The throat is decidedly better & the expectation very much less. Her appetite is still bad & she has a good deal to distract the mind & digestion, in her late husband's memory &c. She writes a good deal & perhaps is irregular in her meals. Laz Lazynx & trachea improved, went for a walk, closing. But the fancies are still relaxed.

<u>Mix</u>	<u>and</u>	<u>Pot Bind gr 36</u>	{	<u>H Rose Bud</u>	<u>3<i>fl.</i></u>
=		<u>Third Columbian 3<i>fl.</i></u>			<u>Slim</u>

She does not sleep well at night.  
Go on at Spray as before.

<u>Glycerin</u>	<u>3<i>fl.</i></u>
<u>Aqua</u>	<u>3<i>fl.</i></u>
<u>f. n. &amp; c.</u>	

6

Mr Morris, ad 55, consulted me June 8th 1870 accompanied by her Revd husband, recond by their namesake in Vol 11. page 214 altho no relation. from Yorkshire -  
 Has had a bad cold all the winter, thermal generally trouble some, wants to expectorate but can't, sometimes feels as if pepper were in the throat with a pricking & stinging, & coughs furiously together, the paroxysms coming suddenly. Has a good deal, with a little tickling & irritation. Been so for years, but worse lately. Appetite & digestion good, & eating relieves her. Throat rather dry sometimes. Voice sometimes poor. Her husband says she has eaten a great many parties in Yorkshire. Looks very well. Lach. Great thickening of nose bent of larynx & fauces, but the epigl & larynx & vocal cords are normal. Tongue rather dry, looks moderate though fleshy - lessened, large & thickening in left neck. Throat is very small.

I am bad & <sup>very</sup>  
 I am bound & 36  
 I am bound  
 Dr Caud co can 3<sup>rd</sup>  
 Sprant 3<sup>rd</sup>  
 Dr - ad 3<sup>rd</sup>  
 C. may. t. d

Dr Bal Buul 3<sup>rd</sup>  
 Dr Ann 3<sup>rd</sup>  
 Dr Kean 3<sup>rd</sup>  
 Dr Gun 3<sup>rd</sup>  
 Dr ad 3<sup>rd</sup>  
 Dr m & c.

Takes Port Wine, too nowaday; now<sup>d</sup> sherry.

13th Caught a little cold after her han & there is no improvement. Indeed the movement of the trachea is more congested than it was & the panes a little more relaxed. I used the spray of Dr wh Clarke with benefit. She puts constant disposition to him & to get rid of mucus, with my little of it.

By Tinct Gauf 60 3ij	By Dr Suck 8r 2 <i>ij</i>
Vin Specie 3 <i>ij</i>	Gum 3 <i>ij</i>
Sel Siccac 3 <i>ij</i>	Cyn 3 <i>ij</i> h
Am Cad 8r xij	To be used as spray his
Spr Ant 3 <i>ij</i>	
Aspir ad 3 <i>ij</i> h	the wh Clarke

C. mag. t. d. The cough is certainly loud & violent.

20th Her throat & windpipe are better, less congested, from the spray but the cough is still as bad as ever. The hemming & sneezing are distinctly slurred followed by long paroxysms of coughing which seem to shake her to pieces & rapped her head. Voice does become a little altered & hoarsish. She has a wheezing sensation always when she has the slightest cold. Chest. Heart action is louder on right of sternum above, than on the left & percussion does not give a clear good sound.

There is the fear of something pressing on the root of the trachea.

Query what is it.

By Am Cad 8r 2 <i>ij</i>
Am Baud 3 <i>ij</i>
Dr Suck 8r xij
Spr Ant 3 <i>ij</i>
Aspir ad 3 <i>ij</i>
C. mag t. d. h ex aquae.

Continued at 26

Mrs Cammillari, <sup>abt</sup> 38, consulted me June 8th 1870.  
I had attended her brother in law Mr Collinson  
in Vol II. page 179, she said, who is quite well & cured.

been suffering from a relaxed throat for about 10 days. Can't sleep at night. Came on with great dryness & soreness of tongue, some dysphagia. Throat was next affected but now sides of throat. She gets very nervous. Throat seems full & swollen. Been always subject to relaxed throat. Small heart murmur. Little pain at back of neck sometimes. Just come from Sea Side.

Last. A little congestion of the fauces & epipharynx, the latter is normal. Some pain & relax of nose much.

4 Am Sat 8<sup>r</sup>  
Cn Rhad 3<sup>r</sup>  
Spl an ad 2a 3<sup>r</sup>  
n Cardo 2a 3<sup>r</sup>  
Sp ad 3<sup>r</sup>  
Ohr ad 3<sup>r</sup>  
C. mag. t. d. 2<sup>r</sup>

1/2 Pot Rhad 3<sup>r</sup>  
Adu 2<sup>r</sup>  
Gra 3<sup>r</sup>  
epr 3<sup>r</sup>  
S. mde 2<sup>r</sup>

G Lin Chl  
3<sup>r</sup> bte  
an medical  
night

and stop of Dr W. Clark

Mrs Bennett aged 23, sent me June 13<sup>th</sup> 1870 by Mr Halkhouse - 3 Guy St, Hanover Square. W.

Is an actress from Walthamstone & pupans at Bristol and elsewhere. & was inflamed

Her throat became bad on March last for 1st time. Voice goes with talking & she gets hoarse & husky, the lower tones seem worse. Has no real cough but a sort of henning like the contraction of a cold. Appetite indifferent. General health bad. Cutamen regular but rarer purpose. Got much thinner. Sometimes has a feeling in trachea as if she wanted to clear & smother away. Vain certain huskiness in the evening, no quality about it.

Lary. Tonsils large & muc. went relaxed & pulpy from disused fallubs. Larynx & epig & V.C. seem normal. Used Specy of Dr. at Clunie.

Hæm & cl dil 3*lb.*

An. Burnt 3*lb.*

Finst Calumba 3*lb.*

Spr ant 3*lb.*

Inj Calumba ad 3*lb.*

C. may. t d m

3*lb.*

Acum 3*lb.*

Indian 3*lb.*

Eggn 3*lb.*

Opun 3*lb.*

S. mae. 2*lb.*

Prognosis is good - but looks delicate.

13 Augt 1 Been staying at Brighton and in some respects  
is greatly improved. Voice is better at night than it was  
but on 30 July she got very nervous again & is afraid she can-  
not rely upon it. General health & appetite greatly improved.

14 3 in sulph 8r 25 Spey daily } Used the spray b day -  
Lau de Col 3 i wh Claude } Is going to accept an engage-  
Aur 3 i <sup>in</sup> far 1 a 2 <sub>even.</sub> } ment at Bristol.

16th Is very much better & feels quite well & voice strong, though she  
is thin. Gave her Bristol engagement as she was nervous. The bright  
air did her good. Pt hux. Going to Walthamstone -

26th Has been very well off 3 days ago when the Voice became hoarse,  
husky &c, & had some neuralgia about face & eye, to which she  
is subject. But she was unwell & is so now. Walthamstone she  
finds a very dull place. Otherwise is well. Pt hux &c -

Oct 15 Is quite well, Been to Brighton & looks 14 Oct Bristol 3 p.  
stouter. Going to Manchester next week hopeful Glycer 3 i  
an engagement. Voice weak when Catamenia <sup>in ad 3 vi m</sup>  
are on; but she is stronger. Use this jangle when necessary.

Mrs Hardacre, aged 41, consulted me June 14th 1870 ac  
companying her husband. They live at Hellifield about 6  
miles from Settle in Yorkshire, & well acquainted with Mr  
Gildart. Indeed he came with her, one time.

Mr Gildart is in Vol 3. page 139.

She has had throeings in throat with a sensation as if some  
thing was coming up, has no cough, occasionally but not  
always a discharge of mucus. No pain nor dysphagia.  
Bones so far many years. Has colds in head, seldom in  
chest. Voice good. Appetite digestion fair. Notably thin  
but is shorter the last 2 or 3 years. Is rather pallid.

Lary Pallor Relaxation of neck. Movt. of Larynx & fauces. No  
swelling of epiglottis. Cervula small. On each side of trachea  
extens is a hard swelling, thin 1 year, none in middle,  
looks like a thin bronchovile.

Used spey of Br with Claudio

4 Am 10d 8r vi

of Br Sust 8r 24

g Lin Chln

3 " 6

Am 10d 8r 24

Emu oil 3 "

the muk

Spt am 10d

Emu 3 "

at night

n Cow Co an 3 "

For spey at 3 "

for ant 3 "

Claudia daily

Emu 3 vi m

C. mag. t. d

18th Is already somewhat better, & the elevation in throat is less. The hardness in sides of neck too is not so great, & the parts feel softer, she looks better too. There is more vitality too all the throat through a little relaxation of the fauces. I had spear of zinc w<sup>th</sup> Clarke. She eats a little better too. Go on with mix & spear & Liniment -

23rd Is very much better in every way, still as there is a little irritability of the fauces I applied a sal fadias, & spear of zinc after with Clarke. & for the swollen & rather hard mild hemlock, this oing:

To go on w<sup>th</sup> mix, spear & gaule -

Feb 18 1874 Can't see me w<sup>th</sup> her husband in Val 13 p 410 & she is quite caid & will - No swelling now

1/2 Plumb 3p.  
elmin 3i

Glycemic 3*ij*  
Spur 3*ij* in  
S. nose -

1/2 Plumbi iodide  
Plumbi bromide <sup>aa</sup> gr X  
Afengia 3*j*  
In small or bad side  
of nose, & Lin ointm  
two -

16

Mrs Ellis, all , consulted me June 18th 1870 ac-  
companied by her niece. She is the sister of Miss Ellis in  
Vol II. page 373, & lives at Granville Place.

Usually suffers from her throat, but to worse now from  
a cold, so much phlegm & she expectorates a great deal, &  
it feels inflamed inside. Been 2 or 3 days only, sometimes  
she loses her voice. Has no regular cough nor subject to  
it unless from a cold. The expectorant is simply muens, & in the  
morning tis in pieces as if wedged there. & at back of nose.  
Lary. Some congestion of the fauces and larynx, with  
relax<sup>r</sup> of mucous membrane, & much secretion at the back  
of the velum especially.

4 estm had 8r 6s  
I plan and  
n Caud Co tea 3r  
Sprawnt 3s  
Apron had 3s  
D. magt. d. m.

4 Postpaid 3r  
dinner 3s  
Gum 3r  
Dr Klein on 3s  
Apron 3s m  
S. 2a 3d.

Mr Richards, at 34, consulted me June 18th 1870.  
Is an Apothecary in the Head: Depart: of the Army. now at  
Aldershot.

Suffering for several years from Phthisis Pulmonalis, but  
since March last, his throat has been bad. He suffers  
it is now Phthisis Laryngea. Dr Mackenzie his Dr at Alder-  
shot treated him, & applied a strong sol: hot: air which  
caused spasms which nearly killed him.

He saw Dr MacKenzie who said there was ulceration of  
the Vocal Cords & a tendency to Laryngeal Phthisis. He applied  
the oil of Pinus Sylvestris & he got worse instead of better  
in 3 weeks. He then asked him to come off the Hospital  
for Drs of the Throat the first week & his general health got  
worse but his throat was decidedly better from touching it  
with a sol of Chloride of Zinc & inhalant of Acous Calamus.  
He was to go every day to the hospital to see him & yesterday  
he waited 5 hours at least & could not see him. But what-  
ever benefit he has had from the throat he has lost in Chest.  
He could not eat the food of the Hospital, & had to go out  
for it. Is now decidedly hoarse, with a loud noisy cough  
but the hoarseness has been better. Has some darting pain  
in left side of his throat outside.

Lary. The Larynx is evidently improving for the membrane is of a nice healthy pink colour, & the ulceration is less, although the Vocal cords seem thickened. Epipharynx is long, & rather pendulous. A little redness & swelling exists in the right side of larynx, though all his sensations are on the left.

Intercourse in neck or elsewhere. Has taken Camphor oil & other medicines, but has had faith in them.

Used a strong Dr wh my Injester ~~&c.~~

He was 4 years in Jamaica & got very low & cacketed; this was before his Chest became affected. He has also been much in hot climates. He inhaled the oil of *Acamus Calamus* besides the *Pinus Sylvestris*.

June 20 He feels a little more generally in the throat yesterday, though his appetite & chest were better. The larynx was seen better to day, but there is less redness, though the swelling is the same. There is on the right side too that Mr Kenzie saw the disease.

Applied Sol Cl in wh sharp brush behind pyramid of tonsil a left side when he had the pain; as well as wh curved brush to the Larynx. I used spray of Dr after wt Clarke which he found my refreshing.

N. Am Ind Jr 1/2  
Applauded.  
Dr Card Co  $\frac{3}{4}$ "  
Dr and  $\frac{3}{4}$ "  
Apr ad  $\frac{3}{4}$  Jr  
C. may. Bi die

- 21st Feels very languid from the heat & his cough with difficult expect<sup>r</sup>. Told him to add to mix. gr 6 Sulf Zinc used Shower In Sulf 40 gr Sol } & Sol Iod aqz  
with my Laryg Injector } to left side fumes.
- 22nd Is certainly better to day, & free from pain in left neck. & the swelling in larynx has subsided, both vocal cords are well seen, flatter, & lightly streaked with vessels. His voice is not so hoarse. Sol Iod aqz to side of throat & of Chloride of Zinc to larynx 40 gr Sol - which he liked.
- 23rd The east wind has made him sensitive, but his throat is still better, especially a left side & the larynx is better seen than ever; there is a little thickening roundness of the right to day. Sol Iod aqz, & of Chloride of Zinc as before.
- 24th Was a little better still to day, and I repeated the 2 medicaments as yesterday, & used Spray of Zn wh Clarke besides.
- 25th Coughed a good deal in the night. Some little patchy ulceration a left side of Velum. Sol Iod aqz his, & of Chl Zn as before. The Sulf Anhyd was omitted in view of decomposing Zn Sulf.
- 26th His throat is much better, no pain at all, but a little soreness in left side. Applied the 2 agents as before -
- 27th Cough still rather troublesome & expectoration difficult. Some superficial ulceration & irritation of left side of throat. Applied Kneipp to day, the Sol Chloride of Zinc to larynx &

and side of throat. & - after each dose of his Med.

28th Yesterday his cough was so troublesome fearing a bad night he took 30 grs of Hydride of Chloral at 1/2 past 8 pm & slept continually until 9 this morning. His throat feels very comfortable, no pain, & the heat of left side much better. Applied Sol Cl Zn as before & all.

29th His throat & lungs are looking very well & he has no pain any where. Applied the same solution to the 3 parts as before. He yesterday coughed after his dinner which at last came up -

30th His throat feels & looks quite well, but his cough now troubles him most with the cold & windy. with true thick tough purulent expector. Applied Cl Zn Sol as before. I suggest to him trying the Per Oxide of Hydrogen in 3<sup>ij</sup> doses his die.

July 1<sup>st</sup>. Cough was very bad yesterday though the throat keeps well, has a little acting in left side. Applied Cl Zn to lungs & Sol today to left side, spray after.

4<sup>th</sup> To Camf Co 3*iv*  
Sed Scillae 3*"*  
Vin Speciae 3*"*  
hot pot gr 3*b*  
Syr Althae 3*ii*  
Spr ad Epj h  
c. mag. t. d

2<sup>nd</sup> Cough is still most troublesome, and he is not able to eat or retain his food as well as he did. Throat aches a little & is a little inflamed. Applied the cl Zn to all the parts.

3<sup>rd</sup> Today he is much freer from Cough & tis easier, & his throat is better too. Applied Cl. 3*v* to all parts as before.

4<sup>th</sup> Coughs again rather much, & feels left side of throat sore in consequence. Applied Cl Zn as before & used the spray after.

5th His throat feels very well to day & his Cough & sickness are less; I applied the Sal of Cl Zn generally with great comfort. As he was shortly leaving London I sent him to Dr Alison to have his chest examined. He had been before by Dr Williams & Thamwgood. Dr Alison wrote me that he found undoubted evidence of serious disease on both sides of his Chest. There is well marked Amphoric Respiration on R. side of front & on left there is vomica respir<sup>n</sup> proceeding from malignant disease. He recommended particularly in respect of his vomiting 5 grs Bism & 20 lii Calx of Soda, dissolved in  $\frac{1}{2}$  a tumbler of Water, and mixed with 15 gr. Citric acid 10 drops of Dr of Kux Vom, 10 drops Camph Linet of Chloroform with an  $\frac{3}{4}$  of Water. Counter irrit<sup>n</sup> over Chest w<sup>t</sup> Ind gr x<sup>g</sup> in  $\frac{3}{4}$  Spur of Wine q. h. or 5 days. A Camp Cigarette made of by Slade of Tongaere might be useful; also Bismuth Lozenges. For the distressing Cough 31 Gr Camf Co in water occasionally. Soft nourishing food such as good soup, minced matter, broths and jellies are indicated. The vomiting could at once be stopped by a pill bis die of  $\frac{1}{2}$  drop Creosote &  $\frac{1}{2}$  gr of Opium.

6th He certainly was easier, the day was warmer & he felt the throat comfortable. Repeated Cl Zn & Spray of Zn after.

7th His throat feels well & looks so, but he coughed somewhat yesterday. Applied Cl Zn to 2 places & used spray of Zn after.

Continued at 51

25

Mrs Morris from S.

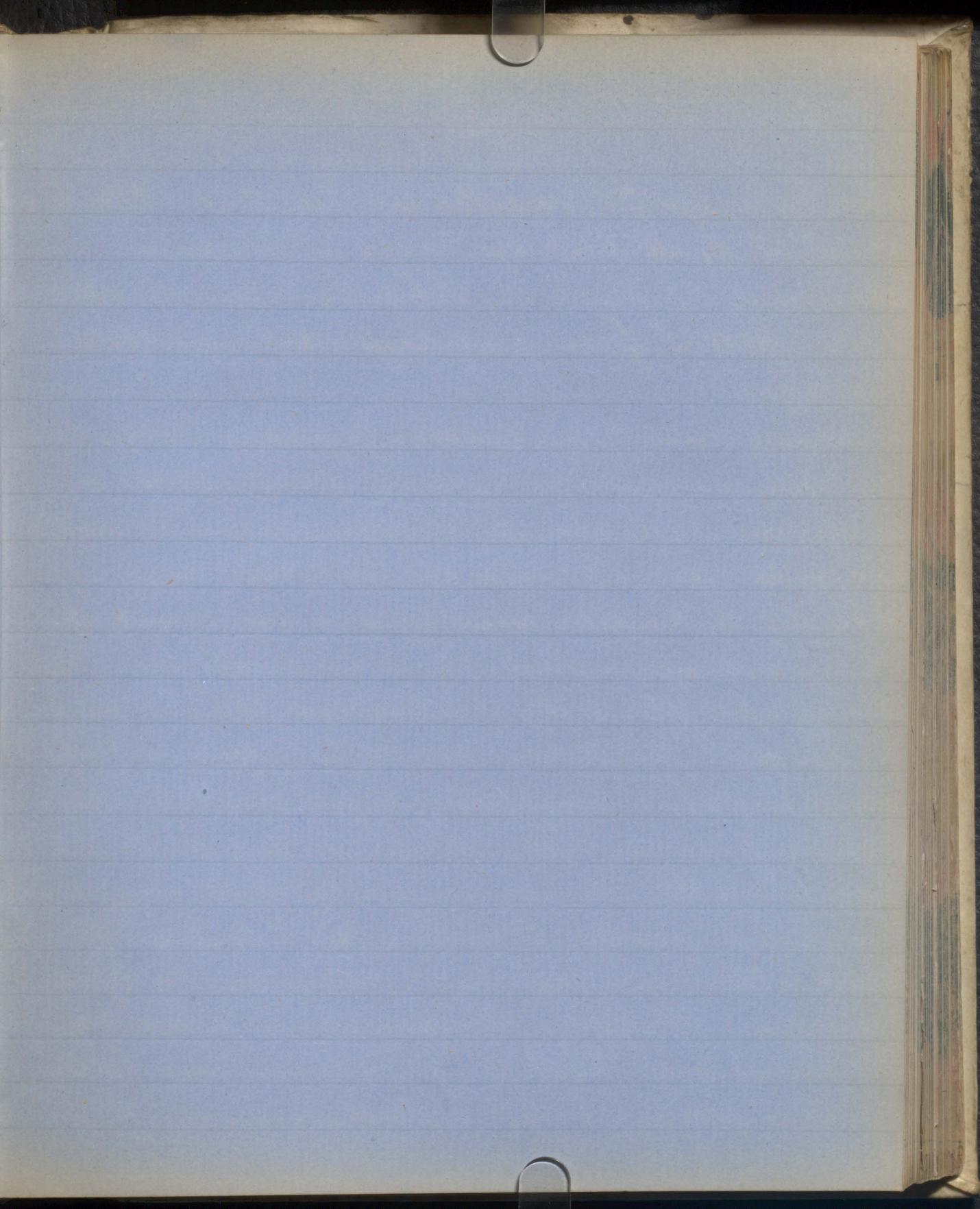
Yd she has had a cough like this before her marriage which was correctly suspected to be from the windpipe.

23 June She coughed terribly a night of 21st but not at all last night, she slept the whole night Percussion over part of chest above is good & clear b day & the heart action is nearly natural & the breathing too. Fauers rather congested b day & I applied sol lat acq. As the after payle is hardly asthmatic enough, to overcome the tickling that begins the cough, I added:

U. man nut  $\frac{3}{4}$ "  
Acid nut dil  $\frac{1}{4}$ "  
Glycine  $\frac{3}{4}$ "  
Spirr ad  $\frac{3}{4}$ "  
f. m. s. e.

& sol lat acq  $\frac{3}{4}$ " ad  $\frac{1}{2}$ " q. d. & then q. 2. d. b fauer. Was under Dr Quin, homoeopathically for sometime, & do good. 27th Her husband, Rev L. S. Morris wrote from Thornton Rectory, Skipton, Yorkshire. She has had good nights since last she saw me, that is those violent coughings or rather paroxysms have not come on during the night & she has slept well, but before going to bed & on let walking she has the same irritation attended with coughing & the usual attempts to clear the throat. She still feels the same sensation of tickling in her throat & the continual desire to get up some thing. She is continuing the treat as recommended & hopes to repeat more favourably.





Mrs Green, aged 72, consulted me June 24th 1870, recommended by Mr Partridge, Surgeon of Colchester.

She lives at 27 Crouch St, Colchester & came up with her son Mr W. S. Green of Wonningford Hall, nr Colchester & his wife.

Is hemming constantly, and swallowing frequently as I observed, her saliva, from numerous pouring out in throat. She has no regular cough, regard what this sensation produces, but early last winter & the winter before she had a bad cough, and since then the throat has become worse & more chronic. She is worse in damp weather or in East winds. She feels a little thickening & fulness, & the throat is lined with phlegm, & there is a great deal of irritation. Her voice is good, but she cannot read aloud. From bottom of the feet to the back there is pain, is tender now & stiff, & therefore gets tired & weak in walking. Appetite fair except last winter. Bowels always require a little stimulant. If she has a cold in the head the throat is better & even a dry throat relieves her. Her digestion is fair & good. Mr Partridge & his disease was in the Liver: Jaund.

She has had Cough 3 times a week, & inhaled Vinegar & Water. Has taken Chlorodysine to quiet the phthisic cough -

Lary shows general thickening, relaxation, congestion & extreme  
fissicular irritation of the external fauces, back of nose, & the  
larynx for most part, & also trachea. The uvula is not a  
large & fleshy one. Chest seems to be all right.

July 16 Ind gr 12	G. Hot Bod	of 3rd Day gr 24
St. Anns	Alum & Spt	Glycerin 3 <i>ij</i>
W. Cad. Co. an 3 <i>ij</i>	Spt 3 <i>ij</i>	C. Spt 3 <i>ij</i>
Spr. Ant. 3 <i>ij</i>	Sgt. 3 <i>ij</i>	Sgt. 3 <i>ij</i>
C. Spt ad 3 <i>ij</i> m		Sgt. his die
C. mag. & t. d.	f. t. d.	wh. Clarke -

To live well, take her wine, pastes, &c. Branly hot -

July 18. She took cold the day she was in London, & the only  
change is an increase in expectoration. Cold has not gone.  
The limbs are still stiff & painful. Does not sleep well. She  
asked in her letter of 15th whether a warm bath would help  
her. I replied it would & wrote to continue the trial for another  
10 days & if after the cold was gone & she not better I would  
change the treatment. Add to this: Cam. Borneol gr 24  
this was for the sleep.

Aug 2 She wrote the throat was not quite so much inflamed  
& irritable, the expectoration as much but more condensed, has  
rested better the last few nights, general health much the same  
& she now purposes giving up Ind & C. tonic gargle. The stiffness no better.  
Mr Partridge fearing her susceptibility to cold objected to her warm bath.

31st appetite by no means good. I left her 3rd & advised  
Lin Chlurof  $\frac{3}{4}$  gr for the stiffness of her joints.

Oct 2nd she wrote her general health & appetite were improved & is  
stronger. Stiffness of knees better, tho' not quite gone; expectoration rather  
increased espec'ly in the morning & coughs till it is removed. Throat is  
not so inflamed, looks smooth & uses the gasps. Part wine & water.

I replied on 3rd was happy she was so much better; stiffness will be  
further relieved by freely swelling Lin over joints. Should yellow spez<sup>n</sup>  
be troublesome by daye I would prescribe another spez.

27th She wrote a 19th the stiffness continued rather better. She had  
ceased the spez from the nostrils. No improvement in the expector.<sup>n</sup>  
I therefore prescribed, this spez <sup>by Acid Sulphuric</sup>  $\frac{3}{4}$  gr  
<sup>Spine</sup>  $\frac{3}{4}$  gr  
to be used as before his die for 3 or 4 minutes —

at

Rv. S. J. Bowles, at 40, consulted on June 28<sup>th</sup> 1870 recommended by my old patient Mr. Wm. C. Hayward.

Lives at Beaconsfield Rectory.

5 months ago, he got chronic dysphonia Clemencin he says, & nothing did him good; it commenced from over exertion of the voice. Had extra work; but he has had a regular rest the last 3 weeks. He has more expectoration now than at first, but no cough at all, yet a tightness as if somebody had hold of him round the neck. No pain at all anywhere. General health otherwise good, but is subject to bouts of acidity, & feels it worse for some years, as if from frost. Had 2 warts touched once only with a solid hot air in the Larynx !!! Looks rather pale & delicate as if forty.

Lary. Desquamation of muc: Membr: of fauces & general pallidular disease of Throat & Larynx. His pronates but epiglottis pendent rather long. Spasm & extreme rigidity of soft palate with some constriction. Mouth rolling, but rather loose & flabby -

by 12m had 8v<sup>12</sup>

12n had 3p

1st am cut

McCard Co au 3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"

In am 3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"

even 2d 3v<sup>1</sup>/

c. maz. t. d.

1/2 Pol. Baud

even 2a 3p

McKean 3v<sup>1</sup>

Grim 3v<sup>1</sup>

Chn 3v<sup>1</sup> m

f. t. d

Sol hot air

3<sup>1</sup>" q. r. d

of forces.

Afflicted Sol had a, & faint, which made him feel very faint,  
& it appears he is so occasionally, no doubt for the present.

July 15. He is altogether better, though his voice however is  
not so much improved. But the Epiglottis is now up, & left  
like, velum less pendulous & uvula certainly smaller. His  
general health too is better. His in Autumn & spring suffers  
the gout the most. I approved of his going to Ems to drink the  
water, or further N for a bracing change during the next 6  
weeks. Pt went & Sol left Aug - made Altam 3<sup>rd</sup>

Aug 26 Haskem & Scotland 3 miles, and his voice is better and  
stronger, but still he has a sort of dullness & fuzziness, there is no  
ring, the voice seems to go, but he is very well on the whole.

Lary. Epiglottis has wonderfully recovered itself, is now well up  
& expanded like a leaf. Throat otherwise is better always too.  
The interior of the larynx looks very well by Dr. Saff Jr 2<sup>nd</sup>.

Wedspray of Dr. W. Clarke & presented Cand. Caley 3<sup>rd</sup>.  
It daily for a 2 min - going to his Spas daily at Clarke  
brother in Berkshire & will not begin work for another month.  
June 26 I learnt from Mr. W. Vincent Barnard at p 338, he was quite well

1871

34

Eliza, <sup>about</sup>  
Miss Carter, aged 70, consulted me June 28th 1870 recommended  
by her medical attendant

Has had an affection of nose & throat for 3 years. Her doctor  
has tried all the usual remedies, &c, but av. It commenced  
in the nose & was at first treated for hay fever & it continued  
winter & summer. Lately the secretion of the nose goes to the Chest.  
Has great dyspnoea for hour in the morning when the nose is  
quite stopped up at the time & the secretion is much thicker than  
it used to be. Good health is asthmatic now. She thought at  
first this dyspnoea might be the heart. This morning dyspnoea  
is accompanied by Cough & a cup of hot tea immediately relieves  
her,  $\frac{1}{2}$  of an hour after, viz at 7 A.M. She has no rheumatic  
or other ailment. She had epipipelas at a critical period of  
her life. Her voice is now affected & is hoarsel.

Last 1st. The throat is sympathetically affected through the nose,  
but the epipharynx & larynx are quite normal, though I sus-  
pect there is tendency of former in the morning for spasmotic  
character. No disease of heart or Chest that I can see, but  
the radial artery is assified & tortuous. Rhinosis the bone went  
is so thick in both nostrils as to reduce the passage, there was a sim-  
ulated but not real polypus in each. Back of Velum was very red -

She has a little flatulence less and necessarily nervous.

July 10. Sat 12  
On Sun 8<sup>th</sup> 36

Stomach  
W. Cawto an 3<sup>lb</sup>  
Sprout Egg.  
Am ad for m  
c. may. E. d

of Patford  
Olive an 3<sup>lb</sup>  
W. 3<sup>lb</sup>  
C. ad for m  
J. W. e

Cocculus Nasal

Douche saloda 5<sup>fl</sup>.  
To be used with warm  
water twice a day

for the present -

July 11. Altogether she is very much better, the hoarseness has subsided, she can breathe through the nose & all the pulsation at the back of the nose has gone. There was a little difficulty with the douche at first, but now it washes very well. The throat too is greatly relieved & she finds the gauge most serviceable, the ulcer is less pendant & has been improved. Voice is less nasal; the nostrils are more expanded with a larger passage. Go on with same treatment. She has not felt so well for a long time.

23rd. The last few nights has had some dyspnoea on laying down & has not eaten breakfast the last few mornings. There is some congestion of the lungs between the shoulders especially on the right side; has felt very tight & full about the chest. & has used mustard loaves to sternum. Her nose is much better in other respects. Expectorates a little frothy mucus in the morning, pulse rather weak. East winds affect her & they are east just now. To take Spicy freely or Hungarian Wine.

37 4 Vini Specae 3<sup>ij</sup>  
Liq Am Aet 3*v*  
Zinc Polyzalae 3*v*  
Nitrate potassium 8*v* 3*b*  
Cet Selen 3*v*  
Aqua ad 3*v* in  
c. mag. q. s. h.

3*v* Et Sulph 3*v*  
3*v* at & if some  
dissolve punt.  
Nigulet, Mustard  
beans. & back  
of chest, freely

Mrs Wills, aged 61, consulted me June 29th 1870, recommended by her son. Lives at Ealing. Came with her daughter. She has been under Dr Steevens before & got well. From the time she has been until 4 AM she never ceases to cough in a loud tone, beginning with irritability & tickling in throat. She retches from the cough, & getting rid sometimes of a little phlegm relieves her. Has been so, since the change of life, 10 years ago. The cough is a loud, hoarse, barking one, that rings thru one. Urine comes away, & she has piles. Swallows well & has ~~feels~~ a small swallow. This cough comes off soon, has been 3 years from it until lately. Went to the sea & was better from the sun & salinys. Not rheumatic - father 95 & mother 88, both alive. Chest seems to be sound.

Tong Small follicular congestion, & thickening of muc: mem of entire fauces; epiglottis not pendent. Uvula displaced & the larynx splinty. Our doubt sometimes is very long -

by Dr Laddi gr vi  
Dr Brund gr 36  
Spleen abt  
n Caw Co abt  
Spleen abt  
Cyst abt  
c. may t. d.

K. Pit Brnd 3<sup>7</sup>  
Aber abt 3<sup>7</sup>  
n Kran 3<sup>7</sup>  
Gra 3<sup>7</sup>  
chr c 3<sup>7</sup>  
f. t. d. m  
L. at n

Very Gallar  
for piles

over

She had great mental trouble lately, for one of her daughters was burnt to death; She suffers from pain in her left side when the placenta at one time was adhesant; bowels constipated.

July 8 The cough is not so frequent, and certainly less, especially last night. The throat looks better, but the uvula is fleshy & broad at the end & I advised shortening.

In this made

1 lb Rad gr vay

1 lb Brandy gr gr 1/8

& 2 other ingredients  
each 3ij.

To use the purple marsh

oftener.

Used & speak of it with Claudio.

40

41 Aphonie, after the previous removal of a Polypus  
from the Larynx

Mr John Young, age 46, consulted me July 7th 1870, re-  
commended by Mr Prime, of Exeter & London.

3 years ago he had Aphonie & could not even whisper.  
12 mos ago he had a polypus removed by Dr Mackenzie  
at the Hospital for the Throat in Golden Square. He was  
cured & his voice came back. 3 weeks ago his voice was  
poor, he was singing & he felt a pain in left side of the  
breast running down the side of the Chest & he has now to speak  
in a whisper; 'tis a low voice that can be heard, which he  
says comes from the Throat & not the Chest. He has little or no  
cough & his general health is good. Has no expectoration.  
Cold does not affect him. Lives in a dry part of the  
country at Preston, Comtover, near Micheldever,  
Hants. Lary. Irritation from talking too much last night.  
Congestion & swelling of interior of the Larynx, especially Regu-  
lators. Wound rather long with loose end -

Used Spear of Mr wh Clarke with mixed advantage.

4 Tr Suck 8r<sup>24</sup>

Elgum 3j

Copr w 3ij

Spear daily  
wt Clarke

hr

4 Polypus

ann aa 3f

St 3ij

St ad 3ij

8 Brs. d

He lately and the Sulfurous acid spay too much -  
Recommended shortening the cravat which is very loose.

43

Susy Michell, <sup>age</sup> 63, consulted me July 7th 1870, recommended by Mrs Cudlip of Cornwall, my patient in Vol II, page & who is a relative of the Bolitho's.

She lives & is a native of Penzance, Cornwall, and suffers every winter from Arachnitis & then remains there, but in the Summer is obliged to go away for bracing air.

Born & for many years. Belongs to Admiral Michell family, long lives. Complains of a fullness in the throat, & last March had a kind of Chokey feeling & some irritation on left side of the tongue following a cold at Penzance, was treated by hot air & by Dr Dodge got well, but now the side of the tongue looks still very raw, as if irritated by the molar teeth. The fulness of throat has decreased. General health is good, but liver gets only older & has a constant recourse to aperients. Voice never affected. Is better already since being in London & last year got quite well at Newhaven. Brisk air does her good. Dr Dodge is her surgeon.

July Some irritation at left side of the pharynx. Uvula is very & fleshy at the end, very loose & watery. Throat always nice healthy & Velum very pendant. Tongue very raw a left side but not an open ulcer.

45	45	Am. Gadii gr vi	G. Port. Baud. 3 <sup>ff.</sup>
		Spl. am. ant.	Alum 3 <sup>ff.</sup>
		Tinct. Gaud. Co. an. 3 <sup>ff.</sup>	Gum 3 <sup>ff.</sup>
		Syr. Amantii 3 <sup>ff.</sup>	Gum 3 <sup>ff.</sup> m
		Spirr ad 3 <sup>ff.</sup>	
C. mag. tis. die		Gris 2 <sup>ff.</sup>	S. mdc.

17th Does not feel much improvement, although the velum & uvula look a little improved. Tongue has rather troubled her which has been bad only since March last. I removed the fleshy end of the uvula with a little bleeding after. She bore the operation well & the result was most satisfactory.  
Took up Mix - but use tepid water gargles.

18th On the whole she is much better, the end of the uvula is still sore, but the tongue is less red in these lines & less irritable. Her skin too very easily becomes moist. Applied Sol. Ind. ac. to end of the uvula & to the left side of tongue. pt mix & gargle.

18th She refasts very favourably & certainly the tongue and throat are better, the tongue is not so red nor tender. Applied Sol. Ind. ac. as before. Uvula slightly raw still - pt mix & gargle I assumed her there was nothing unfavorable abt tongue.

21st Uvula has quite healed & the soft palate & surrounding parts of the throat are perfectly natural & healthy. The tongue too is still better. I applied the Sol. cl. 3m to pr. sol with the best effects to both sides, materially diminishing the red lines. Pt omnia into 3 or 4 oblong dots}.

25th She feels her tongue fast approaching well, like her throat.  
The white redness, & generally have subsided, and the effect of the  
Cl Zn has been positive & decided. I reapply'd it & day, &  
advised her to do it herself every day. Pt morning.

28th The daily applic<sup>n</sup> has answered very well, & has much  
restored the healthy appearance of the tongue. She feels well too but  
is at last getting a little bilious from the heat. Comes on Sat the  
30th for Tonbridge Wells. Omit the mix, & use the gauley occas<sup>y</sup>.  
but pt Cl Zn as long as she thinks it necessary. Her address  
is 4 Wellington Terrace, Penzance, Cornwall.

Miss Stretton, aet , consulted on July 8<sup>th</sup> 1870. She  
came up expressly from Manchester to do so.

She has had great irritation of the throat since Novem last; when she swallowed <sup>gritly</sup> what she thought a small piece of Partridge bone. A paring was put down & it was gone. She feels it more in the windpipe than the gullet. I cannot eat with any comfort or pleasure. She put her finger down to the epipharynx at the time of the accident & irritated the throat. She is exceedingly nervous & always has been so from her childhood. The seat of irritation varies, sometimes to a the left, at other, uncertain; all the muscles of the neck & throat seem more or less affected with spasm; has had a great eruption on the back since then. General health has much suffered, is thinner, has a little cough, chest feels tighter, & has a great deal of spasm at the root of the tongue. She has still some dysphagia especially with solids, not with fluids. Her Doctor said it was a good deal of spasmodic. She can't sleep & takes Hydiate of Chloral at night. She is always going thro' the act of swallowing & that gets very dry sometimes. Is weak, no appetite, tongue fatigued, much spasm of muscles of neck at times. She cannot expectorate too.

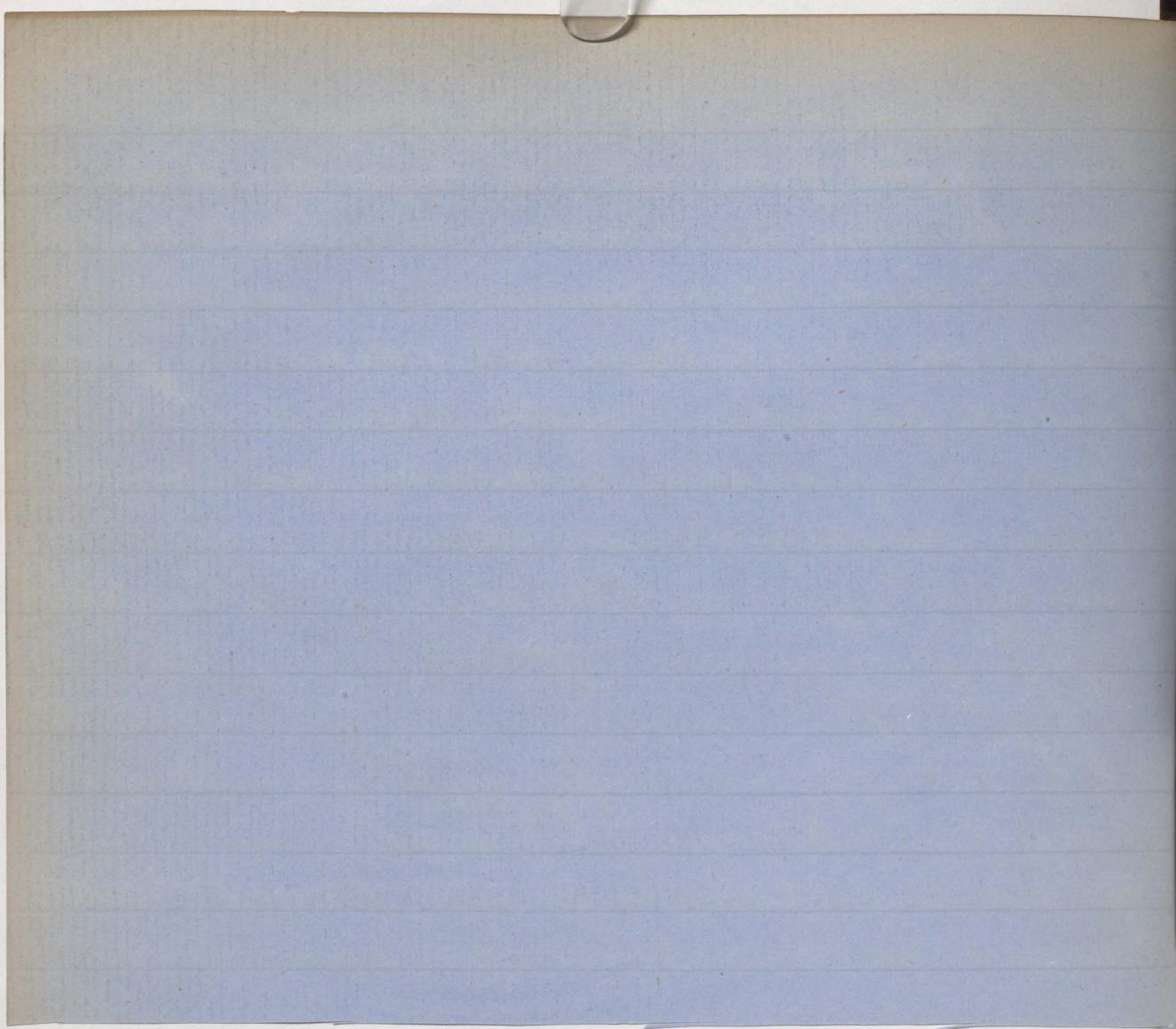
Lary. Pretty easy a the while; nothing unusual about the fauces; epiglottis fully erect, & the larynx seen at once the moment the minor was introduced with scell of the caud, on the whole length extremely diminished at a great angle, thus. The muc. membs. of the larynx looked scarish & irritable, parti-coloured corpora, almost in a state of desquamation. No obstruction nor ulceration anywhere & the pharynx seemed clear.

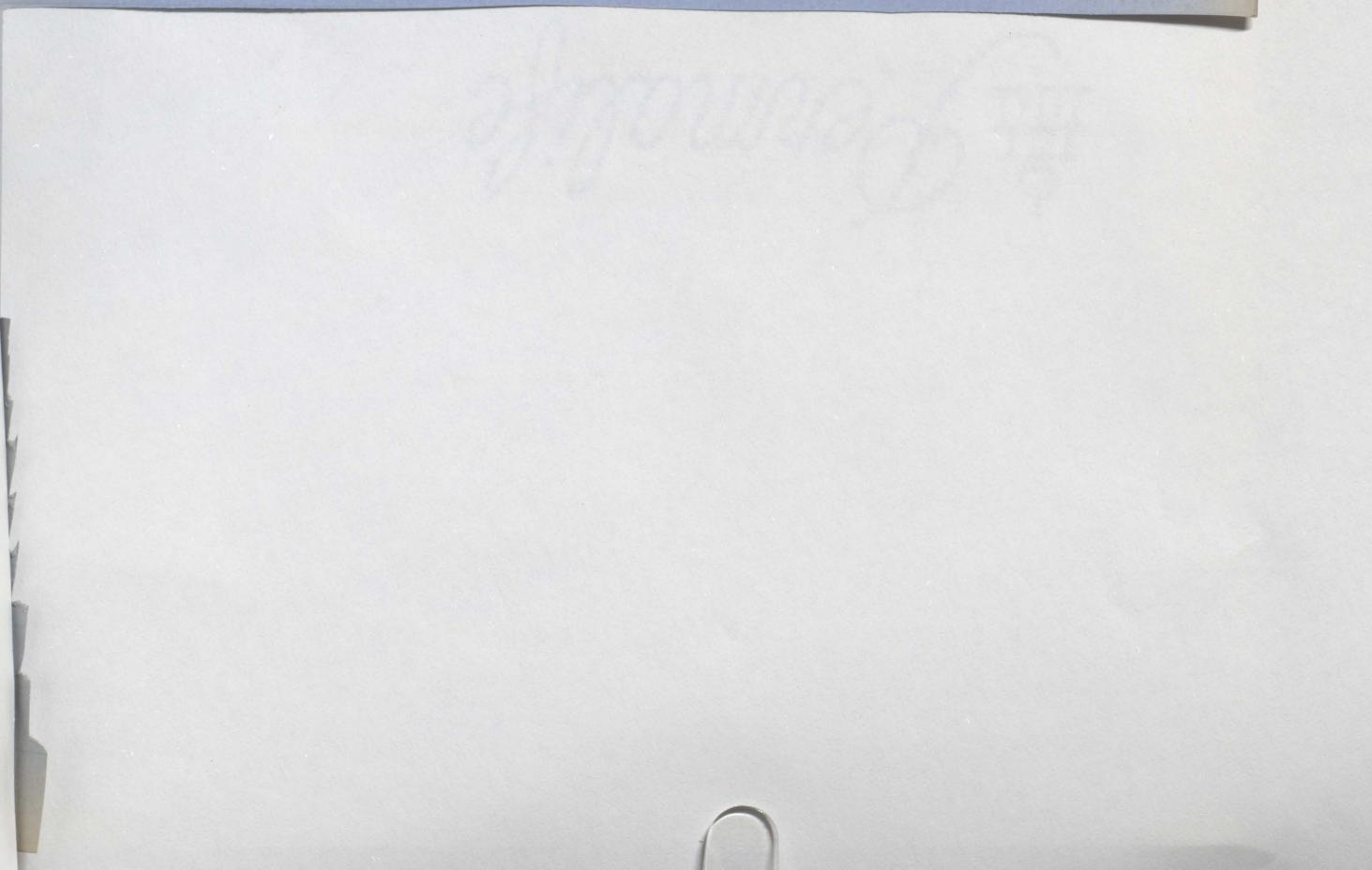
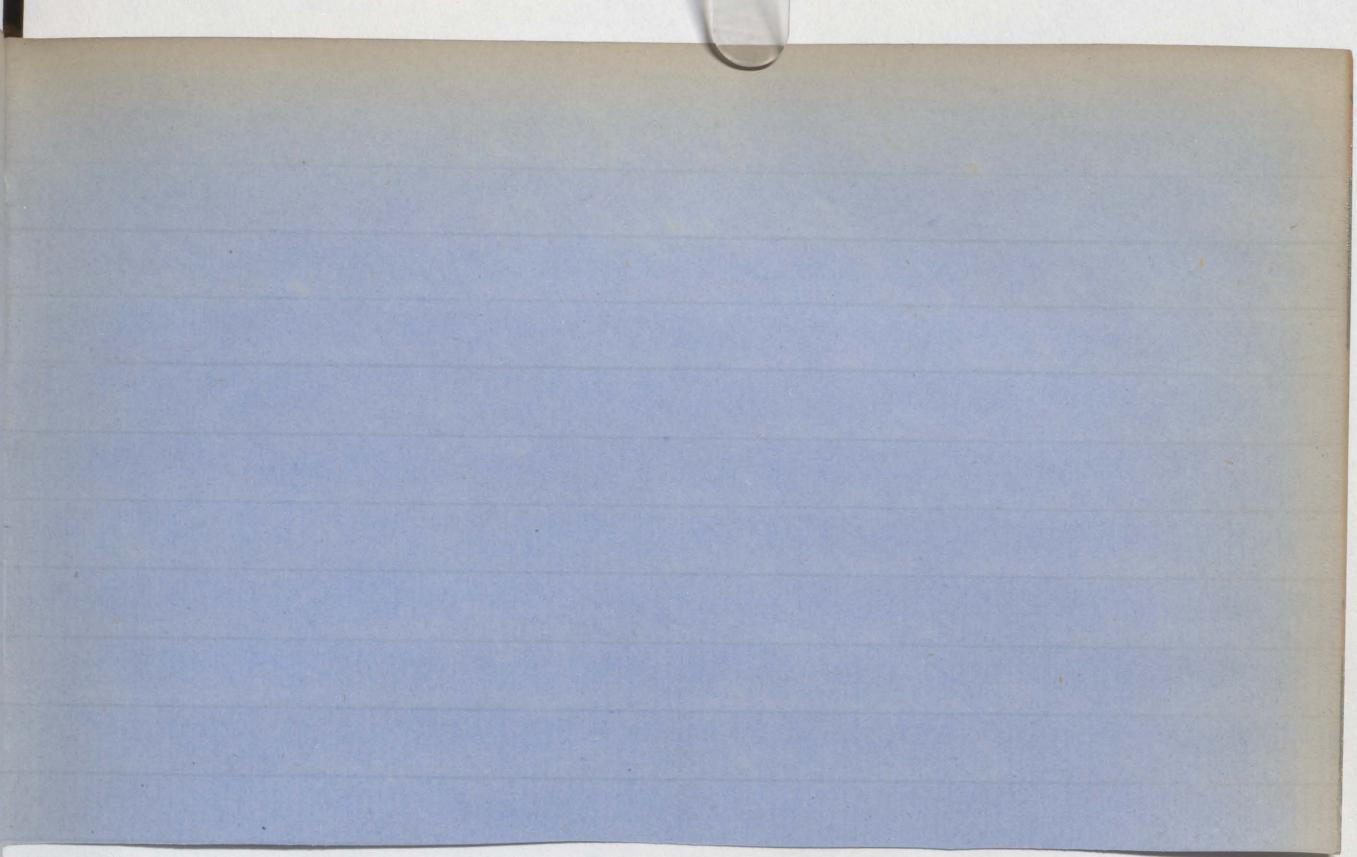
4. Am. 1st Ad Jr. 8  
Am. 2nd 8 1/36  
Planar  
Head Coax 3y  
Front 3y  
Spread 3y  
C. may. A. d. 2.

4. Post Bed 3y  
C. Planar 3y  
Head 3y  
Front 3y  
Spread 3y  
In pyretic 3y  
S. m. & e.

G. Lin. Chln  
3y brot  
dead at  
night

The neck back & front was generally painful & tender, & seemed so from rheumatism. Voice never affected.





## Mr Rickards

1870

from page 24

July 8. His throat feels very well & looks so, I expect him  
the ague as before. He leaves today for Aldershot and  
I punctured the falling spur <sup>In Salt</sup>  
his side for 1 minute or so. To use <sup>then as gr xii</sup>  
buta mustard plaster to neck if pain <sup>Gum 3'</sup>  
shamed return. I carry out that of Dr Alison as regards  
the huy. & if the seeling stops I must wait to take the  
Dr Cawf Co. His cough is looser & easier now.

Mr Carey, at <sup>about</sup> 26, consulted me July 12th 1870. He  
lives at Guernsey.

His throat has been bad since a child, and has now  
runny twice a year which he says depends upon his gen-  
eral health. Never had a cold in the head, but the colds  
fly to his throat. These quinsies usually proceed to suppura-  
tion, which are either opened or burst of themselves.  
No regular cough. His general health is not good, & Dr  
Gull told him he has a tendency to Gout & Rheumatism.  
Digestion is not good, liver gets out of order, looks dark  
yellow & congested about the face. Guernsey does not agree  
with him. Is going to Weymouth for a year. His Tonsils  
were partly removed 6 or 7 years ago. Has pain in the head  
& hemiplegia which compelled him to give up reading at Oxford.  
No doubt the headache arises from his throat affection.  
Has been under no particular treatment for the throat these  
6 or 7 years. His voice is good, never affected.

Larynx. Remains of enlarged & irregular tonsils, with  
some inflam<sup>n</sup> of mucr covering their anterior part. They are  
covered with odd openings here & there as if from old suppu-  
tive. Epiglottis & larynx normal; vocala not large. Fissicles affected.

55 <sup>Sp</sup> Am Lad 8r 6j.  
e Sa Bnd 2j  
Pl an ant  
Fr Card & Co an 3j  
Syr ant 3j  
e Am ad 3j  
e may his tir die 3j n

11 Pot Bnd 3j  
Am ad 2j  
Glyn 3j  
Am ad 3j n  
J. Zah d.  
Applied Sal Lad day &  
and und it q. Lad day - Prognosis good -

Dec 15 Is much better in evry way, but the tonsils are disposed to swell & on passing the left in the mouth or outside little nodules of white secretion come away & he is better. Urine contains a light sediment which disappears on adding warm water, cauterely urates - He looks better, face not so corpulent & is healthier & stronger. Is going to Somersettshire - better to omit spirits & continue his sherry Lay considerable in quantity, but both tonsils with holes in them & salt will help on edge of ulcer. finds, gaule very comfortable - In mix made Am Lad gr vij.

58

57 Ozona of 1 year.

Mrs Westhead, <sup>about</sup> age 26, consulted me July 12th 1870 recommended by Dr James Riley, 70 Charlwood Street, West, Sheaves Road, S.W. She is very handsome.

She has been had off & on for 1 year with a discharge from the nose; it commenced with a little pain over the bridge of the nose & stoppage. In the morning there is an adhesion from the throat like Sulphur & then is a great discharge of yellow matter & some tenderness over right nasal bone. Feels at night sometimes as if she would be suffocated & dashes to get the discharge away. Can't smell a left side. Lives in the Isle of Wight, & is in the picture of pupal health, fine complexion & is well in all other respects. Was under Dr Hastings & was ago, who injected the nose & prescribed an ointment for it, with no good effect.

Plumy shows chronic thickening & inflammation at back of the nose wh some ulcer in right nostril in front; & pharyngeal thickening & mucous discharge. Tonsils rather swollen too.

Get Dr. Dad 8r vij	Coxeter Nasal douche
Dr. Smith 3r	c. mag
Splan ant	his dec.
N Caud Co on Zp	daily with warm
Sy ant Zp ad 3r	water.
Dr. Smith	on

15th The discharge has wholly ceased since using the douche & she was alarmed at it at first. But the right nostril is very sore inside hath a septum & ala, which I touched with a sil Lad Aug and punctured daily with a brush. Her nose sometimes gets stopped up at night & she is almost choked. Yet she looks well. At night I Douche at home.

Her voice to day is not so throaty & she breathes per nose.

Aug 5. Is very much better, indeed she is well. The discharge from the nose has ceased, & the sore is nearly well. The douche at last made her sick & she now uses it only once a day, & I advised it to be tepid or cold, not warm. Omit twice & go on as before for another fortnight. For her child with a vaginal discharge I prescribed Syr Mataco 3*t. d.*

Oct 3 Has had no further discharge, but a choking sensation in the nose had at night, from stopping up; had smell in mouth some times & phlegm from the throat. Her right eye became swollen the other day & had some pain in the nose. Has used Sol Lad Aug & the douche but not so warm. Rhinitis. Inert is swollen in right nostril, which is almost stopped up, not so bad in left. Tender in right about the ala.

<u>4 Am Lad 8<i>t. d.</i></u>	<u>4 P.M. Syr Mataco 3<i>fl. oz.</i></u>	<u>4 P.M. Sol Lad 3<i>iv.</i></u>	C. used in each
<u>W.Couch 3<i>ii.</i></u>	<u>either 3<i>i.</i></u>	<u>Apri 3<i>vi.</i></u>	douche further
<u>Syr Awt 3<i>oz.</i></u>	<u>Apri 3<i>ii.</i></u>	<u>Apri 3<i>vi.</i></u>	nose -
<u>Apri 1<i>ad 3<i>vi.</i></i></u>	<u>Apri ad 3<i>ii.</i></u>		
<u>C. mag. his. 1<i>m.</i></u>	<u>S. moe 1<i>m.</i></u>		

Faeces & mæl of phlegm look rather swollen & excavated.  
Omit Sol Lad Aug to nose.

59

Mr Charles Elkins, ad 66, consulted me July 13th 1870 for his throat. Is a surgeon living at Weston super Mare.

Is almost perfectly deaf, from rupture of Tympanum in left, & was under both Lupton & Garsley at time.

Has been 8 or 9 months ill with his throat, & has had 2 cerebral attacks; recommended by Mr Jones of His voice goes - ho cough nor expectoration. Has used almost everything, Cod liver oil, blisters &c. Is a little better just now. 10 days ago had an attack like curr. Genl health good, not any humor. Difg 5 or 6 year. Last winter felt a grating in his throat, not subject to foul or rheumatism. His elder brother lives in Upper Berkeley St. Voice is husky & loose, & low, but can raise it, & at times is quite natural.

Laid up some difficulty. Genl relaxation & irritability of entire nose: ment: of Larynx & fauces. Velum very pendulous & uvula particularly relaxed & long, no elevation.

W. H. Bond 8/24

Am Gas 8r vi	C. mag
Spl. am ant	3" t. d
N. Card Co. aa 3p	
Spl. ant	3p
Am ad 3p	m

W. H. Bond	aa 3p
c. Am	3p
Gm	3p
Gm	3p
f. g. 3. h	3p

There is a gradual loss of laryngeal mucous, &c, & a sort of a harsh throat cough, which looks suspicious of *Phthisis laryngea*. He had a tremor remain from the base of his tongue when a young man. A white annulus in both eyes. Lays like his disease of the heart too. I may abstemious, but is weak. 14th He is altogether better & has less irritability of the throat, which has the same: much more braced up, soft palate not so peridot & uvula smaller. There is less secretion too & he only gave one cough the whole time he was with me. The voice remains husky, but I could detect no actual disease in the larynx, nor indeed in the Chest. His appetite is improved & he ate a most hearty breakfast. He will be placed in Bath. 15th Mix & gagle.

16th The improvement continues, but the voice is husky still, & I therefore remove the membranous end of the uvula. To go on at mix but omit gagle for present. Use ice. 17th The effect of the operation has been very decided & it has allowed the larynx to recover itself, his voice is clearer and more distinct, though still a little loose. Pt On.

His appetite continues good & his appearance is improved.

21st He became bilious from our feeding, vomited a lot of bile which has greatly benefitted him. The uvula has healed & I had a good view of the larynx. The vocal cords possess their

natural colour, but the plane of the left is lower at its posterior  
 $\frac{2}{3}$ ds than the right & although it meets its fellow, I fear  
paralysis of some of the superficial accipitern fibres. The trachea  
& soft glottis were clear. His voice too was decidedly stony  
& clearer, but still with a tremulous & slightly husky sound  
about it, she had a little cough & expector. Otherwise he was  
well & I allowed him to depart home. P/Mr. for 2d 3 weeks.

Sept 25 He wrote from Weston-super Mare that the hoarseness and  
difficulty of the voice still continue with constant uneasy irritation  
in the larynx, though the tightness under the sternum  
is gone since these last few days after a slight bronchial attack  
with expector which has not yet quite left. He has continued the  
tinct & had Iodine on left side of the larynx & latterly.  
To omit all tinct. & use the <sup>4</sup> fine Suck.

Spray of today 27th. Still may  
use the I ext & occasionally  
Repellent Mustard leaves to top of  
the sternum as well as the faingle too.

1871 January 19 He wrote he had found what tinct & was much pleased to  
say that he had certainly found some relief to the uncomfortable &  
continual feelings of irritation in the larynx, but the hoarseness still  
continues with the loss of voice, tho sometimes after a good nights rest he  
almost believes himself able to converse ~~easily~~ easily, but this is very far

Stomach on gr xvi  
Glycerine 3*ij*

Spirin on 3*iv* to

spray daily wt Clarke.

63

short time, for then his voice fails & becomes a tremble to him  
I split, & changed the spray to this by Tannic acid &  
& Tinct Bismuthi - Glycerine in gum gum

24 Feb Since last he wrote he has been laid up with a severe attack  
of bronchitis, but is recovering now. All the hoarseness, irritability  
of the larynx I find under the sternum has left him. Voice  
is extremely weak altho he does not feel the difficulty in articula-  
ting as formerly. He thinks air is in a hopeful way & will leave  
off spray, to go on for a while -

Mr Robt F. Fairlie, at , consulted me July 15<sup>th</sup> 1870 re-  
 commended by  
 Lives at Woodlands, Clapham Common ; & 9 Victoria Chambers, Westminster.  
 For 6 weeks he has had some tickling of the throat. It had been  
 very sore & ulcerated in the pipe in Scotland but that is well.  
 He used to be in Volunteers & after drilling the men, for 2 days  
 his voice was not good & even sometimes after going out  
 at night. General health is good. He had tenderness over ~~his~~<sup>the</sup> trachea  
 eating & drinking always relieved him. Honey & barley he  
 used himself. Occasionally 3/4 of honey before & got better.  
 Nose has been stuffed up & to retain it he uses new cold  
 cuan & nostril which passes back and behind soft palate  
 lubricates it. Now his voice is weak & a little husky,  
 & it is not aurable one. He is affected by smoking  
 sometimes. Is an Engineer.

Lack great thickening & chronic congestion & enlargement of  
 entire faecal mucous membrane. Velum thick & ten-  
 dent, with a very large & long, fleshy uvula. Pharynx  
 too affected. The Epiglottis is pendulous, sharp, irregularly  
 folded, red, fleshy & loose, & the larynx though other-  
 wise normal, is relaxed & flabby. An uncertain throat

He has for years felt someth at his throat.

I applied a Sol Ad arg with relief & he replied.

W Am End 8rns,	Not Brd	Is pain
Am Brd 3s	Am an sp	again
Mc Cad co	Sp 3s	to Scotland
Spt am ad an sp	Sp ad sp	
Sp ad sp	Sp ad sp	
Edm ad sp	f. sape	

C may lies die. I advised truncation some day.

66

Mrs Morecraft, ad 20, had to me July 18th 1870 by her mother, from High Wycombe, Bucks. Mrs G. D. Morecraft. She was severely ~~dairg~~, & she was anxious about her. Was always healthy up to last winter, when she had a bronchial cough for ~~about~~ 3 months, cured only after a great deal of medicine, & it was followed by a thick affection, characterised by a feeling of thickness in it in the morning or getting up, & discomfort all round of the neck. Always susceptible to cold. She can sing and talk without any strain, & has little or no cough now. & complains of this thickness all round of the neck. She has had ulcerated throats before. The expectoration a little in the morning the same as from a common cold. Has had senna pills, & linseed poultices without relief & took about 50 boxes of pills & other physic. Appetite & digestion pretty fair. Is going to Norfolk for some weeks. The air of Leamington did not agree with her.

Lary. A little enlargement of the tonsils, but the throat looks otherwise well; Larynx & epiglottis beautiful and quite natural & healthy. Nervous rather pale. Some traces of trachea constricted to the very root probably extending into

the larger bronchi: he was the cause of her complaint & the hemming she has occasionally. The lungs seemed to be sound at the upper part at any rate & chest well found. Head & eyes of Mr. W. Clarke, which she felt at root of neck.

W. A. S. 81 1/2	W. Polk 81 3/4	W. Br. S. 81 2/4
John Bond 81 2/4	John D.	John C. 3 1/2
Stewart	Eph 3 1/4	Eph 3 1/4
McCartney 3 1/2	Eph ad 3 1/4	Spray daily
Brown 3 1/2	Eph ad 3 1/4	Mr. Clarke for 1 or 2 minutes
Eph ad 3 1/2 m	8. m ad	

C. may his die. She is very nervous, frequently faint & did all but faint after laughing & scoffs.

69

Miss Wreford, ad <sup>abb</sup> 34, consulted me July 19th 1870 recom-  
mended by her friend the Hon Jane Frances.

Has had a bad throat 3 months & is unhappy about it.  
She lives at Kingston upon Thames, & has been attended  
by a Doctor but is no better. She feels as if she was going  
to suffocate from something in her throat she cannot  
get rid of. It commenced first with a cold & she had then  
sore throat all night, but that is gone. She feels something  
between the nose & throat & a sort of thickening there.  
A jayle does not touch it. The throat gets dry too with  
intermittent thirst. Affable had & digestion not good, has to  
take a dinner pill every day. Was ill last year with  
liver & indigestion. She looks dark & hirsute. She  
suffers agony from her stomach & took Chloroform, Dr Savan  
& Spt an ant.

Applied Sol Today to pharynx.

Larynx. Red velvety thickening & several follicular dis. of soft palate  
back & front. Larynx is normal. Throat itches sometimes.

4. In Prod dr. 14.  
Am Burnt 3<sup>h</sup>

Spt an ant  
Dr Card Co <sup>aa</sup> 3<sup>h</sup>  
Dr Ains 3<sup>h</sup>.  
Spm <sup>ee</sup> 3<sup>h</sup>.  
S. May. t. d.

K Polished 3<sup>h</sup>  
Almond 3<sup>h</sup>

Gum 3<sup>h</sup>  
Apricot 3<sup>h</sup>  
S. 3<sup>h</sup>.

Sol Today  
E. L. d

wfauus

She has used a gaule of Alum, Glycerin & Claret. She suffered so much from this choking sensation sometimes, that she felt as if she could throw herself out of the window.

28th Her throat is certainly much better, for a great deal of the general thickening has gone down, & she has had only one severe attack of dyspnoea since; she finds the gaule leaves a strong taste of alum in her mouth & she thinks she is getting bilious.

Applied Sol. Rad. aq behind soft palate &  
Hydrochlor dil 3*fl*  
Glycerin Bromid gr  $\frac{1}{2}$   
Tinct Calumba 3*fl*  
Liq Chloro 3*fl*  
Syrup avert 3*fl*  
Syrup ad 3*fl* m.  
c. mag. b. d.

by way of nose 3*fl*  
Acid caldil. m. x  
Glycerin 3*fl*  
Syrup ad 3*fl* m.  
J. M. & e

On 29th she wrote that the gaule did not agree with her & made her mouth & tongue so dry, & parched, & felt quite choking from the mucus.

Glycerin 3*fl*  
and tannin 3*fl*  
Aloe 3*fl*  
Glycerin 3*fl*  
Syrup ad 3*fl* m.  
J. M. & e.

72

Mrs E Kaye, aged 24, consulted me 28th July 1870.  
second by Miss Hildyard

She wrote on 16th from Wrawby Street, Brigg, Lincolnshire,  
she had been suffering from loss of voice. Is a National School-  
mistress, & for 2 years she has felt great difficulty in talking,  
so much so as to cause her to give up teaching. The weakness seems  
to be on her chest and on her left side. It seems more like real  
weakness than any hoarseness or throat complaint. She does not  
think it was brought on by cold but by the continual talking. She wished  
to know whether there was any chance of cure. I replied on 18th  
I thought I could cure her, but would like to see her if possible.

On 18th she thanked me, & said she had been offered a situation  
as Schoolmistress in London & the Doctor there strongly advised  
her to accept it, as the change of air would likely benefit her.  
And as she is not unable to teach but finds much weakness  
& difficulty in doing it, she had accepted it, hoping to be able thus  
to obtain my advice & change of air & recover her usual power of  
talking. If she did not experience relief soon she should then  
be obliged to give it up. She was under Dr Banks of Lincoln & others,  
for nearly a year, but she never felt any relief. She seems to feel  
always a pain on her chest both in breathing or talking almost

the same as a continual hoarseness from a cold.

On seeing her she seemed rather pale, & spoke in a fairly good voice. She could eat with an appetite, slept badly, the breathing is bad a laying down. Sometimes has complete Aphonie finds it oppressive to speak. Constantly seeming to clear the voice. Is not a pain in side but a hollow sensation as if the voice rolled about; a little flatulence. In common conversation <sup>even</sup> she feels breathless. Chest sound, no disease, Barker said, no cough.

July 1st Some mild congestion & relax<sup>n</sup> of mucil of the larynx I gave  
 by Sud & Cl dil  $\frac{3}{4}$  by Pot Baud  $\frac{3}{4}$   
 Am Grind  $\frac{3}{4}$  Salm  $\frac{3}{4}$ "  
 N Card Co  $\frac{3}{4}$ " Gfr  $\frac{3}{4}$ "  
 C mag N Rue Vom aa  $\frac{3}{4}$ "  
 t. d. Syr Amt  $\frac{3}{4}$ " Spm w Epis  $\frac{3}{4}$ "  
 Spm ad Epis  $\frac{3}{4}$ " S. m. o.e.

30th I made her breathe spray of Dr wh Clarke -

Aug 6 Is slowly improving & certainly better, tongue clean, Catamenia regular &c. She has not to speak in the afternoons.

Dr May his die. used spray as before.

13th She says she is better than when last, & complains less than she did of some of some of the symptoms. I told her the spray as before & advised tried to be repeated. Told her of S Banks sudden death.

20th Not so well this last week, felt fatigued after talking looks paler &c. Larynx & throat look well, but the cause

75

is Constitutional. But <sup>by</sup> Vin Ferri <sup>Zig</sup>  
acid mix & take the stout wine - <sup>by</sup> his die ex aquae  
26t About the same, I would be well but  
for this peculiarity of the voice, has generally  
some flatulence. The various things she  
had used from Dr Banks on a page 76 - <sup>C may t. d. Am</sup>

<sup>by</sup> Limit Law Co <sup>Zig</sup>  
Sft Am and law <sup>Zig</sup>  
in New York <sup>Zig</sup>,  
Pat Brumal <sup>Zig</sup>  
Pat Mather gr & y  
eluid Camp <sup>Zig</sup> <sup>an</sup>

Wetm Zer Cet 3ij  
Put Chlal 3ij  
Ech Chlal 3ij.  
Wmec Vom 3ij  
eind Cany ad 3ij  
c. mag. t. d. m

3 Tr Tern Mea 3ij  
Sax Chlal 3ij  
Gtt xx. t. d. ex ag

by Brown Am 3ij  
Span 3ij

Argent hut 3ij 76  
Span ad 3ij  
U lotto

Span ad 3ij n  
Sax ad 68

obit

Mr Davis, aged 28, brought me July 30th 1870 by Mr Jenkins, Surgeon, 32 Osnaburgh St, Regents Park.

Is a healthy looking person, furniture dealer, in Tottenham Court Road. Subject to cold very easily & has had some symptoms of Hay fever the other day. General health good. Voice good. But has a number of symptoms referrible to the throat & has taken Iuunini & Steel with Cayenne powder &c, without benefit from Mr Jenkins - who has also applied Sol hit acq. but not strong enough. Large first Concretion & general redness thickening of the entire fauces, with a thick fleshy uvula, turned towards one side, which some day must be cut.

The Larynx & Epiglottis are normal

Off Am Ind gr vij  
Am Brule gr 24  
St am Ind  
"n Can Co am 3ij  
Syr am Ind  
Syr am Ind  
c. mag. t. d.

4.00  
Alum 1/2 d.  
Syr 2ij  
Syr ad 3ij  
Syr ad 3ij  
F. t. d.

3h  
d  
2ij.  
g. 3. d.

77

A.R.

Mr Theodore Martin, ad 58, was sent to me Aug 2nd 1870 by my friend Dr Cahill of Kensington.)

He has a splendid voice, but is subject to attacks of Tonsillitis from time to time, but has not had a bad attack since 1853. Is a scotophobe.

Larynx shows great irritability of the fauces, with a deep red, engorged, generally thickened muc. much of the soft palate, uvula, tonsils & pharynx. Epiglottis was found to be flabby, the larynx normal.

Not subject to Rheumatism. Good health food.

Applied Sol Gas Aug with benefit & warmth.

4 ozm Gas Jr 8

ozm Benz Jr 32

Syr Opal ~~Jr 12~~

Syr w grt br

C. Med. his ter medic

Sol hot Aug Jr q. 2 or 3 days b fauces -

4 Pct Benz

Alym aa 3<sup>fl</sup>

Gum Jr

Syr ad Jor in

f. m & e -

19

Mr R. F. Young, at 52, consulted me August 10th 1870.  
Lives at Great Malvern.

Formerly suffered from relaxed throat, & consulted McKenzie who applied strong acids & has been ill ever since, that is floured his cap for nearly 2 years. There was a little projection of the muc: membr: in the beginning near the epiglottis on the left side. He was hoarse every day for some time by McKenzie. His mouth was touched w/ Vaseline Paste.

The tongue from the tip to the epiglottis has a sail of moving sensation & he feels as if the muc: membr was up & down. Is under tonic treatment just now & he is improving. Is using Rubenmachers bands & other things. His general health & appetite are good. Can walk well. Takes a good deal of Malt extract which has caused a sallow bilious look.

His eyes are weak & conjunctive congested. Voice is a little husky, but it has been worse than it is now.

Lary. Tongue large, rough, furred & dry with small thickening of the muc: membr & a projecting papilla at root of left side of epiglottis. The larynx is pendent, but semi-pendent arch'd & allows the vocal cords & trachea to be seen which are emaciated.



This is evidently similar of power over the smaller muscular fibres. Magnesia is good.

1/2 Am Brnd 3ʒ  
Stm gr x  
Gfr 3ʒ  
Dr ad 3ʒ i v  
S. w & c.

Collyrium of Zn Sulph  
gr 4 ad 3ʒ i v Ros.  
To continue his electric &  
tonic treatment; & substitute  
Sulph for malt extract.

82

83

Thomas

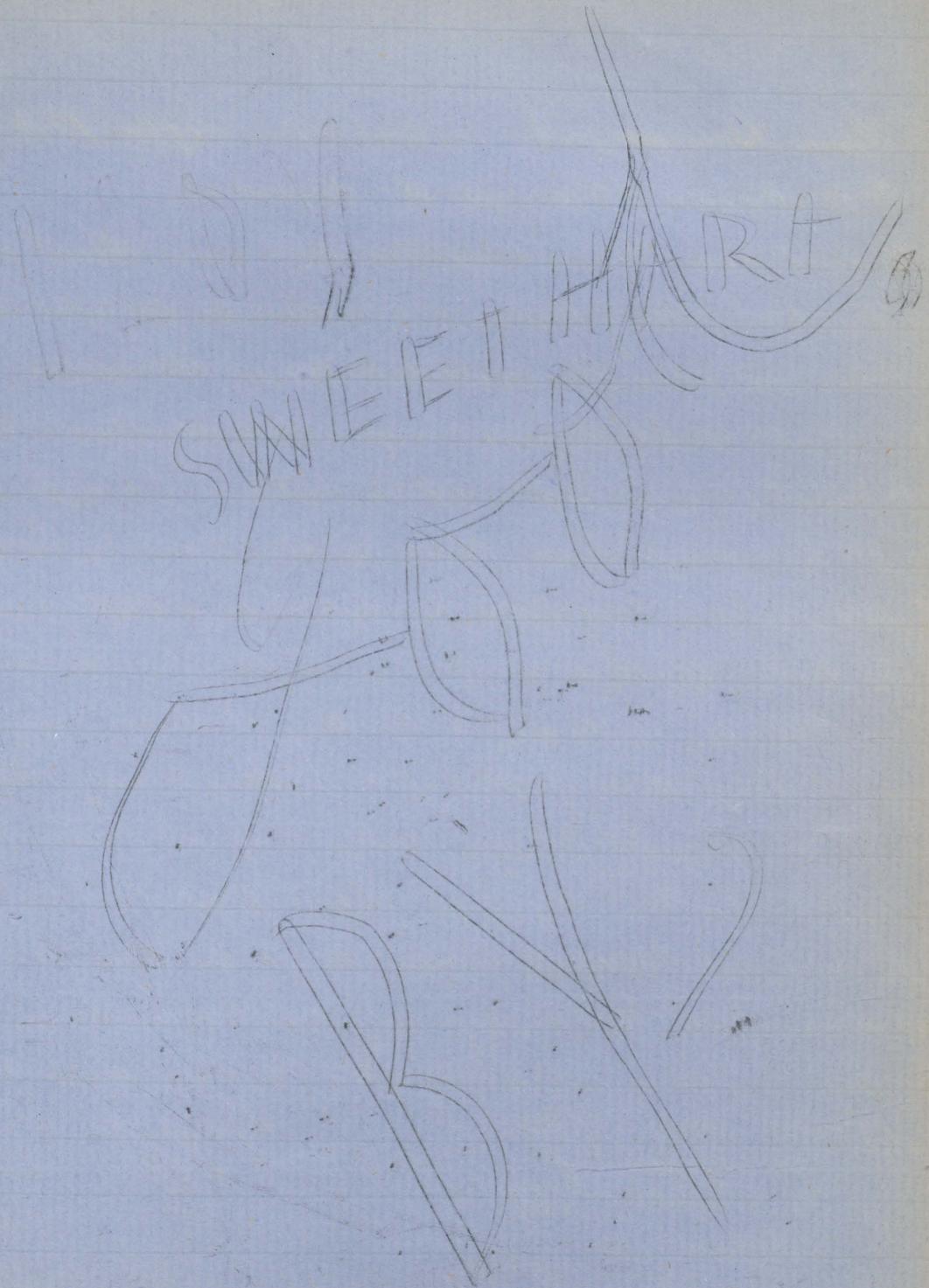
Mr Pitt Jackson, ait, consulted me Septem 10th 1870  
at Edinburgh. General Reporter House

Had to give up the Church some 10 years ago on account of his Aunt  
that had mild follicular disease, with irritation about of the  
neck. Complexion flacid & skin clear by Pat Broad 3<sup>h</sup>  
gave him Laxys Ed 3. & f. m & e. Gluc 3<sup>h</sup>  
boured Copy of my oration - Curr 3<sup>h</sup>

Mr George Hawkins, ad , consulted me Septem 2nd 1870 per  
Dr Scott Alison.

Is from Swansea, & was sent to me by Mr Renshaw of the Strand  
& as I was away, & he very ill, he was sent to Dr Alison, who  
saw him 3 times, once at his Hotel in the Strand, Cecil St,  
just opposite to where the fire was. He had inflamed Velum Pal-  
ati & uvula & gums with fetid secretion & dysphagia.

A very large amount of iodide of potassium too had evidently done harm.  
He returned home in a few days very much better - from Bischoff  
& 2n brother things.



M

Mr Janas Hauseman, aet 27, brok to me Septem 12<sup>th</sup> 1870  
by Dr Mosecar of Argyle St, Regent St.

He had been 2 years affected with some throat affection,  
and has been getting worse; has had no specific disease  
but has had gonorrhoea, & been under observation years.  
Is a Club at Shoobridges, exposed to the dust & fluff of  
the Carpets, & as he has complete aphonia, now for 3 mos,  
the Dr has made him leave for the present. Lately too  
he seems as if he indulged too much in whisky, and his  
face looks spotted as if from syphilis. He was under  
Guy Johnson, who said he thought it was syphilitic &  
ardent layed user of God pot without any benefit.  
Lary. But irritability of larynx, velum cayeted, & uvula panted  
& sharp but has been very large. Epigl pental, some swelling  
of the right Regulator of the Glottis, though the true Vocal Cords  
are uninvolvd. The larynx is cayeted & some time relaxed.  
He can only force out a whisper, but no distinct sounds.

U Am bad 8r vj

An broad 3j.

N Cinchon 3j.

Aqua ad 3v

C. mag. t. d. m

U Pot brul 3j.  
Aqua tui 3j.  
Gum 3j.  
Cay w 3j.  
F. mose

He has cough with rough hard breathing, and affecting the larger bronchial tubes, & it has been worse lately. Smart Counter irritation has been applied to the upper part of the chest in front, & he took Tonic, after the Sud Pot. He had inhaled powdered Nutmeg too which helped from Dr Meo, & his friends.

28th Is much better, voice stronger in warms but still aphonic; the throat is better, less irritably, but epistaxis is still present; blisters exist on the face; is more temperate. Went to Buglio Bath under which I approved of. We came with Dr Meo. to certain Tent doubling door of An. Sud. Will be among friends.

88

Master Alfred Edwin Deacon, aged 7, but me Septm 12 to 1870 by his mother, from Upper Harwood. I attended his father from same place, whose case is in Vol 10. p 324.

He is tall for his age, but has been delicate since 2 years old.

His voice gets thick, gets hoarse and pale when the colds come on, appetite failing, very nervous & timid child. Had Pertussis in the Spring. Is growing fast, starts in his sleep. His throat was hoarse by S Druce; got his tonsils removed.

Say Epipharynx eret & snarled. Both tonsils enlarged but smaller than have been; some nodules in left neck. Bare the examination pretty well. I apprised of his going to sea said at the Coast of Sussex first, & to use the spey & in most only when there & the mixture after return. He can not say whence the use of the spey here - she had the first.

Yester Sat evening  
Am Brod 7/24  
Tent Conch 3/  
Spun ad 3/  
C. and his wife  
on return of seafood

by Postman 3/  
Athens 3/  
Glen 3/  
Spn 3/  
spu daily  
n. Clarke -  
Lin Chly 3/  
Dunc  
nightly.

90

Mr Francis Parker, ad 50, consulted me 13<sup>rd</sup> Sept 1870 accom-  
panied by Dr Colin Henderson, of 40 Watergate St, Chester.

Dr H. wrote me on 29 Aug. & on 9 Sept. & enclosed the fol-  
lowing notes about him: - Tall stout man, short neck,  
& thick, general health good, a solicitor, suffered from tickling  
cough 18 months, became worse this summer, last voice, came  
under treatment July 2. On inspection seemed to be affected with  
fissicular disease of throat & air passages; examined with laryn-  
goscope with difficulty, owing to narrowness of fauces. No great irrita-  
bility of the parts. Is afraid of curvature, having lost a friend  
from that cause, but no sign of it to be discovered by stethoscope.  
Treat. <sup>1st</sup> Solution of hot air for 3<sup>rd</sup> to 5<sup>th</sup> to 7<sup>th</sup>, & 9<sup>th</sup>, used from  
July 2 to Aug 6 once a day, for 10 days twice a day, by means of a  
spay pipe & by the angular curved brush. It is doubtful if  
the latter passed into the larynx. The steam solution alone seemed  
to do any good. 2nd Spray of hot air for ad 5<sup>th</sup> tried several times,  
but produced much irritation & coughing. 3rd Honey &  
Glycerin equal parts. Linseed tea. Loops of Red Gum of Calceola  
of Ironic Acid, of Chlanto of Potent, of Glycerin were all tried at  
different times 4th Ester cold douche of salt water; turpentine on  
flannel dressing of skin over larynx. 5th Change of air to

Buxton for 3 weeks. His external medium quiet, as he always  
blatting away. Cause. none can be positively assigned. Being of uni-  
stable temper he may have brought it on by fits of passion in which  
he overexerted his voice. He has never had syphilis.

I found him a large stout man with a low voice  
soad in morning but bad about 1 or so. Is better from the  
Buxton Baths but not the waters.

Lary. General laryngeal disease of throat & fauces & some irri-  
tability, but the larynx is a little congested and relaxed, though  
the Vocal Cords are normal, & the epiglottis quite so, also  
the arytenoid cartilages the result of the attack of last Aug.  
The epiglottis retracted spasmodically but was normal otherwise.  
Lived the spray of Zinc with benefit. To give up hunting  
this winter, avoid excitement, passio n anger

4 estm Ind gr 28 6*j*

estm Brum 3*j* gr 24

n Caud Co 3*j*

Sprn ad 3*j* or m

c. may his die

4 Zinc Sulph 848

Camde Col 3*j*

Sprn ad 3*j* or 2

spray daily at Claude

Nov 1 He very much improved, got rid of his cough, & lost a  
large amount of his corpulence, so much so that his clothes now  
are quite loose & easy & he can strip them off behind. His voice  
is a little stronger but still goes in the middle of the day out of  
doors. He has had a little of his cough back latterly. He took the  
last lighter;

Much worse & then stopped it from the plateau. Sleep uncertain.  
Takes gin & water which agrees best soceas whisky. Was 3 weeks  
in Scotland & certainly the hester fort. Larz. Faunes look very  
much better & so do the Larynx & trachea. Omnit mix

of Indigo  
A few drs  
Gin 3j  
Cough lozenges

of Troch Bismuthic 1 box.  
Regulated his diet, going out at no  
not when wet or damp, & to speak  
spay once a day as before. State if he feels apt to do it.

5th A great improvement, in his voice & general appearance, his  
voice too is distinct & clear. Throat & Larynx seem quite nat-  
ural. May drink Opf of Clavilæ. One Bism lozenge a day will  
do. Pt spay longer & be careful of diet. Doing very well.  
No cough to speak of. Feels so much better.

22nd He wrote me on 21st that the spay has caused nausea at night &  
during the day & he has had to stop it; & he coughs when not incessantly. His  
voice is better at times & sometimes weak. He takes 2 or 3 Bism lozenges a day.  
Diet is simple & is not seldom. I wrote back to omit spay altogether & in a  
few days to resume the 1st spay. Also omit lozenges too; if cough still  
persists I will prescribe something for it.

Dec 12 Has been alternately better & worse; Cough keeps troublesome but  
fee at night & sometimes a little expector. Shooting pain in left side of forehead.  
Has been free from sickness & since I wrote him. The throat cer-  
tainly looks pretty well, but the uvula is still rather fleshy and

Continued at 158

Mrs Blanche Samuel, aged 21, I saw on Septem 21st 1870 at Liverpool in consultation with Mr Henry Studds at his own house 73 Rodney Street.

She was a fine girl, who had some laryngeal affection with hoarseness, since her birth, it is better than it was, and she can speak in an audibly loud tone, with a languid or metallic twine about the voice.

Mr Studds has tried various measures, local &c, without any benefit permanent; she saw Mr James Paget who pronounced without benefit too.

Lary with Sun light. She had disease of both tonsils & general faecalicular disease with thick of the soft palate, pillars, & wall of the pharynx extending far down.

The larynx, & epiphysis & vocal cords were all healthy, but at the posterior part of the first was the remains of an old growth now flattened, but at one time more prominent, especially at her birth. This was the main cause of the metallic tone of the voice. The cords acted well & approximated regularly. The chief disease was now in the faeces, with some general swelling of the neck & tenderness near



left ear. It was necessary however some constitutional measures, altho her general health was perfectly good in all other respects. She was a Jones child & her mother died when she was born at Rio de Janeiro, So Amer. She came to England an infant with her fathers family.

By An Ind gr xij  
On Brul gr 24

Spl Am Ad  $\frac{3}{4}$   
n Caw Co ad  $\frac{3}{4}$

Spn Ad  $\frac{3}{4}$

Spn ad  $\frac{3}{4}$  m  
C. mag his die.

By Lin Chlorfum  $\frac{3}{4}$   
to the neck at n.

Sal nit arq  $\frac{3}{4}$  ad  $\frac{3}{4}$   
to be applied to the fauces  
every 2 days with straight  
brush, & every 4 or 5 to  
the larynx with a curved  
brush.

The rings of the trachea were beautiful & the caries perfect.  
She rides a good deal out in an open phaeton & drives a pair  
of grey ponies, & in speaking whilst driving her voice is clear  
& shrill; & she sings too. Her eldest sister has paroxysm of the  
right part's disease. Has 3 sisters married & 2 brothers.

October 25 Her voice is about the same, no difference in any  
way. The Sal nit arq was not used to the interior of the larynx.  
But the neck & fauces are both better & the lute swelling in  
the larynx looks smoother. Has not had a bad day thro' all these  
3 years; but she complains of the phlegm in it & sometimes in

the Manning Voice is a whisper. Has taken her regularly & had  
appetite last few days at Brighton where she has been with her  
father for 3 weeks. When she is <sup>4</sup> yrs old gr 2<sup>4</sup>  
more than is always a little <sup>gr 3<sup>1</sup></sup>  
cough. To use this syrup daily for <sup>c gr ad gr 2<sup>1</sup></sup>  
2 or 3<sup>1</sup> weeks instant - Omit all else, except Lin -

97

A.M.

Mr Samuel, at 64, I visited Septem 21st 1870 in Liver  
pool, with his daughter at page 94, for and at the  
request of Mr H. G. Sturts, who believed that his cough might  
proceed from the throat. { 2 Canning Street  
Gambier Terrace, Liverpool.  
He was in bed, & had coughed necessarily for some time,  
but slept well last night from the hurry prescribed by Dr  
Turnbull who had seen him for Mr Sturts. He had had 1  
or 2 attacks of pain, & great pain in his right side yesterday,  
for which he was using Belladonna locally.

Thrust was related with a very long inspira - but the  
posterior & lower part of both sides of his chest gave much  
expiratory rates, most abundant on left side, which pointed to more than the throat. I therefore told him his  
chest was pretty full of phlegm - & allowed the moxition  
a little, & added besides Sinaferins & the bark of Camu -  
by Tinct Canf Leo 3*ij*

excd Scillae 3*sp*

Vin Speciae 3*j*

hot pilaceous 3*sp*

Ect Chlauri 3*ij*

C. mag. 3*z* & 4 die

Oct 25 His daughter told me his cough was much better, but he  
was going to consult Dr. Garrod & Dr. Jones about his joints.

Master Aly Shatfield Cotton, aged 12, had done Septem 24th 1870 by  
his Grandma Mrs Shatfield. His brother's case is in  
Val 5. page 304.

His Mother wrote me on 18th from Dalchosnie, Rannoch,  
Pitlochrie, Scotland, about him her 2d son, who has had  
a troublesome cough all the holidays, & she could not discover  
whether it arose from retarded heart, from chest or indigestion.  
He was coming up town on his way to school on 1st. He had  
partaken with part wine & also his brother, fayre without any  
or much effect.

On seeing him there was much mucus secretion found out in the  
thrust & lungs from the fall sides, the trachea was a little enlarged,  
~~but~~ Epipharynx normal. As the Child was perfectly healthy in all  
respects, I set the Cough down to the wind pipe & throat together,  
it had that character about it; the course was very long.  
He had been 3 mos. bad with this Cough & a little expectorant,  
mainly night, sometimes for yr arboris -

4 w Cough Co 3ij  
Ect Chlom 3ij  
Vine Specm 3ij  
Am Bromel gr 3lb  
Sp Seillar 3vj.  
Spm ad 3vj  
c. mag. t. d.

I send you of your request  
I wrote to his mother my  
idea of the cough -

Nov 5. Home for 2 days only. His cough has been well but lately returned shortly after leaving off the feed. I saw him at 4<sup>4</sup> pm to day, & found chest all right, & the little cough still is proceeded from the throat solely, which was a little hoarse & relaxed & the end of uvula loose. His tongue attracted on examination. No cough at night & but very little in the day.

A. Pal. Bush 3<sup>1/2</sup>  
Slender 8 male  
Ht 3<sup>1/2</sup>  
Age 3<sup>1/2</sup> m

{ In Camp Co 3<sup>1/2</sup>.  
C. May Van Sprue 3<sup>1/2</sup>.  
out pot 8s u/s  
his die Spr Sedlin 3<sup>1/2</sup>  
Aju ad 3<sup>1/2</sup> m

January 24. His mother wrote me yesterday, that she was not satisfied with his health, for altho the medicines seem to do his cough good whilst taking them, his not permanent. He has not much cough now but he catches cold easily & is languid & easily tired than about of 12 ought to be. He is roundish, but she says he seems stouter & with more energy. On seeing him to day I am struck looking pale & languid, he was not thinner, yet still had a little loose cough about him, yet nothing wrong wth his chest. The throat was simply relaxed & the end of the uvula loose & long -  
Dec 4 He has continued perfectly well.

by Terri Cet 8r 68  
Spr. Aulus 3<sup>1/2</sup>  
Aju ad 3<sup>1/2</sup>  
C. May m  
his die sum

102

Mrs Hannaway, at 27, consulted me Septem 30th 1870 recom-  
mended by Mrs Deacon & others of Lower Norwood.

Is in general service, is a native of Norfolk, been 2 years in  
Essex & 5 yrs from Norfolk, lives with a Scotch family. She  
had Cough & Hemoptysis while in Essex.

As long as she can remember she has had a weakness of the  
voice; sometimes at the beginning it has gone altogether in the  
winter. Her father thought it may have followed Scarlet fever when  
she was a child; general health good but always susceptible to  
cold; last winter had Cough & sweating, & Dr. Duke gave her Steel.  
She took Codliver oil too & it did her good & relieved the voice a  
little, fast became clearer & stronger; sometimes she feels as if the  
throat was stopped up & the nose gets so too & she coughs phlegm  
from the throat instead of by the nose. Is decidedly thinner now,  
but was a very stout girl at 18, digestion bad, & her breath is  
offensive, looks pale. Sometimes pain between her shoulder blades, had it  
last winter for 1st time, & a feeling of cold water there. Lives at  
Gipsy Hill. She was told it was nervousness, but it is not, she  
sings very well alone by herself but cannot before anybody.  
She is not a nervous person she says. Not much appetite.  
Father now 74, suffers from Asthma & flow of blood to the head.  
<sup>now</sup>  
since a young man was well up to 80.

Hair fair in her big toe in the winter as if a dog was gnawing the bone, the right one. Voice hoarse, is falsetto, tenor, clear, or hoarse, somewhat diplophonic.

Laryx. General congestion of larynx, trachea & fauces, with some irritability. The left Vocal cord is sluggish in its action but hath an asthmatic rattle. Used Sputz of Dr. W. Clarke.

Aug 2nd 8r vi  
Aug 3rd 8r 36  
Sept 1st 8r 36  
W Card Co ad 3<sup>rd</sup>  
W Rue Van 3<sup>rd</sup>  
c. Spur ad 3<sup>rd</sup> in  
c. mdy. t. d.

3rd Sputz 8r 26  
Aug 3<sup>rd</sup> in  
c. Spur 3<sup>rd</sup> in  
Sputz daily wt. Clarke

Oct 7<sup>th</sup> She spat up a little blood on 4<sup>th</sup> & had done so before. She has not commenced the sputz, but is ever so much better from the first time, her appetite & digestion have improved, she is stronger too but not very thin. Chest is weak but no actual evidence of tubercle no dulness, altho very thin. Voice about the same. May take a little camphor oil too.

105

all

Dr Burke Ryan, aet 47, consulted me October 12th 1870 for his deafness & throat. Lives 40 Norfolk Terrace Westbourne Green West. Some 6 or 7 years ago, his lip was struck with an exploded cap or his gun, & it was very soon extended to his mouth, shortly after he became deaf, and he has been under Hemy & Hunter who both say tis not from the caps. His throat though looking well, has the muc: hum: medium & somewhat velvety, & the velum & uvula lay rather flat against the pharynx. He has rather much secretion from throat & nose. The deafness I think is from throat. I presented

by Adams had gr vi

To Calumba 3*ij*

Am 3*iiij* h

C. mag. his die

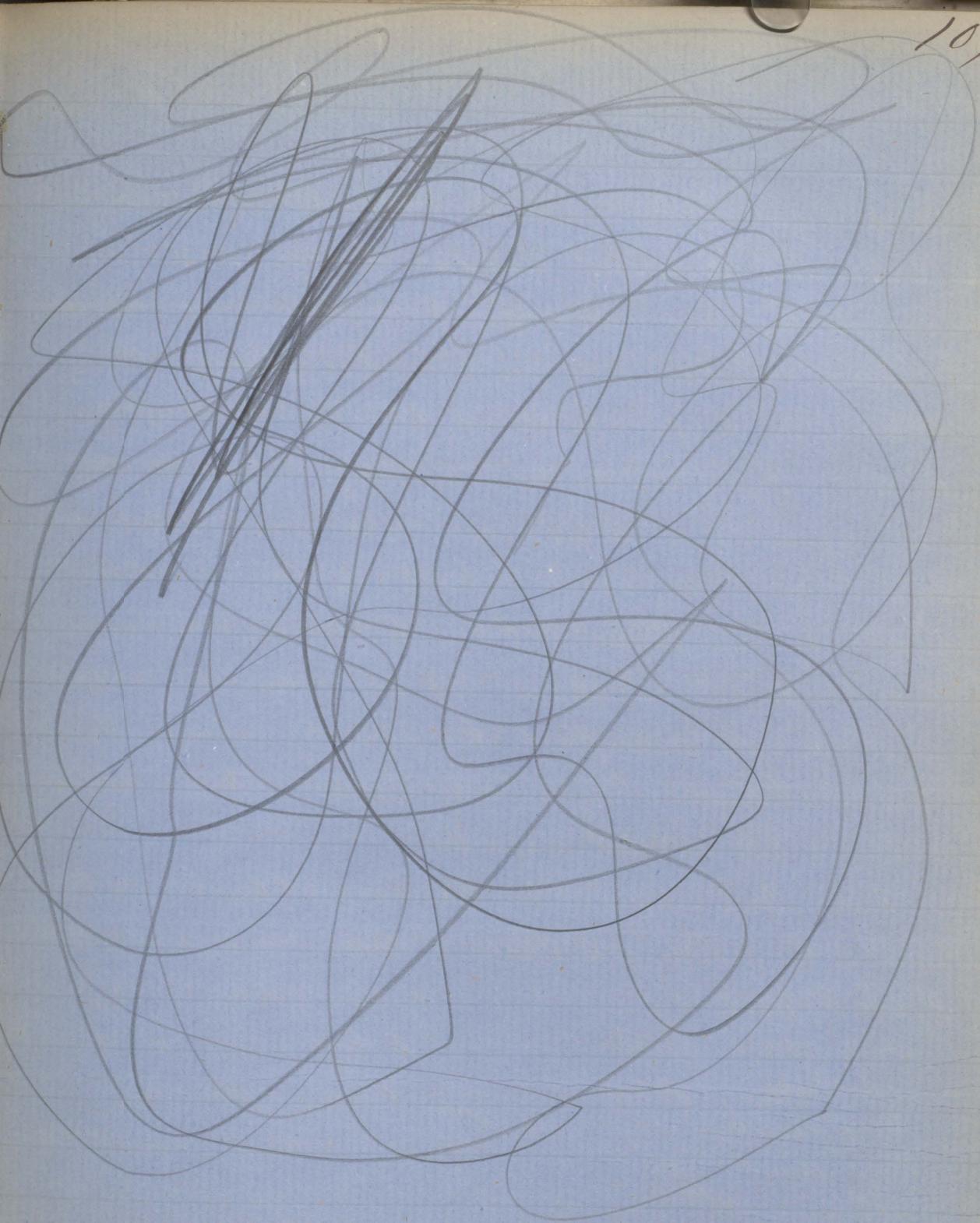
No met with losses like other people & credit of some £3000

by Dr Sack  
ex sum ad gr viij

Guan 3*ij*  
Am ad 3*iiij* m

Spia, dairgnt Clarke.

107



Mr Ed. Duriford Sewell, age 20, consulted me October 18<sup>th</sup> 1870 accompanied by his Father Rev Mr Sewell, both from Quebec.

He was ill last year with a throat complaint & was attended by Dr Sewell & Jackson & he has come to England for the restoration of his health & is already better from the voyage. Now he has a pain or some peculiar feeling in middle of the chest & generally too in the left side, not so much a pain as a tickling. Is very tall & grows rapidly. This pain in chest is worse when he leans forward; has no cough, but sometimes a catch in his throat. Is spare. Appetite & digestion are not very good & he eats rather fast. His strength varies. Been to St Leonard's 6 weeks. Tongue rather furred. Chest is sound for nothing is to be detected anywhere.

Lary. found a little relaxed wh long the uvula, & trachea do too. His father is the brother of Dr Sewell of Quebec & was born in 1816.

Mr A. Heldil 3<sup>rs</sup>  
Am Brown gr 36  
Dr Saep gr 36  
Dr Calumbe 3<sup>rs</sup>  
Dr Aut 3<sup>rs</sup>  
Am ed 3<sup>rs</sup> n  
C. may his term die

Mr Dr Chlof Co 3<sup>rs</sup>  
to left side also  
fair partie derictus  
about his diet, must inde.

Senor Lobo, aged 52, consulted me October 18th 1870 accompanied by his partner, with a letter from Dr. G. H. Brandt of Oporto, dated 20 Septem 1870.

S. B., wrote that Senr Lobo consulted him for the first time on 13 July this year for diseased throat, which he said had been troubling him for some years past, though the loss of voice & difficulty of breathing had only come on three months ago. He had not been examined with the Laryngoscope, and had used besides other treatment, some Mineral Waters (Eaux Bonnes) in France. When I first saw him he was quite Aphonia and his breathing most difficult. On examination he found the false vocal cords very much swollen & oedematous; the true vocal cords could hardly be seen, particularly the left one, the soft part, were very red and covered more or less with granulations. He applied him Iodine Paint externally over the upper part of the sternum and told him to inhale steam with Camphor. At the same time he threw into the larynx a fine shower of strong solution of Nitrate of Silver. As there was great secretion of the larynx he gave him a few doses of Bromide of Potassium. No improvement took place, the breathing still very laborious. After repeated examinations he

panted that the swelling on the right side was due to a Tumour but could not define any limits. The patient got rapidly worse and on the 18th of the same month, 5 days after he had seen him for the first time, he was obliged to perform Tracheotomy to prevent impending suffocation and death. This gave him instant relief, but he was troubled from time after with Bronchitis which he had before the operation. His appetite also failed. In the course of a few weeks he lost his Bronchial Catarrh, and regained appetite. During this time his breathing through the larynx did not improve, and as there was considerable secretion he applied 2 small blisters to the sides of the neck, these were kept open for several days, and gave relief. The repeated examinations with the Laryngoscope showed that the two arytenoid Cartilages were being drawn inwardly and down, so that though the epiglottis was well raised the interior of the Larynx could not be sufficiently seen to detect the mischief, at the same time the oval opening at the upper curve of the canula became obstructed with a fleshy substance, which bled on even gentle exploration. He therefore advised him to come to England as he thought another operation would be required, which only a Specialist could undertake.

He thus far, until he left, limited his treatment to cauterizing through the opening of the Canula with a strong solution of Chloride of Zinc which has already brought away a considerable amount of eschar. The Patient is a very courageous person, and bears all his abdomen manifest symptoms of what he has suffered. The cicatrix which he bears across the whole width of the abdomen was owing to a snake bite in Brazil. To make matters still more distressing, owing to violent coughing he now has a double rupture. He hoped I would be able to give this wretched subject permanent relief. In a Past script he wrote that

As his patient had been detained for want of some one to accompany him he need add that the Tumour has increased sufficiently to displace the Canula which is pushed to the left of the throat. He is afraid that an operation through the mouth with the Censur or "Turkish" galvano Caustic will be difficult from the great sensibility and that Thyrotomy as practised by Krischaber would be more feasible.

I found his case so well described that I simply had to note his present condition. He could not whisper even because the passage upwards was perfectly blocked up. The swelling, or Tumour springing from the right wing of the

Thyroid Cartilage, had expanded it forwards & spread considerably to the right side and was quite hard, it also extended downwards to the space behind & above the right clavicle, this last had accrued pretty rapidly of late & looked very bad. The mouth of the trachea was pushed to the left side of the neck & as it was straight in, the trachea accompanied it. The structures to the left of the larynx were becoming indurated and 2 or 3 of the Cervical and submaxillary glands were enlarged & hard. The breathing was very quiet and easy so much so that it was almost inaudible over the chest, unless on deep inspiration. There is no evidence of any disease of the lungs, but the fear of cancerous infiltration is strong. The upper part of the chest is mottled, in the centre, as if from impeded circulation, and the pulse in the arm cannot be felt. He looks like a stout built man, with a dark complexion which may be natural to his country & climate. Larynx showed the epiglottis pendent, & streaked with red vessels, no air passing upwards, & the glottis from the glottis downwards was blocked up; the cords were ashy in colour, and the upper larynx tolerably clear, with a little swelling of the right regulator. Is able to swallow fluid perfectly, not so well solids, altho both sometimes cause a little coughing if he is not careful. Mr Hulthorne told me afterwards that he understood both sometimes came

through the tube, but that is not so. Appetite has latterly improved & he uses a slate to express his ideas.

Told his partner that if Mr Haltham, after seeing the patient thought Krishnas operation feasible, I would approve of it, but the patients present condition did not promise me more than temporary relief from it under any circumstances, and that I feared the disease was now malignant or carcereous. He was taken to Haltham and in the evening we had a consultation, he took an unfavourable view of the mans condition and we both decided not to interfere by any operative measure, man especially as he breathes now as quietly as when the operation of tracheotomy was first performed.

19th. His partner called upon me and I explained our views and opinions, as he required the utmost candour, for Major Lobo had come expressly to England to undergo an operation if practicable. I was to see him next day, & would approve of his going to Madecia at once, and in reply to the question put me, said under present circumstances the Senor might live 6 mos or so, according as the disease progressed; but I feared after a while that the swallowing would become affected from external pressure on the oesophagus independently of the further

116

displacement of the trachea and tube to the left side.

117

Mrs McConnell, about 36, consulted me October 21st 1870 accompanied by her husband, from Manchester. They are staying with Dr Roth, she is brother of Mr McConnell of Cressbrook, Derby.

She is now in good health, but once a year she catches a cold which remains 12 hours in the chest, thence it extends for 5 hours to the throat & thence up to the head, & she is well unless a little expectation for a few days after. Whilst it is in the throat, it gets very red & is associated with most violent dyspnoea resembling that of Croft, & is most distressing. She has had this attack 3 times since their marriage, & she faints too. Whilst in the throat too she is constantly swallowing saliva. Proprietary powders useless. Lary should nothing now out of the way unless mild fallicular irritation.

By An Adr gr vi.

An Brust 3*lb*.

Vai Speciae 3*lb*.

Lij an Aest 3*lb*.

Spr Brust 3*lb*.

c Smy Lad 3*lb*.

C. mag. q. 4 h, when the attack is on, from beginning

By Pot Brust 3*lb*.

Alum 3*lb*.

Glycerin 3*lb*.

c Sp ad 3*lb*.

to be repeated and as a saucer alternately with warm water saucers - Not poultice or cold water compus to neck -

119

120 Abscess over the right wing of the Thyroid Cartilage which contained Blue pus.

Mrs Pastoress, about 27, consulted me October 21st 1870 for her throat.

Has been delicate about her throat for some years, although her general health was always good. About 6 months ago, she suffered from a severe cold, with aphonia for a few days, which was followed by swelling and tenderness over the right wing of the Thyroid cartilage. This subsided, but left a permanent swelling, rather hard, but sensitive to the touch. It became painful 5 weeks ago and again enlarged, and she applied poultices w<sup>t</sup> some relief. But the swelling did not go down though it became quite soft. On passing <sup>& bluish</sup> herself to me I found general discoloration over the right wing, with decided fluctuation in a prominent swelling there; it was evidently an abscess in that situation that was fit for the lance, altho the propriety of doing so caused me some reflection. Yet I felt if allowed to become chronic, it would attack the cartilage & become the cause of mischief. Lanc should nothing wrong with the interior of the larynx, & her voice was good; I therefore made a puncture with a narrow sharp pointed bistoury and evacuated a drachm and

a half of decidedly darkish blue pus. The relief was decided, for the swelling went down, and she was to apply a head & water poultice until she saw me again. The pus yielded clear evidence of Iron by some of my tests used in a case given in Hud Case book Vol 1. She had taken preparations of Steel some years ago, but not lately, and the discolouration of the pus ~~present~~ was therefore due to some constitutional change of a vital <sup>nature</sup> colour. It tinged the linen of a decidedly light blue colour.

24th The swelling has greatly gone down, though there is still some discharge of pus, which stains the linen of a light blue colour. She uses sometimes red rags at other poultices. Her general health is fair & she lives pretty well.

26th There is a little oozing only of thin pus now, which tinges the linen of a fainter blue colour. The parts are still a little swollen & hard, but I do not think that the Cartilage of the Thyroid is involved, though the abscess was directly over it, and it would do no good to probe the opening. There is no factor from the pus. She lives well herself.

Novem 2 The discharge has almost wholly ceased, and there is now no discolouration at all; and the general swelling is further subsiding, and the skin looks more natural & is of a better colour; there is a little tenderness over the

seat of the abscess, which I suspect to have been beneath the peri  
chondrium of the wing of the Thyroid Cartilage.

15th There is now nothing particular to notice; the abscess  
has vanished & the opening closed, though a little discolouration  
of skin remains & the moist tenderness. Is cured.

<sup>1872</sup>  
Febry 1 No inconvenience followed the abscess, and a slight  
crepitus is visible where it burst; her general health has  
been pretty good & she is not troubled with her throat now.  
The larynx appears to be quite healthy.

Mr Wm. Maule Rogers, about 40, consulted me Oct 24th 1870.  
 Is Asst Controller, 5 Gibraltar Place, Chatham.  
 He wrote me at once he had an incessant expectoration for  
 some months past; he had medical treatment from time to time  
 One Hnilitary Dr was of opinion that his throat was affected and  
 another thought it proceeded from the stomach. He hoped I had not  
 forgotten him as we were old friends. "Many years ago you  
 lived with your mother in Widows Row, St Edward Street,  
 Montreal, my late father Wm Rogers lived in the same row. I was  
 formerly in the Commissariat as an Asst Compt'l and am now  
 Asst Controller under the new system and in charge of the Chat-  
 ham District." Is married but with no family.

He is a tall stony fellow. His complaint he attributes to  
 getting wet to the skin & sleeping <sup>in</sup> right thus, when fishing on  
 the banks of a tributary near the Saguenay, Canada.  
 Been so 7 mos, that is a long time, he has had profuse expectora-  
 tion, like starch not ordinary phlegm; commenced with  
 pain, short, in right side of his chest. This in little lumps  
 like peas & comes without any cough. Feels uncomfortable  
 in stomach after his breakfast; not eat any flesh, but  
 is irritable and very nervous, for he has a great deal

to attend to. Is pretty well otherwise, but had walked  
 early twice this morn<sup>g</sup> rather relaxed & thick, with lungs  
 rather plucky & dry. Little like secretion existing in vallecular  
 at base of the tongue, in the various fossae & folds of the throat, in  
 the larynx & in the trachea, apparently all pound out from the foli-  
 cles of all those parts & probably of the larger bronchii -

Chest seemed sound, but the respir<sup>r</sup> was a little rough  
 on the right side, no distinct crepitans nor dulness.

I used spray of 3m with  
 Clarke & prescribed the  
 annexed, daily, for 2 or 3 min.

4 fine Sulf gr 24  
 Glycerine 3  
 Zinc 3 gr h

125

A.M.

Capt Rd Maunsell, ait 32, consulted me Octob 27th 1870  
 about his throat. Rec'd me by some young Doctor with only  
 eye who knows me well. (56 Brompton Crescent)

Has been always expectorating for years, 14 or 15 & his voice  
 when he has a cold. Has been told it was a gouty throat, he  
 has had twitches in his fingers. General health remarkably  
 good. No cough at all, but a hoarseness & a tickling in the  
 throat. Has a powerful commanding voice, but sometimes  
 gets husky after using it an hour or so at drill. Has dis-  
 comf'nt at root of neck. Some rheumatism ait shoulders.  
Surg. Found a little drooping of Faughottis from a racter,  
 wide & fleshy red uvula. with some thickening of muc. membr.

W. Summer today 8r viii'

Find Calumbar 3r

Syr ant 3p.

Syr ad 3r.

C. mag. his die h

3r Pat Brand 3p

Skin 3r

Gl 3r 3r 3r

Cx 3r 3r 3r

J. m & c.

Novem 8 As he said he was about the same, & felt  
 no effects of the fog on the street, I removed the loose  
 fleshy end of the uvula. It was very tough & hard,  
 no doubt from his having had it this way for 20 years or  
 more. There was little or no bleeding -

Nov 14 From the toughness of the uvula the dysphagia continued some days, but he is now improving & the end of Oct. 1st <sup>1871</sup> <sup>the</sup> <sup>3d</sup> <sup>3d</sup> <sup>3d</sup> of it healing. Repels phlegm now & comes from <sup>Dr. Keanan</sup> behind the soft palate. f. 3 a. 4. d. <sup>Glo</sup> <sup>3d</sup> <sup>ad</sup> <sup>3d</sup> <sup>3d</sup> <sup>3d</sup>

Has got a little low & then from being a slops chiefly.

March 31. On the 25<sup>th</sup> last he wrote he had been in bed some days with neuralgia of the head, but I did not see him before to day - He told me that lately he had a rheumatic attack of 6 weeks duration; in the morning his throat feels thick but he can stand the call better than he did. The throat looks altogether better, all the old velvety condition has gone & velum pillars & uvula are quite natural & free from any thickening; the epiglottis looks well too, but there is a little thickening of its folds - He has to speak a good deal in drilling troops -

<sup>By</sup> Am. Cad or. vj C. May  
Dr. Cinch 3<sup>d</sup>  
Ist Am. Armt 3<sup>d</sup> his d.  
Spear ad 3<sup>d</sup> m

<sup>By</sup> Portland 3<sup>d</sup> <sup>8</sup>  
<sup>1</sup> alum 3<sup>d</sup> <sup>m</sup>  
Glo 3<sup>d</sup> <sup>ad</sup> <sup>3d</sup>  
Spir ad 3<sup>d</sup> m

Mrs Nash, about 32, I visited October 28<sup>th</sup> 1870 at St Mary's Cray, Kent. by report of S<sup>r</sup> Wardsworth Poole her family attendant.

She had been confined 2 nights before, of a living child, & shortly after was affected with Scarletina, which was on the child too. She was in a very low state, although other things were going on well. The locks were abundant there was no milk, the skin was of a dusky dark livid red, & very hot, especially <sup>of</sup> the feet. She wandered a little & was taking liquid nourishment freely. The pulse counted twice at intervals was 180 per minute & very feeble, but this may have been owing to seeing a strange face; for after an hour or so or going up & down again it was reduced to 140, the number it had been in the morning. The tongue was moist & she spoke rationally to me.

I advised  $\frac{1}{2}$  gr. Paul wine every 2 hours regularly, with a continuation of the free administration of liquid nourishment. The continuance of the  $\frac{1}{2}$  drachm doses of Tinct of Steel which the D<sup>r</sup> had given, & washing out the vagina every 3 or 4 hours with a Sol of Condy's fluid. Besides the plentiful use of disinfectants about the room. I gave my opinion

in confirmation of the Dr's, that she had had the pangs of scarlet fever in her blood before she was confined probably a few days, before too the Dr was called to attend her; a circumstance confirmed by the prevalence of scarlet fever in the village in several houses near her. She was the mother of 2 & 3 other children who had probably been sent away.

The baby was to be supplied with a bottle at once, and excepting sighing often was doing well, though dark & dusky like the mother. The Prognosis was serious with such a pulse, but careful nursing might do a good deal to save her life. She had save throat, but could swallow her food, drink at any rate pretty well.

31st She went on pretty well for 48 hours as I said she would, slept well one night, the first from an opiate, & all the scalding symptoms disappeared; but this was followed by an attack of metritis for which I was telegraphed to go down. It commenced yesterday evening, with pain & tenderness & pressure over the uterus & stoppage of the lochia. Dr Poole freely applied long & dry  $4\frac{1}{2}$  oz & Brian pomades with the best effects, for to day I actually found her about 10 o'clock looking a little better than when I saw her last, and the pulse which had been countless in the morning & fleeting was now from 136 to 140 quite regular & uniform. The skin was rather dry

and laugh, & the feet shands a little ratty; she bear pressure pretty well over the womb without winching; and she had been taking plenty of nourishment & stimulants especially stout which she wished very much. She had some amount of intelligence about her too, & frequently spoke to her Cousin Dr Pratt Wood foal of the Royal Artillery who had come from Woolwich beseech her. Altogether I thought the symptoms favourable. The tongue was dry & brown, more from the stout than from her malady. She took a little Champagne in my presence. There was no jaettation nor any sickness, though a little vomiting had occurred a few times the nurse said. In consultation with Dr Poole & Dr Wood foal, I recommended a continuation of the Mercurial mixture matching its effect, & also the hair poultice, omitting the Steel mixture now, & to have towards every 3<sup>sp</sup> of Chloral Hydrate, & a mixture of Spirit an Aet & 2 lb determine to the skin. Both the Must Camphor & Kidney & Bowels were freely acting & with the exception of the high pulse, she was doing fairly well, though still in a critical state. The lochia has returned & I advised the persistence of the antiseptic vaginal lotion, which however the patient did not like. On my return to town by the 3. 19 train Dr Wood foal was my companion as far as Victoria. He had been brought

up with Mrs Rash & said she was a very nice person. Her  
husband is a paper manufacturer doing very well.

Nov 1 Dr Poole wrote that she sank this morning about 4.  
The tenderness over the uterus increased, one leech bite bled  
freely. He gave the Chloral about 10 pm, about 12 the tip  
of the nose & the feet grew cold and vomiting came on.  
I answered his letter on 2nd.

Mr Edward Perrini, aged 36, was brought me Novem 1st 1870  
by Dr Riley

He had been hoarse 3 weeks & incapacitated from singing  
lately on the stage. 3<sup>½</sup> years ago he had syphilis,  
with severe constitutional symptoms. Very bad throat for  
which he was attended by Dr Riley. He had calomel vapour  
baths & got well. Has hoarseness ever since then & sang  
every evening up to now. His speaking voice is normal  
unless some roughness & huskiness with hoarseness.

Laryx - purple congestia of the entire fauces & chronic  
inflammation & deep vivid congestion of the larynx & trachea,  
everything including the epiglottis, & arytenoids being crimson  
& swollen, with much irritability & sensibility but no  
pain anywhere. He feels uncomfortable all along the  
neck when he sings. Had a shower of sal but day wh. Injector  
& larynx & trachea followed by burning heat; but fauces cooled at  
once a pale pink.

W. estm had 8<sup>th</sup> X  
Estm Bmt 8<sup>th</sup> XX  
Syr dant 3<sup>rd</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Estm w<sup>th</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> m  
C. mag. his ter medic.

W. estm Bmt 3<sup>rd</sup>,  
Estm 3<sup>rd</sup>  
G. 3<sup>rd</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup>  
G. ad 3<sup>rd</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup>  
S. m se m

2nd Already very much better & the hoarseness decidedly less, applied another shower of nit. acq. as before.

3rd Still better & could utter a good note this morning. The general Condition is already much less. Pt shower hot acq. -

5th Improvement still greater, & had really some fine voice w<sup>th</sup> fullness this morning, explained by the clearing of the vocal cords, which were quite normal & white in the parts marked off. Pt shower hot acq. & made Ind am ~~xxvii~~ pr

7th The vocal cords are now clear from end to end & his voice is proportionately better. Pt shower of <sup>"In such a few days"</sup> hot acq. as before & to use this spray <sup>the</sup> ~~3d~~ <sup>3d</sup> ad <sup>3d</sup> ~~3d~~ <sup>3d</sup> gives it daily for a time or 2 w<sup>th</sup> Clarius hot.

9th whilst the larynx looks better, the parts are rather watery & too much irrit. of the fauces. Read Ind am ~~xxvii~~ in mix.

Pt shower hot acq. & go on w<sup>th</sup> spray &c -

11th The tremendous fog of the last day was the cause of the larynx not looking so well. Since then he has gone on improving, and now the cords are nearly natural with subsidence of subglottic irritation & more power over the higher notes. He may commence to perform on evng of 12th. Pt shower & go on w<sup>th</sup> Treatment.

14th He got on very well in his acting & singing, but had to be careful with the higher notes & soon the larynx looks so well that a shower of 40 gr Lat <sup>In such</sup> is sufficient; & the med-

134

He may be taken less often &c. He is in good spirits.

17th With the exception of a little cold hanging about him he is now all right; last night I heard him at the Gaiety Theatre, & could detect nothing wrong, altho he said he was a little fatigued of the higher notes. May omit mix & use soprano occasionally.

Mrs Wildman, age 54, consulted me Novem 5th 1870 accom  
panied by Mrs Alfred Umney 2 Woburn Sq, & recommended to me  
by Miss Fielder.

She looked aged & wan & pale, & complained of her chest & difficult  
breathing. Chest been affected for a long time, with cough & expecto-  
ration, the latter hard to get up & hence her dyspnoea she said.

She had a severe attack of bronchitis 3 years ago, ill 6 months, at  
tended by Dr Mallett Browne. Lately she caught a severe cold, a  
running cold, is then lost flesh, much pain over lower end of  
sternum & towards right side much tenderness there. Here I find  
the pleura adherent with sonorous rhonchi & rales of mucous.

The sonorous rhonchi occur back & front, the crepitant in front near  
the sternum where the lung is adherent. Left side not so.

Sputum is white & glutinous & dyspnoea great going up & down stairs.  
Means are limited. Feel cold at night in bed. Indication -

By Dr Camp B <sup>3 p.m.</sup>  
excl. Section 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Hot pot gr 24  
Von Speier 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Spr allkneen 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Clymer <sup>at</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> m  
C. mag. t. d -

By Dr Morrison <sup>3<sup>rd</sup></sup> his die  
after 2 chaly meals  
Lin Chlorop <sup>3<sup>rd</sup></sup>  
to chest, sac, at night  
to live pretty well in the way  
of nourishing things. Bism. loquij.

Nov 23. Went to see her, & found she had been very ill with her cough & throat, but better the last 2 days from the mild weather. She was thinner too. She coughs persistently until she expectorates & the sputum is muco-purulent & very tenacious. Bronch's were not open. & her appetite is indifferent. There is cardinally extensive tuberculous deposition over the greater part of right lung, & more sparingly in left, as crepitacatory rales are heard over it, altho the dulness is not so great. This however the dyspnoea & discomfort at root of neck that are distressing -

added to } Tinct Sanguin 3ij

Tinct Iod gr xij to hix } & made Dr Cough Co 3iv

Spt Wine 3ij. to be panted by Nit Rhei Co xij 2.p.r.n.  
in dots over chest. To have some egg omelets. Brandy to be  
drunk

March 8. Coach is very much better. But for the last 7 weeks, she has had constant pain on top of head & right side of temple of face.

by Aconitum grs further neutralized  
Lys Srup 3sp. m.

Gum resin 8viv  
Tern Srup 8v8  
Acid Srup Am 3sp  
Syr Amt 3M  
Sprn ad 3v

C. May be die

18th Came back again. Had not seen the lung sufficiently fully, pain still present, tho skin numbed, right eye is better.

Mr R R Whitehead, age 62, consulted me November 1870.  
he wrote from Amberley Court, near Strand on 8th Dec.

He has suffered from simple uncomplicated asthma 20 years, and has been treated by Dr Prichard of Bideford by excessive dieting. 10 or 12 years ago he was well, yet he hunts 4 days a week, yet his mind is such that although he has many anxieties from business, when away from home he can divest himself of all thought about it. How & was his throat put bad, with opinion, & he was under Morell Mackenzie, who touched it with the Claude of Linn & wanted him to go to Exmoor for a healing air, so he could not go, recommend him to go to Health Devon where he went & hunted the wild deer. He inhaled some-  
thing (*Pinus Silvestris*) which made him very pale, his wife did not like it & insisted upon his coming to see me. It is 3 mos since last he saw him. Aston Key removed a polypus, nasal in a few seconds from him many years ago.

He now looks pale & is constantly going a light hem & a sort of hacking which he says is from his asthma, but Lucy shows it to her rather due to an elongated & loose flabby uvula, which hangs right into the larynx.

Bath Larynx & Epipharynx look healthy & well, & so does  
the Trachea. The fauces are not so bad, & on the whole I  
think the worn & redundant palate <sup>soft</sup> is the cause of this.  
As far as he has <sup>lately</sup> felt when out hunting, in the larynx. He told me  
he was advised years ago to have the <sup>ly</sup>  
uvula cut, & would consent to my doing <sup>it</sup>  
it in a few days, & would come up for the purpose -  
I told him the hemming &c must due to the uvula  
He was a very intelligent man & good gentleman.

24th He came with his head attend Mr Charles Wethered, and I  
removed the loose membranous end of the uvula with a little  
bleeding. He had the operation bravely. He was in some  
respects better than when I saw him last, with less of  
the hacking. I gave him the necessary directions what to  
do, & if end was sore, Mr Wethered was to touch it with  
a Jig Sol Instinct, m & c. He paid me £3. 3. 0.

Dec 8 In the process of healing, a little projection of membrane  
carried on the left side of the stump of the uvula, which he fancied  
was the cause of some irritation of the larynx. I therefore snipped  
it off today, & it was the size of a pins head. He was other-  
wise certainly much better. His larynx & vocal cords were  
free from congestion. He valued & gave me £2. 2. 0.

by Prof Brind 3d.  
et alii 3d.  
Gym 3d.  
CDR ad GY 3d  
F. m see 2

1871

139

Feb 17. Mr. Wethers says his throat is quite well, & Lucy shows it to be perfectly so, to the root of the trachea. He still tempts a little & has been troubled with his asthma & is going to see his old attendant Dr. Turner now here. He expectant, while pretty much in Marsh & says he had tubercles when a boy, now quiescent in his lung. He lost 6 lbs in last 2 mos, used to be 116 & is now 110 lbs in wt. He tried 2 mugs this <sup>by</sup> ac not die <sup>ac we'll die as you</sup> - C run a sponge of inhaler'd the air inhaled through it for 4 of an hour before his die. It did him some good.

April 3 In the Times of to day, was his death as follows:-

"On the 31st ult at Clifton, Bristol, R. R. Whitehead Esq  
of Amberley Court, Gloucestershire, and of Southeyde, Saddle-  
worth, Yorkshire, in the 63rd year of his age."

George

A.

Mr Parker, age 50, consulted me at Novem 1870. She is from Blackheath, & resided <sup>by</sup> Mr Wray of Dr, & Mr Callinan who had Diphtheria. Came with her sister. Lives at Semichane House Semichane

She loses her Voice from cold; 3 weeks ago was bad & went to Brighton; & 2 weeks ago was again bad. She has Hustings after & has to clear the throat (hemming) which feels sometimes like heating thro' sponge & dry. She has constant tickling when she lays down at night. Friars Balsam relieves it. She has tenderness on the neck & when she swallows tis like over a ps of sponge - has much flatulence, pain in her left side, & in right shoulder & back of neck. The side pain is constant. Is low spirited - At the present time she is well from her throat -  
Sat. Velvety, moist of the fauces, & rather loose & dry  
 cut w wula. Epiglottis is normal - Prognosis good-

By day Gov 8r  $\frac{1}{4}$

In Bed 2r

M'drink

in Gov Co aa 3r

Br dink 3r

Spn ad 3r in

By Pat trud 3r

Glow 3r

Spn 3r

Spn 3r

Spn 3r in

Spn 3r in

3 Lin

Chlof 3r

to neck

freq

at night

C. mag. t. d. to take sheep. & may use cold compress at night when the colds come on -

Sometimes is nearly cholera at night.

30th Day much better in every respect, and her nights are not near so bad. Pain in side most after 1st dose of medicine & also that in the back. Looks better & is more cheerful. Now as if affected w<sup>th</sup> a cold from the Iodine & she takes Sodium Tubs fatigued at times fr indigestn. Pain in Knees sometimes for short time in bed Lay them down then, more natural, easier, healthier & fewer mucus rooms. Larynx looks natural.

In my made An Iod pr vi      Pl gaule -  
& An Bromid 3<sup>ss</sup>.

Dec 8 Went a walk; but was in bed all day Tuesday 8th & at night shivered & shook as if she had the ague; she got up & had some hot brandy & water wh immediate relief. Last night had a pain of 100 & up my plate, but came to scame. Her throat was quite well & the fauces normal, pink & smooth. Yet she is a little hoarse & speaks with diffi<sup>l</sup>s. There was a good deal of nervousness and hysteria abt her illness on Tuesday. I shal take the Iodine still. She stopped my mix the last few days by Tinct Cinnamon 3<sup>ss</sup>  
for she was a little poorly, too.

May continue the gaule or warm water when neccy. She careful of cold. Don't be alarmed -  
24th Is very much better altogether, went to the theater & did not

An Bromid 3<sup>ss</sup>  
Pl An ant 3<sup>ss</sup>  
Spr ant 3<sup>ss</sup>  
Spr anit 3<sup>ss</sup>

C. mag. his die

142 take cold, but must be careful still. She may face the cold if well wrapped. Finds the Mix agree well & has an appetite. The hollow al root of neck sometimes harrasses her. Sings of Regalit then size of 8 occurs. Pt Mix & old gaylor <sup>by March 8r xv</sup>  
<sup>and mid 8r xv 8.</sup>  
& this now & then to clear phlegm. <sup>then mad 8r occurs</sup>

J 1871

January 30. She has continued unusually well, & came to ask a few questions. Med agrees well, & may be gradually left off, & gaylor occ used, as well as Lin Chlross to any pains. Yet she must still be a little careful this changeable weather. She uses the cold water sponging to neck daily -

June 12 Health has been excellent, but she is suffering from flatulism  
pain in her side & other gastric symptoms.  
Some acidity, wind in trunk &c, the result of a  
shock 3 mos ago in her sister fainting -  
She is looking very well, & confines herself to  
sherry. Heart perfectly well -

by Tinct Cerebri 3iv  
Tinct Cardam  
Spt An Aert aa 3ij  
Can Brivid 8r 12  
Pot Bremi 8r 36  
Lyo Camphr 3ff 3.  
Aqua Mentha ad 8r  
c mag. his die. m

22nd All her symptoms have got <sup>very</sup> much better from the above, and  
she is a different person. May use it a few days longer, and  
occasionally p.r.n. Some Bremi of potash in Water - .

July 7. I replied to a letter to say she could take the Mix as long as she liked  
Septem 19 She has been to the Lakes & whilst there had pains in her  
1 foot, leg, & ankle with puffy swelling, but no redness nor  
discolor of the skin & 2 or 3 times pain in the side. Yet she is pretty

Continued at 389

at 54

Mrs Theodore Martin, ad<sup>t</sup>, consulted me Nov 22nd 1870 with  
S Cahil, her husband. She was ch<sup>r</sup>g Helen Fawcett  
of Musical celebrity.

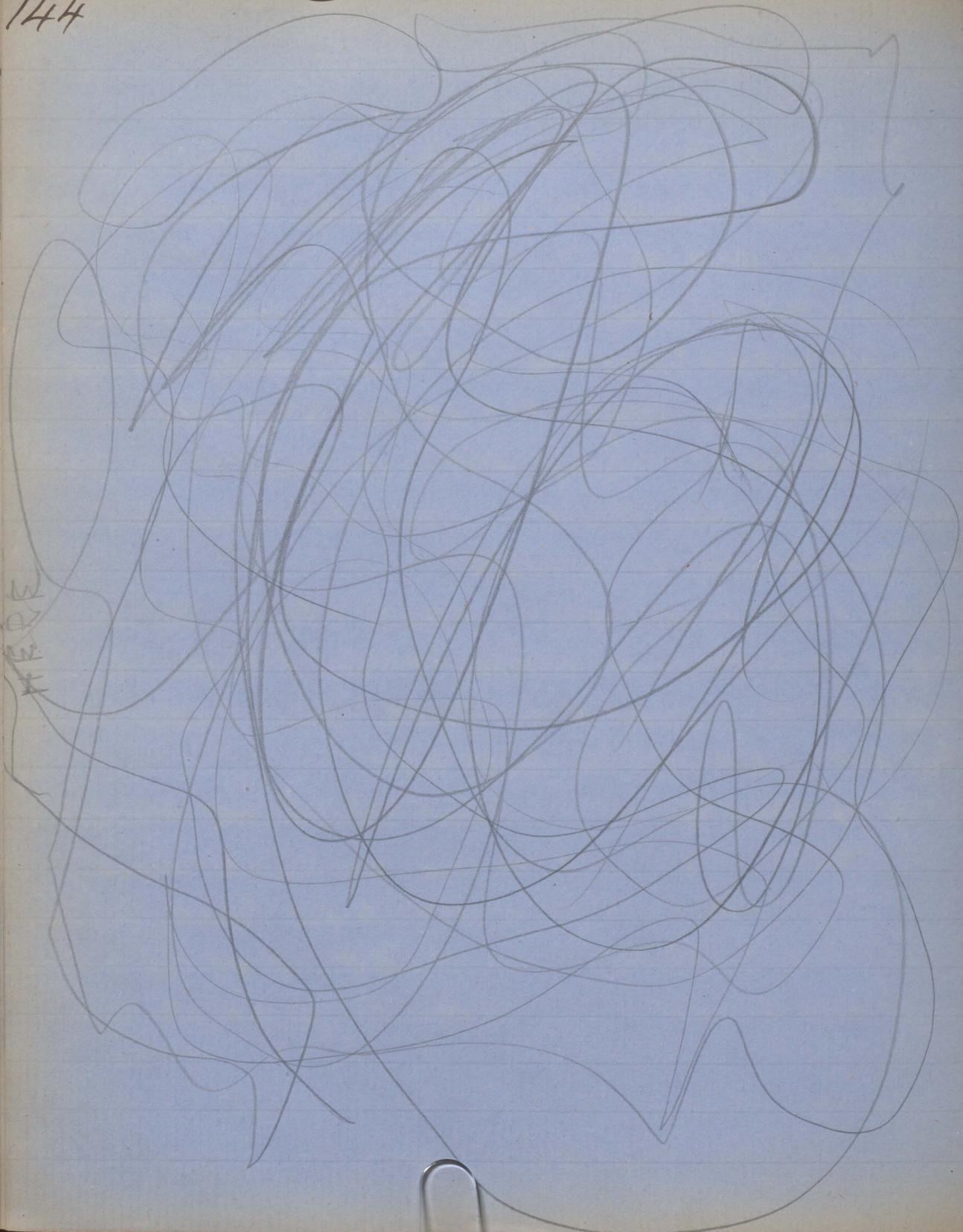
Has accepted an engagement at Glasgow fore next week &  
is anxious about her voice, she becomes husky & hoarse,  
always affected by damp; Dr C told me her digestion was  
bad, motions dark, always well in open air or when acting.  
Suffers from relaxed throat, sometimes has & painful -  
Her voice usually is exquisite.

Fairly pallid & movement of fingers & hands, the fingers  
puffed, end of mouth waxy, loose & rather dry, it  
seems the chief cause of her trouble. Mouth rather velvety,  
but on the whole it looks pretty well.

By Pet Bud 3<sup>fl</sup>  
Alein 3<sup>fl</sup>  
Gfr 3<sup>fl</sup>  
Dr Cad 3<sup>fl</sup> n  
F m s e Le

Trod Bromelth driz.  
I may use an old remedy  
of Dr Catechin locally, prepared  
by S Stokes if she is not  
better purgative -

144



Miss Emma Garratt, ad <sup>at</sup> 25, consulted me Nov 24th 1870 heat  
by her Uncle Mr T. W. Hodges, of 149 Great Cambridge St, Hackney  
Road N.E an old patient of mine in Vol 8. page 71.

Her throat has felt full & uncomfortable for some months,  
has no dysphagia, nor cough, & her general health is very  
good. Throat is always occasionally affected, more in the  
Spring & autumn; lately has felt very low spirited about  
it.

Larynx - mucous coat of fauces is pale, but a little velvety,  
the uvula was long with a wavy surface end of mucous  
membrane, which curved under the mirror. The larynx and  
epiglottis were quite healthy. The thickness of mucus in fauces  
was espec'y visible on right side where she had soreness -

G. 3 a.m. Ind gr w  
Spleen and 3<sup>pp</sup>  
Pyr. Amt 3<sup>pp</sup>  
Apm ad Epip n  
C. mag his die.

4 Potts and 3 <sup>pp</sup>	4 Lin
colic 3 <sup>pp</sup>	Chaf 3 <sup>pp</sup>
Spr 3 <sup>pp</sup>	for rt
cdg ad 3 <sup>pp</sup> n	side of
f. 3 a 4 d. n	neck at

146

Mrs Seton Loring, about 45, consulted me Nov 24th 1870  
for her throat.

9 Hyde Park Gate, Kensington.

For several winters she has had attacks of relaxed throat,  
now is very congested & bad, with a great deal of hoarse  
respiration which she says, for she swallows well.  
Damp weather affects her & she is afraid of the cold winds  
& damp. Her susceptibility to cold is extreme, & she loses  
her voice when she has a cold. She looks so well that  
her friends think nothing is the matter with her. Lately  
has had a cold & cough together. Not subject to rheumatism  
but has had it, especially on her return from Brighton a short  
time ago, when Dr Johnson soon cured her of it. Her S<sup>r</sup>, Dr Christian  
took her to Johnson who prescribed acids for her throat.  
She has used wet compresses sometimes. Mentioned Mrs Collinson  
& Mrs Parker who she has heard of - used cold whisky, jingle  
lays. Much general thinness of mucous coat of fauces &  
trachea rather long & membranous. Larynx apparently

4 ft in bad 8 ft 4 in

Am Bond 3 ft

Splan ant 3 ft his  
McLeod to an 3 ft die  
Grant 3 ft 3 in  
Drum 3 ft 3 in

4 ft 1 in bad 3 ft

3 ft 3 in

3 ft ad 3 ft m  
ft. 3 n 4 d

health, alstro ment is velvety. Terribly depressed abt  
himself & nearly choked the other night -

Dec 8. Is very much better, the same ment of defences  
is not thick & velvety, is smoother, & thust more capacious.  
Feels mouth dry in mornys & honest, constipated. Breathes  
better at night too. Takes Sherry for dinner & An Lad gr vij

by Pil Rhu Co XXXIV

2 a 3 p.m.

M gayle.

C. may

his

die

An Lad 3p

Am Barl

or Caw Co

N Columbian 3p

Sp. antr. 3p

Spur ad 3p m

She told me some wonderful  
Cures of the bone-setter Hutton - here at Watford -

15th She wrote that the last 1/2 did not suit so well  
as the 1st, the last few days was uncomfortable, the mouth  
& tongue very parched & dry. I therefaw sent a similar  
U to the 1st, but with the An Lad Am gr vij only.

Janu 19 Has been very well, up to last night when a little cold  
from the wet the day before caused the throat to become a little un-  
comfortable. The right tonsil was a little enlarged & inflamed &  
I applied a salve to my left. She has some sauness too about  
the chid & neck. She uses cold water in mornys & has no fire

by An Lad gr vij

Lft antr. 3p

Sp. antr. 3p

Spur ad 3p m

C. may his die

by Polkhead 3p.

Alm 3p

Polcher grx

Ego 3p

Cor 3p m

S.

Lin Chlef

W. the

Clust

Muk

in her bedroom & takes a cup of hot barley water a grainy  
blend. She sent me late N<sup>o</sup> & a friend in Canada for Cynanche.

March 18 Last Wed. M'nt was getting bad had rheumatic  
pains flying about her; always has them at Catamenial period  
Urine now high Col. wth a sediment & some indigestion too; pain  
thro the throat too. Throat is a little relaxed & some of velum red.

By Am. God gr. v.  
hot pot pr xv. C. may  
Pot Bread 3*lb* his tea  
Spt an ant 3*lb* we die  
n. Card Co. 2*lb*  
Dr. ant 3*lb*

C. may ad 3*lb* in

by Pot Bread 3*lb*  
Spt an 3*lb*  
Gum 3*lb*  
Aqua ad 3*lb* re

used Lin Chlop if necessary

25th She caught a little cold last Thursday  
from going out after aperient Ned & the throat  
is a little uncomfortable b day & red with some  
in Throat. Urine has a thick red sediment.  
Applied Sol Nit arg & fucus, & used spray of 3x  
after wh. Clavel. Altnr the mixture &  
to the gaule added Chlord pot pr x -

By Am. God gr viii  
Am Bread 3*lb*  
Spt an ant 3*lb*  
n. Card Co. 2*lb*  
Lig. Antec 3*lb*  
Tyr. Aural 3*lb*  
Aqua ad 3*lb* in

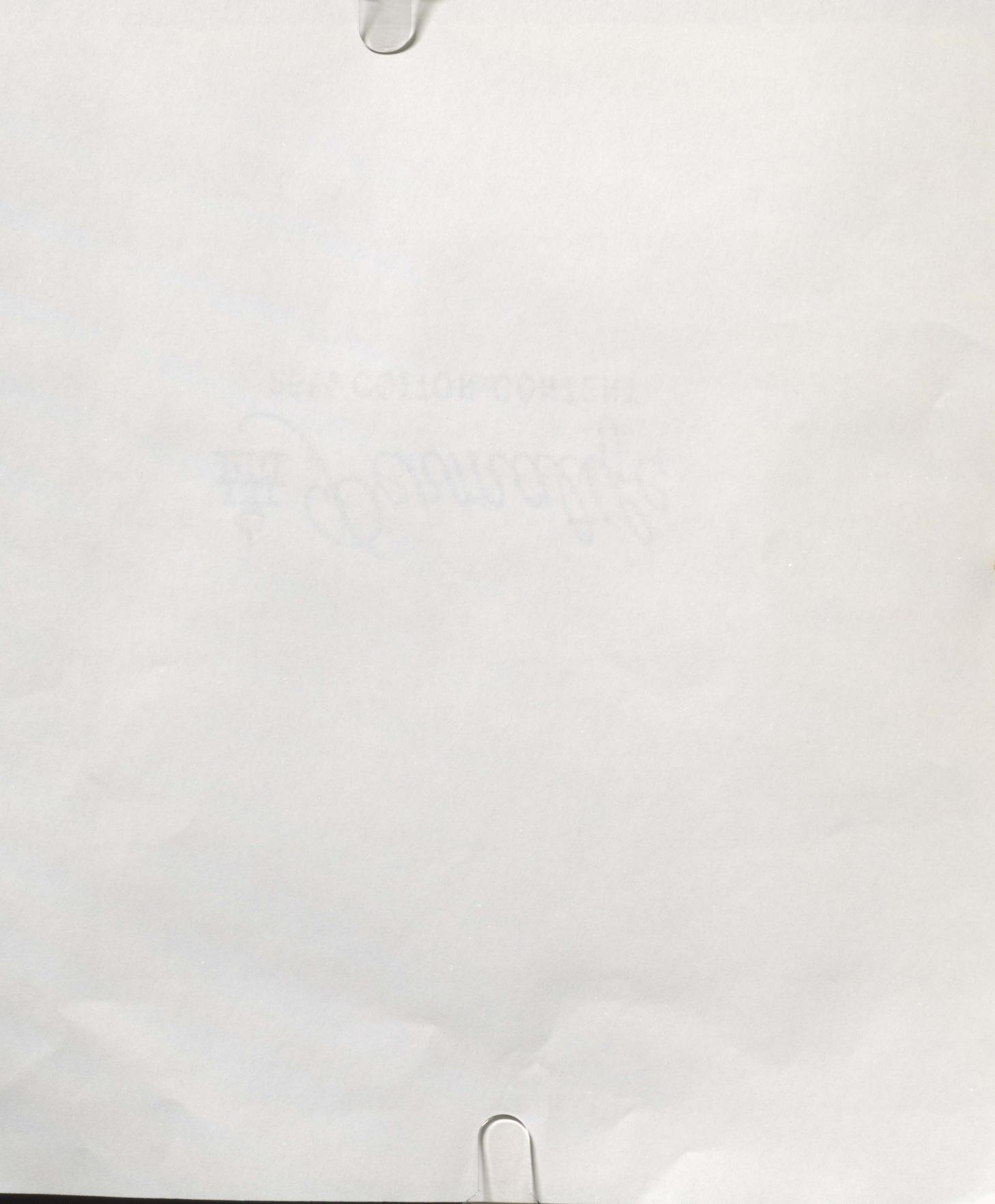
C. may. t. d

May 16. For the last 2 days has had a little sun  
throat, with now some corruption of mem of velum  
& which I applied a Sol God arg. Has been a little  
bilious & later after Ned. To use old gaule.  
new mixt & Lin Chlop bruside of neck -

3 Am God gr vi.  
Am Bread 3*lb*  
Spt an ant 3*lb*  
n. Card Co. 2*lb*  
Spr. Saponin 3*lb*.  
Aqua ad 3*lb*

C. may. t. d

Continued at 4:30



President

See him

to stand

sample action, likely departing

in

other

Some time later

the

other

~~enough money~~

~~but~~

Electrical fund broken.

No connection with TUCKEY BROTHERS  
next door.

185

THE LINEN WAREHOUSE,  
47, Duke Street Manchester Square.

LONDON,

187

Bought of JOHN TUCKEY & Co.,  
SOLE MANUFACTURERS OF  
THE FOX HUNT TABLE CLOTHS, &c.

A discount of 5 per cent. for cash.

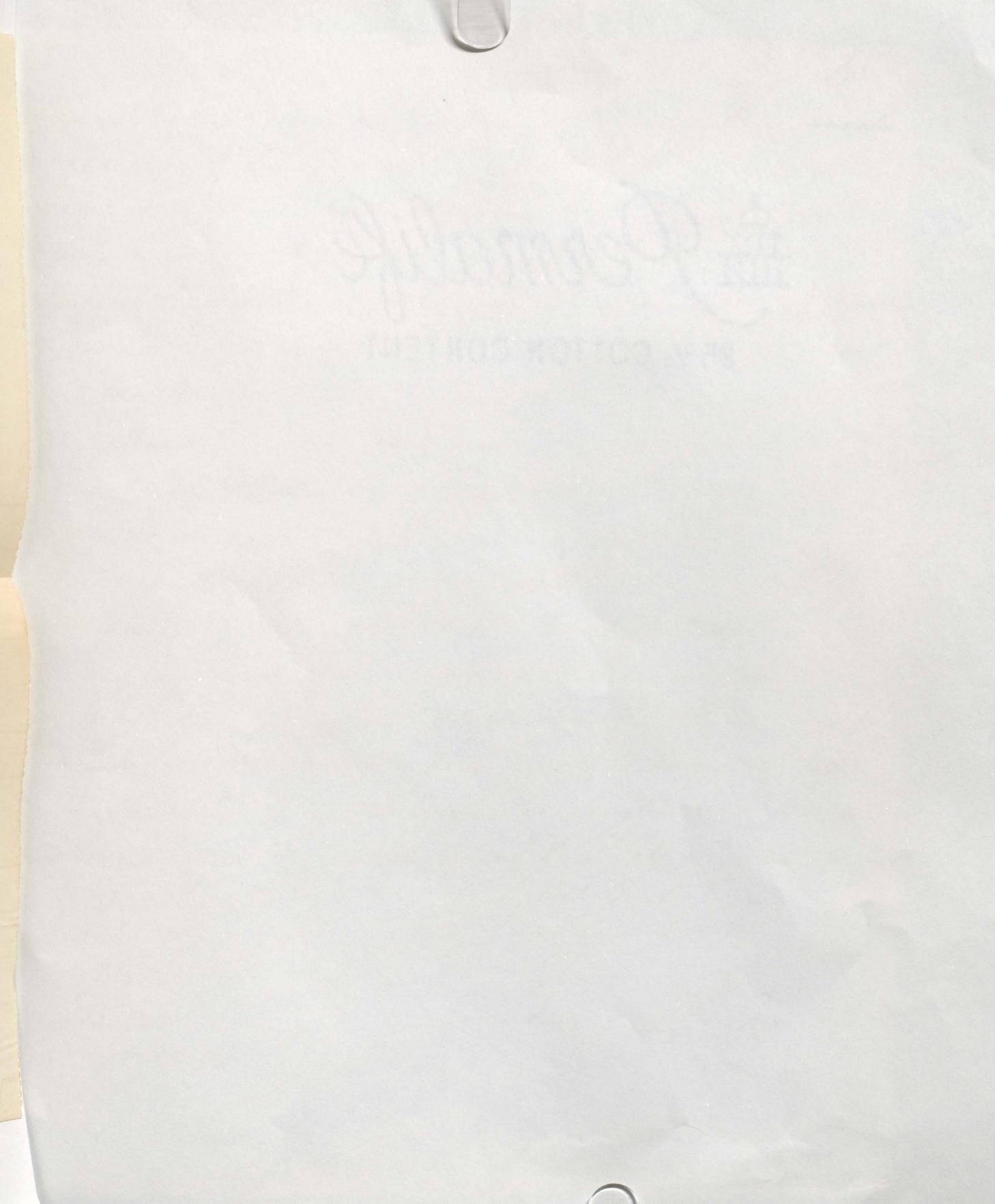
ESTABLISHED 1794.

4 Tassels

12 ft.

Ed

No connection with TUCKEY, BROTHERS,  
next door.



Mr William H. Cox, age 30, consulted me Novem 24th 1870  
 about his throat. Is a Clerk in the Drawing Office, Bank of  
 England c £200 a year; lives w<sup>t</sup> his sister 19 Tregunter Rd  
<sup>the</sup> Bolton's.

He wanted my opinion as to the condition of his throat.

He was very mild at 20 & injured his constitution, & his voice  
 gradually became weak during some years past, and now it  
 is most painful for him to speak in a loud tone, and there  
 fore he uses it as low as he can without its being a whisper.  
 The pain he feels, is not in the throat or larynx but in the  
 middle of the chest behind the sternum. When he uses an effort  
 which he did with me, the voice is sonorous & loud, but a  
 slight gruffness about it; is sharp pain when he takes low.  
 His complexion is dark & bilious. He has now taken many  
 rather injurious medicine & is still vigorous but most unhappy &  
 has spent a great deal of money in vain thus far. He has  
 been under Maull MacKenzie some months, he truncated his uvula  
 & now wants to cut off the right tonsil, which he would not  
 consent to until he had my opinion as to its necessity. He has  
 been (is now) galvanised for sometime in thumb by him & has  
 felt a little better after it. Such an extremely congested condi-  
 tion of the entire fauces, with enlargement of the right tonsil

only, but not so much as to require excision; there was also desquamation of mucous membrane in places giving the appearance of a very raw throat, with thickening & hypertrophy of mucous. Epiglottis is completely pendulous, round & partly curled under, & elongated headwards; interior of larynx seen with difficulty but there too his corpora, altho' the vocal cords <sup>faintly</sup> ~~are~~ <sup>are</sup> strong and healthy looking. No swelling or saunp at the neck. The state of the throat was chronic, but not truly inflam<sup>n</sup>. It was curable by reasonably mild measures, & would take some weeks or months to get rid of. The chief cause of the discomfit was the position of the epiglottis which caused him to hem frequently, though that was less since larynx was cut.

30th He placed himself under my care & I learnt he had paid Maclellan Mackenzie between 800 & 90 guineas!!! He said it was not the pain he felt, so much as a feeling as if his vein come up from the stomach. Appetite always good but sometimes indigestion bad sleep like a top. Sol Tarum to tonail & Sulphur <sup>sol</sup> in foul to epigl

If Am God give  
Am Bird D'

I plan out  
in land to awly

Grant Zts

Spin ad Zys  
C. mag. his die

by Pal bird  
cldm on Zp  
Gpr - Zij  
ed ad Zij m

S. m d e -

Decem 5. He told me Mr Brown had written twice to him. To day I found a little improvement & the pain lessening still, altho he felt abt the same. So Tannin as before to tonsil - & 2 doses of Sal In fact w<sup>t</sup> my Laryngal Injector:

9th The throat looked a little better & the epiglottis was not quite so pendent permitting me to see the larynx & vocal cords. The tonsil seemed a little smaller too. He had rather a genuine pain in chest in night & had taste in mouth on getting up. Applied 2 agents as before -

12th His chest is better. & certainly the throat is looking better w<sup>t</sup> the tonsil not so projecting. Yet he says he is bilious, with light colored evacuations & skin rather yellow. His mother died of rheumatic at age of 64. Epiglottis looking better & still a little elevated by Acid Hydrochloric acid 3ij Applied 2 agents as before - Am Bromide gr 36

Find Calumbaria 3ij & changed mud to this.

Syr Amulii 3j C. mag 3j Pt gangle -

Syrn ad 3j <sup>ad 1/2</sup> in his die 3.

16th Improvement still continues. Larynx better seen & epiglottis elevating. 2 agents applied as before -

22nd As he told me he always required mud in strong doses, in his view. I made the Acid 3ij } The throat looked pretty well & the Bromide of Am 3j } he was better in himself. He felt his brain sluggish generally. Applied the 2 agents as before

May 18. 1870 153

26<sup>th</sup> Third a little uncomfortable &  
congested from the extreme cold, applied  
Sol Ind arg of fance & the dulse shower  
of Dr Sulf as before. He showed me  
the remedy he had at one time  
used from McKenzie. Starch —  
Hyol Pini Sylvest Zn  
Magn Cauter Zn  
Aquore ad Zn &  
C. min in a pint of  
water at 150°. To be in  
haled night & morning for  
5 months, out of a steam  
inhaler M. M.

29<sup>th</sup> Says he can speak longer without fatigue & pain & certainly  
is improving; right tonsil is much diminished in size. Applied  
the Sol Tannin & Spices of Zn as before. A t mix & says  
Hy Ferri Cit Zn C. mag Hy Sol Ind arg Zn: to throat  
Iy Sulf Zn semid ad Zn m —  
the fance every day.

January 2 His voice today felt as if it came from his stomach  
& owing to the intense cold the epiglottis was again quite perched.  
Otherwise was going on the same. applied the Sol of Tannin  
generally to the fance, & a double shower of Dr Sulf as before.

5<sup>th</sup> He still felt his throat bad, so far as his voice coming from  
his stomach yet the throat looked a good deal better & the epi-  
glottis was partly up. Applied Sol Tannin & Sulf Zn as before.

9<sup>th</sup> Whilst his fance & epiglottis were very much better, his feeling  
now about the same, though he did not complain so much.

Applied Sol Tannin & treble shower of Dr Sulf —

16<sup>th</sup> To day, whilst his throat looked better, as that fully passed  
of the voice coming from his stomach, I changed his course of treatment.

157 Lijm Cetrate Stuiven  
et Ferri Zij  
Zij t. d. ex aqua -

G. Wan hit Zij  
Acid nit dil my xv  
Glycerinae Zij  
Aqua ad Zij h

Applied 3 hours & 3 shoures Sol Dr. Sulph. g. m.s.c.

26th Taken red & gaule irregularly from friends at home, he is  
therefore stationary - applied 2 appt's as before -

Feb 2 Said he felt his voice come from his belly, & that it was a  
great exertion to talk; yet the throat looked better, tonsil still  
smaller & fauces more capacious, because the mucous was  
not so thick & the tonsil still much smaller. Applied Sol  
Dr. Sulph fauces. & 3 shoures of Zinc as before -  
& to late the Lij Stuik Zij ter die -

16th Has been in Lancashire. Throat looks much better, & epiglottis is  
healing up; no man expansion of the fauces. Shoures as before 3 times  
to take the Lij his die as more convenient -

23rd Both tonsils are now uniform, & the epiglottis is about  
vertical. Whilst the throat is so much better, the feeling still ex-  
ists of pain &c in speaking from the belly. Shoures as before ter. Sol. Godley

March 2. Is yellow & rather bilious G. And nit huer dil 3ij  
throat a little velvety. Must omit Zij hue vom Zij  
his prius head, & take this: - Sprant 3ij  
also Pittard & Gil Colvico on Sunday Aqua ad Zij h  
n & Hammar Serum Zij m aft. C. mag his.

I gave 3 shoures of Zij as before & applied Sol. Godley -

11th He was much better, skin lighter & clearer & he felt much comfortable. The throat looked well & the Esophagus was perfectly vertical - had the taste shoner as before & Sol Gaday. Is going to study Lam.

17th Remained a little uncomfortable from Coughing & redness of soft pal ate, but he said that cutting he was very much better since being under me. Shoner ter as before & Sol Gaday to fauces -

27th Came a little backward from night &c, for the mucous membrane was mucochaly & esophag a little relaxed. Applied Sol Br Suy at Injutor ~~water~~ & Sol Gaday as before -

31st His throat & larynx looked very much better, though he complained much of weakness of voice fauce - I undid my injector & turned as before & Sol Gaday to fauces - <sup>To</sup> Out his last mixture.

April 5 He complained very much of the pain occurring of his voice being forced up from his belly, with an effort as it were & his heart felt uncomfortable. It looked rather congested but attorney was improved. Used Shoner of 3 4 times & Sol Gaday to fauces after.

4 Ext Taraxaci 3iv

C. min his die ex aquae -

Skin still yellowish &c.

10th Skin clearer & he certainly is better in every way. Lauz by sun light showed a great improvement. Used same agents as before -

Continued at 252

4 Tinct Calomelion 3ij

Tinct Guaiac 3ip

Acid nit hyd Cl dil 3p

C. min. in Clark M  
glassful water his die  
at 11 & 4 -

4 Ex Col Comp 2ij

Pedo Scam

Ex Rose, tan 3ss

bt hil x ii, 1 albus lime  
once or twice a morn.

4 Sapon Carbolic (calved)

20 per cent.

April 22, 1870 E. Wilson

Mrs Bull, aged , consulted me Decem 7th 1870.  
 Married 3 years & was a patient for sometime under me  
 at Westminster Hospital, for pain in her left side, &  
 I wrote Miss Carr <sup>Ep</sup> & d. C Am Brinell.

Has a sort of cough in her chest, sometimes running  
 to the right side. Appetite good - Is stout with fine com-  
 plexion & double chin. Her old mid agreed well with her.  
 She feels very excited, & has had <sup>b</sup> N. Caro Co <sup>3/4</sup>  
Rheumatism in her foot. Chest  
 quite sound - no cough &c  
<sup>b</sup> N. Pil Mui Co xxiv  
 3 or 2. f.o.n.

<sup>b</sup> N. Caro Co <sup>3/4</sup>  
 Pleasant dr.  
 Am Sud <sup>3/4</sup>  
 Spr and <sup>Ep</sup>.  
<sup>c</sup> Am Sud <sup>3/4</sup>  
 C. mag. F.d. <sup>b</sup> h

157

## Mr Francis Parker from 9.3

disfond & keep up cough; the epipharynx is well up, healthy, & the vocal cords & larynx normal. His voice is audible though low but it varies a good deal. Still a little relax of the fauces. He takes an occasional Bismuth lozenge & to day I added Frak hit pot 1 oz } & Lin Chlof Co for besides the Bismuth } the forehead.

Applied Sul Jamin to fauces & presented it as well -

January 9. He went about his cough continuing most troublesome & felt certain & was now entirely caused by the state of the larynx; he feels a tickling as if some thing touched his throat & it continues to such an extent that his throat for days has felt quite sore from the coughing. He wished the opus the end of this month - As the Jamin tends rather to irritate the cough, I wrote him to stop it. His voice varies, but better & worse. He has attacks of giddiness with symptoms of fainting, from which he often suffers when out walking -

20th In The Times of to day was the following: -

"On the 17th January, at the Watergate, Chester, Frank Parker, aged 41, third son of the late Henry Parker M.D., of Overton, Flintshire." He and therefore have died suddenly of heart mischief like his brother.

3 Feb His brother Robert wrote to ask a few questions, whether everything had been done for him, to which I answered yes. I did not

Suspected disease of the heart or great vessels, though his size pointed to a large & weak heart. His symptoms of sudden faintings required care & he had to avoid exercise or excitement. Nobody could say for certain cause of death, but I should imagine any sudden fainting would stop action of the heart. He had not the pulse of aneurism -

Mr F Martin, aet 62, I saw on Decem 12th 1870 at  
46 Onslow Square, in consultation with Dr R. J. Pollock  
Oak Lodge, Wimbledon Park.

He had been ill for some time with his chest, had had  
coughing with solidification of base of right lung trachea,  
& the sputum of pneumonitis; lately haemoptysis. Been  
abroad for a little while too. Much venous purulosis  
expectorant now. Seen by Dr Collier 2 or 3 times for chest.

Lately his throat began to trouble him, with dysphagia  
& pain a little side. Besides other things he has been  
inhaling Tinct Iodine in warm water with benefit.  
& for the pain in neck he had a taste blister there.

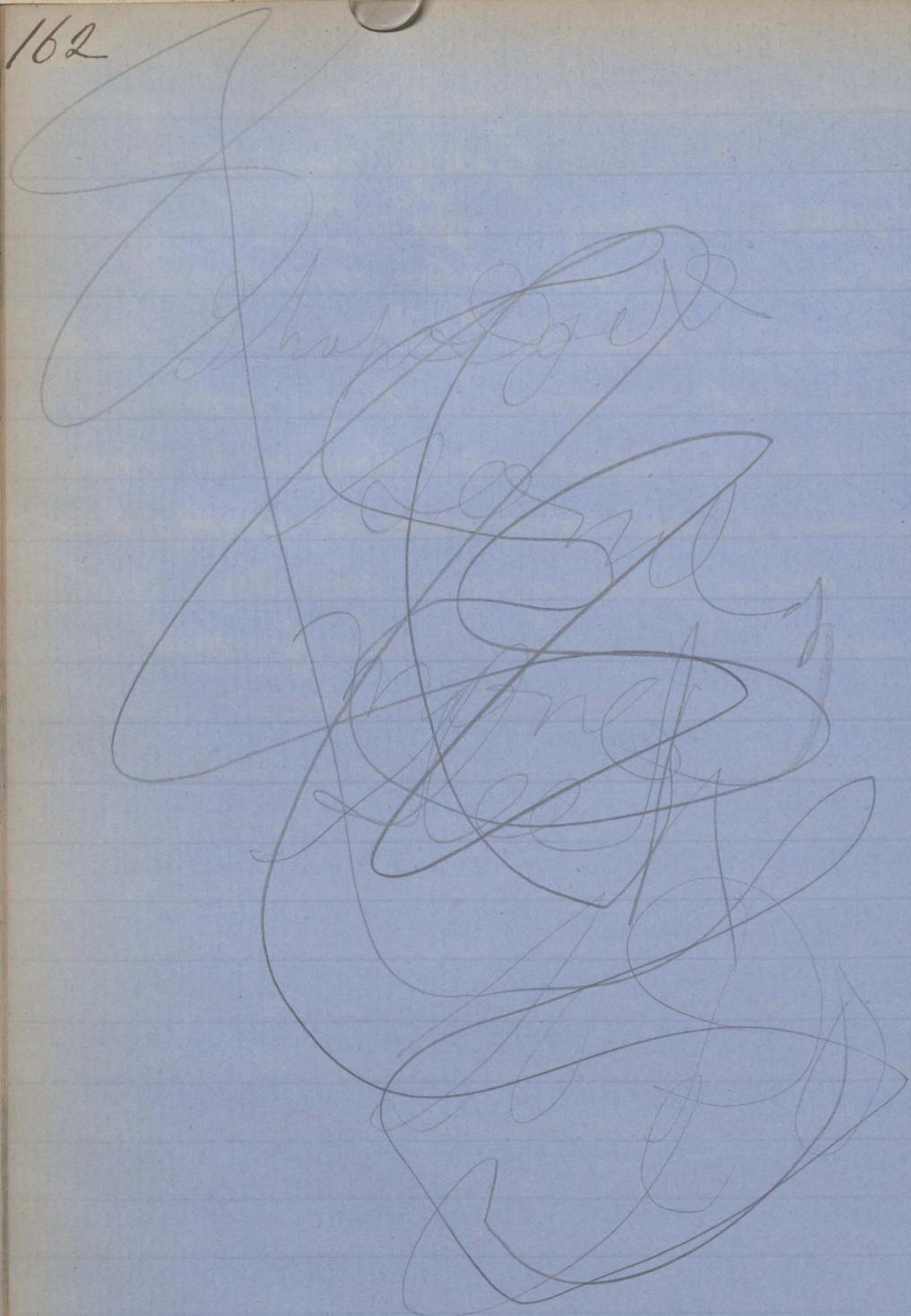
Throat showed Capacious fauces, with nothing particular  
to be seen. The vorbor however, showed thickening, swelling  
& redness of the epiglottis, chiefly on the left side, with ul-  
ceration of its fold running down the hollow between larynx  
& pharynx & carrying to the left thyro hyoid ligament, which  
was swollen like a bean, from the blister it appears.

The larynx was perfectly free & vocal cords & trachea quite  
healthy, indeed the voice was unaffected. But the epi-  
glottis being dome shaped & inyielding gave rise to the

dysphagia, sometimes associated with Choking especially  
with fluids.

Sal ket arg  $\frac{3}{4}$  dr. stry C. mag  $\frac{1}{2}$  Am. Iod. gr. IV  
to be applied with a lin die Am sal  $\frac{3}{4}$  dr.  
Curried trout, every 2 or 3 spurges, ter Spur ad Eqv in  
days to left side of throat low down. It has wheel-  
Zoline will take as much of his food as he can.  
His wife know me, for she came with Mrs. Bibby to see  
me some 5 or more years ago. Lin Chlof  $\frac{3}{4}$  dr  
Was much emaciated. for left neck.

162



ab

Mr Nevill, at 42, I presented for an Decem 17th 1870 by  
letter to 4 Quai de la Visite, Dunkerque, France, in  
reply to his wife, letter dated 15th.

She is in Vol 10. page 124.

For the last 6 weeks Mr Nevill had been suffering from  
a cold in the head and very severe cough, it is not a chest  
cough but comes from the throat; he expectorates at least  $\frac{1}{2}$   
a pint of phlegm daily. The cough prevents him sleeping at  
night, in consequence of which he has become very thin. His  
state of health worries her greatly. They have the best doctor  
in the Town but without producing any good effect.

<u>1/2</u> Zinc Camf Co 3vij	<u>1/2</u> Potash Soda 8vij	<u>1/2</u> Potash Nitrate	<u>1/2</u> Vin Specie	<u>1/2</u> Spt Scillium	<u>1/2</u> Pat Sud
	xij				Alum 10z
					3p
					Gum 3vij
					Spt ad 3vij m
					8. m. se

1871 e Spur ad 3vij m

Jan 3. She wrote on 2nd the expector had ceased to a certain ex-  
tent but the cough still remains as bad as ever she has not been  
out of doors for 8 weeks. I invite to Add & Mix Egg Chlorin 3vij  
Smopain if necessary - I make Tr Camf Co 3vij -  
April 30 Throat on & off hem had 3 or 2 years. Choking feel & expector  
at night & sometimes much so in day time. Coughs expector in morn-  
ing pain in Chest. If bowels are very regular he is always better -

164 There is general congestion of fauces & larynx & relax of the entire muc. Membr of the fauces & irritable uvula. Nos card in the head now - pulse weak. Lately had varola. Looks well &

Gettman had 8r 8

Common Remd 8r 12

Limit Camp Co 3<sup>ij</sup>

Vin. Specie 3<sup>ij</sup> C. mag.

hot potatoe 8r 24 his d.

Dr. Grant 3<sup>ij</sup>

C. Spur w Epi m

by Past Brad a 3<sup>ij</sup> heart.

same a 3<sup>ij</sup> S. mae

Wm. Myrt 3<sup>ij</sup>

Glen 3<sup>ij</sup>

C. Spur w Epi m

May 3. After large amounts of phlegm in morning. by Gettman had 8r x viii  
does not cough much; though rather dry but all less  
congested. Feels save about the neck to shiny front  
extrem. & some dysphagia - changed mixt. c. mag. t.

Lin Chloroformic 3<sup>ij</sup> for neck. & for spasms whenever they occur  
Brom. to be regulated by the  
Cst of Magnesia - <sup>To loosen</sup> neck type

{ 3<sup>ij</sup> Chloroform to breathe  
on a handkerchief -

June 12 Has been much better, but caught some fresh cold, & has now  
soreness & congestion of the throat & much phlegm again. Is sick sometimes  
after dinner from the corolla & rectally, but has no cough to speak of.  
The Limit greatly relieved him & soreness in neck has gone. No spasms.

by Gettman had 8r 18

Splanch. 3<sup>ij</sup>

C. mag. in Cardos 3<sup>ij</sup>

his sister Dr. Grant 3<sup>ij</sup>

ved C. Spur w Epi m

by Gettman 3<sup>ij</sup>

Past Brad 3<sup>ij</sup>

Jaspe in Kraan 3<sup>ij</sup>

Glen 3<sup>ij</sup>

C. Spur w Epi m

by Dr. St. Encyclopli

Uvula to be

shortened a bit

Continued at 171

Ultim fr France.

16th Throat very sore & much pain in chest, solely fr excessive coughing at night, which is expect<sup>r</sup> of thick tough phlegm. The throat really looks better, but the corolla is chief cause of all. To go on

Continued at 171

Mrs Tweddle, age 44, consulted me Decem 17th 1870. recom  
mended by Mr Bastide & others, friends in Croydon  
Is in business in Bond St, and has been bad 2 years.  
& under Dr M'Kenzie who cut off the end of her uvula  
The throat got better but disease has come back again. Brown  
his assistant said she was cured, & she went North, Pen-  
nygate in Cumberland, when it returned & is now bad again 3 mos.  
She had a little lotion to touch it. Whenever she takes cold, &  
is she is very liable to cold, she loses her voice & has diffi-  
culty of breathing & would choke if not relieved. Tongue is  
like leather at night. Has been rheumatic. Was never ill before  
these attacks, & she feels quite depressed. Her fear is that she  
will lose her business from being unable to attend to it, and  
has paid away so much money to M'K & Brown.  
2 years ago throat was ulcerated from a draught of air. Dr  
Full said she had no disease but something loose in larynx.  
M'Kenzie denied this. Catamen as usual, & youngest child  
is 8. No cough, but pain left neck. Very nervous from all she  
has gone through. Has had electricity, too.  
Larynx, dryness of mucous membrane of wall of pharynx; the Larynx,  
Esophagus, trachea, rectum & pelvis all seem healthy except a

disposition to follicular irritation. Has flatatum, indigestion &c. Bewildered with

4 am had 8rd.	4 P.M. had 3p	4 Linchay 3y
Am had 3y	even 3y	b left neck
Plan out	Spn 3y	at night -
May 2nd Caw to aa 3y	Spn 3y	
t. Ireland 3p	Spn 3y m	
d. Am ad Spn m	Spn m	

The various things she has had are on next page -

23rd Her maid called & said she was much better, but it was so cold she was afraid to come & see me. The pain in the throat had gone, but her tongue was sore.

1871 January 2 She has continued to go on very well, but today her chest aches & her collar bones & jaws. The throat is decidedly better & she finds great comfort from the gauze & the mud agrees. Takes a little stout hot fluster after it. There is a little follicular irritation in the fauces, & the larynx & trachea are healthy. Had some discomfort at pit of stomach, for which she applied this many lined poultices. Made had am in mix pr xij & may use the linent freely when she requires it.

12th She is still improving, and better with the exception of "ringing" sometimes in her stomach & throat; & uneasiness in the peacockine. The throat looks better, & so does the larynx, a few little red spots of follicular irritation in fauces & pharynx not to be seen.

Add to mix Tr Nuc Vom 3y - Troch Besmuth -

July 27. 1869.

4g Potas Bromid 3*gr*  
4g destil ad 3*viij*  
c. mag. t. d ex aquae  
Dr Walker of Penrhyn

To this sometime after  
was added

Spt Am Comp 3*ij*

+ dose in a tumbler of water  
by J. Lennox Browne

Jan 7 4. 1870

4g Potas Iodidi 3*ij*  
4g 3*viij* m

c. mag. in wine glass of  
barley water at 11 o' night

W.W. Gull

Jan 7 13. 1870

Ext Cinchon lig 3*iiij*  
Pot Iodidi 3*ij*.  
4g ad 3*viij* n  
c. mag. in barley water  
his die. W.W. Gull

March 3. 1870

Inf Cascariae ad 3*viij*  
Tinct Equisetum 3*iv*  
Acaci hot oil 3*sp*  
A 6th part his die, at  
11 am & 4 pm

W.W. Gull

May 11. 1870

4g Tabellae Acaciae 3*iiij*  
A tablet to be sucked before  
going to sleep & on  
waking.  
4g Tinctus acis Benzoini 3*iiij*  
one when necessary

J. Lennox Browne  
for m. mck

May 13. 1870

4g ol Juniper  
ol Cajeput an 4*vij*  
ol Limonis 3*ij*  
Magn Carb Leev 3*ij*  
Aquaec ad 3*viij* m

Coch min in a ~~cup~~  
pint of water at 150°  
To be inhaled for 5  
min when an attack  
threatens. M. Mckee

May 22. 1870

4g Calam Aromatic 3*sp*.  
Magn Carb Leev 3*ij*  
Aquaec ad 3*viij* m  
Coch min in a pint  
of water, to be inhaled  
every hour for 4 minutes

4g Lig Traugh Acet 3*sp*  
Syrup Limonis 3*sp*  
Aquaec ad 3*viij* m  
Coch mag dues  
9. 4. hours

M. M.

June 29. 1870 167

4g Lig Benzoin Co 3*iiij*  
A teaspoonful in a pint  
of water to be inhaled  
every 4 or 6 hours.

J. Lennox Browne clin

Nov 24. 1870

Tinct Benzoin Co ad 3*viij*  
Spt Camph Co 3*iiij* n  
3*ij* to be every 2 or 3 hours  
(sic) J. Lennox Browne

Nov 25. 1870

4g Acrylic Nitrit 3*vij*  
Spt Vini Rec 3*ij*  
m. Coch min in a pint  
of water at 130° to be  
inhaled whenever an  
attack comes on.

J. Lennox Browne

July 22. 1870

4g Tr Fer Fercl gr 60  
Aquaec 3*iiij* m  
for the tongue -

4g W Bergin Co 3*iiij*  
3*ij* in hot water at 500  
inhaled per 5 or 10 m  
9. 4. h. J. Lennox Browne

January 25. Has been much better still in every way, less discomfort & flatulence, & less pain in precordia; throat too is much better & now is free from the little granulations, yet there is the remains of an old sore on ant<sup>er</sup> part of left post<sup>er</sup> pillar. Larynx & trachea look well. I advised a Cetot<sup>r</sup> of the throat. Sun Lin Chloroform Barnes fairs.

Feb 2 A little irritation in the throat to day, especially behind the soft palate, but otherwise the throat looks well.

C. may 4 Am Iodide gr 1/2,  
C. m. Bromide 3  
T. d. Throat Cinchona 3ʒ  
Spt am aq 1ʒ  
Syr Aconit 3ʒ  
C. am ad 30ʒ h

Applied Sol today, & advised it q. 2. d to fauces. I also changed her bed, as of her susceptibility to cold -

To calculate girl I advised Vin Ferri -

6th Sent over to know whether Vaccination & my Medicines would be antagonistic & I said not -

28th On the whole is better, but has a fulness in the neck outside of the throat from the former to the front of the neck.  $\frac{1}{2}$  Brom Plumb gr. xv

Lung Syrup 3ʒ

Chloroform 3ʒ  
Tinct Aqos 3ʒ  
Tinct Conic 3ʒ h  
C. rum to be used for inhalation hot water in Taylor

To be rubbed down the front of the neck. Has had a little cough too from the chest & inhaled the above which she found useful.

The fauces look very well & smooth & the larynx is normal.

21st March Has been going on pretty well, the throat being very much better in every way, though sometimes very dry. She goes out now &

Continued at 2454

Mr Henry Burton, about 39, consulted me Decem 20th 1870  
for a bad Cough.

This he has had 6 or 7 months, all through the summer, following a cold from Wet. No pain. It seems to proceed from irritation & tickling at root of the neck. Some expectoration in the morning, white flakts in water, but sometimes a little greenish. Usually a dry hard long cough. Has not got thinner - & Cough not so bad as it has been. His ordinary Doctor sees him, but takes it very easy. Was under Dr Henry Davis of Finsbury Square, whose med did not agree with him. Saw Dr Fuller two & half times. Has taken Cad liver oil too.

Chest sound except a right side in front, where there is rough crepitatioin, no dulness, & evidently remains of chronic bronchitis. Larynx & Trachea normal & nothing unusual abt throat. Hears crackling when in bed abt root of neck.

4 Tinsleaf Co 3W		
Asclepias 3 <i>fl</i>	C. may 4	Lens Canth 4 X 6
Vin Speciae 3 <i>fl</i>	t.d	bright side of
Fr Suck gr vsg		Chest & in front.
Spiraea 3 <i>fl</i>		
Amw ad Ryo 1 <i>oz</i>		

170 1871

January 2 The Cough was a little easier until the cold weather set in & it continues severe; as he breakfasts in bed, sometimes after coughing he regurgitates some of it. Eats, & sleeps pretty well & is not thinner. But the upside is that seems generally separated by the horizontal instead of radiating from the middle -  
all the way to this.

By Lind Camp Comp 30's

and Seiden 30's

East Chlauran 30's

Vine Pear 30's

In Sun 30's

Sprachae 30's

Curr ad 30's

At least ~~by~~ his die -  
Blister had no special benefit.  
He is prosperous in business his friend  
told me as a Retail Grocer & a valuable wife, large family.

Mr Nevill from 164

went into & saw the moe. & ate Lomas { Lin Ching wrote  
even in the night. { fruit of Chest for sorrow

The  
Marchioness of Londonderry, a/c, Instructed Dec 23rd 1870  
at 37 Grosvenor Square

The winter she was suffering from a bad throat & that Lady  
Herbome told her I had done her much good.

She suffers generally every winter she told me from sore  
throats, associated with dryness, discomfiture & a feeling  
of general thickness. Is occasionally affected with rheu-  
matism or they tell herfours. She coughs at night & so  
the throat feels very uncomfortable & she gets no rest.  
Her bladder troubles her too & she is rather constipated.  
Lady Shand general thickness of the mucous mem., but no  
clear & suspendedness of the epiglottis; she is a little  
hoarse. No pain in the neck. Palum & uvula rather  
loose, though the last is not long. Throat is small  
for her size, as she is tall. Appetite & digestion so good.

By a Dr. G. H. G. F.

An Rhinol. Dr.

Spt an ant.

N. Card C. & a. 3 p.

Spr. an. 3 p. 3 m.

Spr. an. ad 3 p.m.

C. May. his ter are  
die

4 Pol. Rhin. 3 p.  
Alum 3 p.

Gum 3 p. 3 m.  
Gum ad 3 p.m.

J. 2 n 3 d

173

S<sup>r</sup> Hunter, aged 71, I went to see Janry 14th 1877 at 30 Wilton Place, Belgrave Square S.W. with his son Mr Charles Hunter, Surgeon.

He had suffered from dyspnoea for about 2 years at least & was seen by Sir Thos Watson, P<sup>r</sup>vious & others. The first said last year it was Cataract or Emphysema of lungs - He was almost gasping for breath, nose blue, cheeks a little congested, naturally, voice hoars, no surgical obstruction al though trachea was suspected by S<sup>r</sup> Hunter. Yet the same man offhand, larynx & trachea was congested of purplish color.

Chest painful & dull over, but some deep-seated rales were heard at base of right lung. He吸 entered air with extreme difficulty & the heart was laboring to send blood to the lungs, & consequently was irregular, intermittent & rather small & feeble - I suggested at once brandy & whisky & water & 2*gr* Sol Hydrogen per oxyde      *Sinapism* to back & chest - too g. 3 a h in water -

He had taken chloral - opium & other things - On careful examination I pronounced his case to be Chronic Bronchitis & Emphysema. And it appears when a young man, he was much given to athletic sports. & native of Norfolk -

16th He had slept a good deal from inhaling Chloroform, this night was  
brightened abt him last night. He was asleep when I saw him at 3<sup>2</sup>  
pm & on awaking he had a fairly good, regular pulse, with volume  
& force & the occasional intermission he always had. He said he  
was no warr at any rate & breathed quietly. I think in the whole  
he was better, but his face was very blue & stupid. I advised him

Suf Ecst qtt xx to 30 in 3<sup>ij</sup> Nut Camf g. 3 or 4. h. & the  
Chloroform need not necessarily be stopped if he liked & would  
have it. & to take as before brandy & water -

17th His son telegraphed he was no better, resister night

18th pretty bad, & woke only to sleep in a terrible spasm with dyspnoea, yet he has no pain. The pulse is fuller & certainly stronger  
since not going down stairs. The face &c is quite blue, because he  
inhales the Chloroform, sleeps, & his blood cannot be purified.  
D' Harcourt his old Calypellon was present. I advised 3<sup>ij</sup>  
& 3<sup>ij</sup> doses of Sol Hydrogen peroxide or inhal<sup>n</sup> of Oxygen  
gas to purify his blood. The dyspnoea is from contraction  
of the bronchial tubes due to the interlobular emphysema.

19th His colour was altogether better, face & hands not so  
blue, from the Oxygen, he had used less of the Chloroform &  
perhaps the spasms were not so frequent. Yet still they were  
bad, with secretion of tough gelatinous phlegm. I advised  
a strong Decoc Seneca as an emetic at 1st to clear the

176 Chest & asthmads in smaller doses. He slept a good deal, & the pulse was quiet & softer, though still intermittent. Dr Harecourt was again present.

20th On the whole all the symptoms are better, though less decided in character. Air is however better manfully, yet respiration has the attacks of dyspnoea though not so bad. The pulse though better more regular less labouring, seems feebler & he seems more exhausted. Yet withall this he has taken brandy, stimulates this medicine fully & well. I suggested adding each dose of the Seneca pt 5 of <sup>wh. a little W opii</sup> Castor Oil, & a little brandy &c. and go on as before. Dr Harecourt was absent.

21st Passed a good night, & today has slept much, & been free from attacks of spasm, his pulse is quieted, more regular & not so intermittent. He is therefore decidedly better from the treatment & every thing is being continued. As he does not drink much, spirit will be substituted for brandy sometimes, but in larger quantity.

23rd Has been going on well, & slept perhaps more than usual, his pulse is much stronger, & his paroxysms much less & not near so severe. He takes a good deal of noniunctum too. His color is pretty good. Plonmin - but some not so frequent as before.

25th Although better in many respects, he is very feeble & was so to day at the stool. I found it necessary therefore to prescribe brandy freely & even Champagne if found necessary. The medicaments not quite so often. He now takes more notice.

— Continued at 187 —

Mrs Paterson, aged 16, was sent to me January 14th 1871 by her mother, whose case is in Vol 11. page 66 -

Has been affected in her throat some 7 months, always uncomfortable, prevents her from reading, cannot now sing a note, her first trouble, for she has a fine voice, & can sing easily. Her mother thinks she must have over taxed her singing voice. It pains her to sing, especially with the higher notes. When lately at Brighton was ordered to use jugs of cold water.

Tue. Mild velvety relax<sup>n</sup> of fauces, & larynx, especially the vocal cords. Tongue a little enlarged -

If you had griv.  
P.M. 3d.

C. Plan and  
may n't care to an 3d  
his grand 3d  
die. Sun ad 3d m

By Norbod 3d  
alim 3d  
Sun 3d  
Sun 3d  
Sun 3d m  
S. 1d.

Feb 1 Is certainly better, but still the noise. much of the fauces is rather velvety, loose & thick. I applied a Sol Sud aq to the fauces & around and added to mix

Sol Sud Aq to  
do evg 2 days - Came with her sister, as Mama was ill.  
all going again to the sea side -

178

Mrs. Stretton his daughter -

Patient of Dr. T. H. Shattock, on January 18th 1871 I presented  
to him by letter - from 4 Vallendar Terrace, Stoke, Devonport.  
He wrote on 13th that he had seen the announcement of my  
paper on the "Bronicide of Lead as a local Absorbent" in the  
Buxton Mid Day. and that he had a case of Swelling in  
the back of the neck, on the left side, just below where the  
hair ensues, hard, about the size of 1 $\frac{1}{2}$  or 2 inches, been there  
more or less for about 18 months, no discolouration, or tenderness  
measurings at times as if from stretching; does not show much  
or at all, except when the face is turned to the right. A little was  
done in taking Sud of potassium internally. Also the plan of com-  
terrritation with Local Iodine, not over the swelling but near  
it, about an inch below it. He would be glad if I could spare time  
to say what I thought of it. I presented Bron. Lead gr x  
& gr 1/2 had am & 8 grs of Lead.

2 or 3 Bron. Am 2 or 3 times a day -

17th 20 May Mrs. Stretton wrote me about her daughter & on 22nd  
the Dr. wrote the mix was taken for 1 mo, then anorexia came on & stopped all  
nuch, then one ady full wh & then 3 this ady.. The eye was bluer but increased to  
20 grs to 3 j. Swelling is a little smaller, & a little lower in the neck, & has been  
a little softer. Below this is another smaller lump, also red & soft. He

180 thinks as she was best at an operation at left side of face, that  
cold may have induced the lump, at an glandular at  
no pain. June 3 She called on me with Miss Clinton daughter  
Lady Clinton and I put her on this, cold

of Terri Coltrane Jr 24  
I am bound to

say his die ago on at last.

Spr Awl 3<sup>pp</sup> Ag 3<sup>oz</sup> &

She seems to be a tall girl, a little pale but not actually thin.

13th has omitted this because it causes headache, yet the tumour is  
certainly less prominent; but she is fatigued - go on at length t.

24th The tumour is certainly softer & does not show much, still it is  
a little large. She has not resumed the mix - but is now the <sup>Lady Thomas Clinton</sup> Cane at  
30th The improvement is greater & she herself is very well; she leaves for home to  
travel, <sup>slim, smaller</sup>

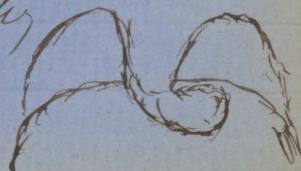
July 5 I wrote to give 2 or 3 gr doses of Dr Arn at Veget Lonic & fl long 20gr x 3<sup>oz</sup> -

1872  
July 19 Dr wrote the swelling became much less & is now  
hardly to be noticed; towards the front there is to be felt, hardly  
to be seen 2 small swellings -

Mr Joseph German, aged 44, consulted me January 19th 1871.  
In his throat. Is a surgeon not in practice now, but lately in  
practice 20 years.

For a long time has had a peculiar swelling in the larynx, has  
got much worse from exposure out of doors. Was lately at  
Hastings but did not improve. Has a constant feeling as if he  
were swallowing an enlarged epiglottis; no pain, expects  
rarely a little mucus. Sleep bad. eats well. how weight  
13 st, but used to be 15 st 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Was very weak lately with  
a gnawing sensation in the bones & constant aching.

Gets very hoarse; used alum spray & reserthe internally.  
Brother died of albuminuria at 44, sister at 40 of Phthisis; an Aunt  
died of Cancer of Rectum & her 2 sisters of Phthisis. His mother  
died at 64, father is living, & his 2 sons died of Phthisis & Laryph Phthisis;  
wishes to be guided by my opinion as to whether he should go to  
Chadwick or elsewhere. Looks, face generally congested  
as if a good liver, with disturbance of digestive organs.  
Lungs perhaps rather peaty. Lary. Corpulent of the larynx  
and fauces, with a little irritability. Mucous membranes thick &  
velvety. Uvula long & loose, with a thick fleshy  
end, resting on back of tongue, which disposes



182

U. Amherst Ind. pr  $\frac{1}{2}$ "  
Am Brown 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ "  
Span Amb 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ "  
Pr Card Co. on 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ "  
Span 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ "  
Span 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ "

C. may. t. d. ad 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ "

U. Pal Barn  
Slum an 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ "  
Gum 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ "  
Span ad 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ "

J. t. d.

the epiglottis to become partly pendul & partly arched -  
trachea also constricted - no cough. Profound - not necessary  
to go away -

183

J.C.

Mr. Betesford, at R. E. consulted me January 21st 1871 -

for nervous debility. Brompton Barracks, Chatham -

He complained of great nervousness, & loss of generative power,  
especially bad last 2 years, so that he was almost impotent.  
Now his memory has lately become deficient. He passed his  
exam<sup>n</sup> for the Royal Engineers a year ago & had studied hard-  
alwys then. Instructed from early youth. His teeth are  
somewhat attenuated but otherwise healthy, & are dis-  
posed to hang -

To wear a suspensory  
bandage to blister -

by Lieg Zer d Stück ist zw

'3' t. die ex agm

arrived to "3y" in 7 days -

Is rather desponding but his case is curable -

38th He wrote me that that morning he was seized with a fit of trembling & going acry, the room & could hardly walk straight-

He stopped the medicine until he could see me -

Feb 4. I found him already better in several respects, & after getting my reply, he went on with the need & had no further inconvenience; he was taking it in the double doses. Already he looked better, his spirits, memory &c even better; & I told him to persevere with it as advised -

Yet he wrote he had to stop the Med again as it made him very weak

of Feini Cat gr 18 185

Whinestom 3<sup>lb</sup>

Syracuse 3<sup>lb</sup>

Spur 3<sup>lb</sup> 3<sup>lb</sup> m

C. mag his die.

and nervous as he told me before.  
And taking it at an interval of a  
week still served him same.

I therefore presented the annexed until I shd see him.

March 18 He now feels agree well, looks much better, not so pale  
symptom all the same, but he gets very desponding at times & nervous,  
testes are man up. Is not to give may by Feini Cat dr 24  
& the despondency, must shake it off.

Pulse is stronger. Same the same.

4 Lin Canf Co to rat

on the perineum -

C. magister ne die.

Will be seen 5 a.m., before a decided charge occurs -

April 29 He wrote yesterday that he was afraid the need had no notable  
effect upon him in any way, especially as regards increase of size. He  
could not get at & down from punct engagement. "Feini Cat gr 30  
I allured his wife & told him that when I saw  
suchim & used <sup>an</sup> proper electro-palvane belt. C. mag. t. d.

June 3 He was looking very well, had just returned from a  
visit to Paris & his health was better; but he thought he was  
no better in other respects. It is the  
terrible nervous depression he gets into  
every now & then that bothers him,  
so much so that he feels whatever

4 Opt Am Stom 3<sup>lb</sup>

First Card Co 3<sup>lb</sup>

First Canth 3<sup>lb</sup>

Micil Secon 3<sup>lb</sup>

Aspirin ad 3<sup>lb</sup> m

C. mag. t. d.

186 he may be doing will not come right. The testes  
still away pendent, & no perceptible increase in size of the  
organ. I charged his by to start on previous page & advised  
his wearing an Electro Galvanic Perineal Band round the  
Perineum of Putermachers in 10 or 14 days. Also made  
pendant of his mix 3 sp by Spt An Aromat in water.

28th Attack of gonorrhœa 3 days ago, full dancing, but it may be 10 days - discharge is thin. Plumbi acq 3ij  
Acid acet dil vj Vin Opii 3ij  
Spirae 3vij a  
had little scalding. Had Gonorrœa 2 years ago.

To omit his other treat & use this lotion frequently.

1872  
Aug 9 He got quite well, & completely recovered the power of sexual  
intercourse altho he complained of the size of the organ being small.  
Get a exam<sup>n</sup> it was not much so then many men, & his testes  
were more healthy & firm than formerly. by Paul Reuter Vn 3iv  
Spirae 3vij Cerif of not big in a state of health a may his d.  
to go to India, which is copied in my letter book.

1871

187

Dr. Homiter from 176 -

January 26. whilst improved in every respect, his extremely feeble, with a thready pulse at  $\frac{5}{2}$  per min. He has rather much phlegm too; I therefore advised 3ps doses Tinct-Sanguinaria in each dose of Seneca & Extract of Aconite - omitting the Laud pot in the same. Brandy to be more freely given. He takes nothing given him very well indeed -

27th He is altogether a different person, & his strength much increased, with a better pulse; all the symptoms too are better. He now speaks about things & states an intent in what's going on. Brandy taken was considerable salve <sup>as</sup> de Champagne. The Oxygen & per oxyde of Hydrogen are not now necessary.

30th On the 28th he was so feeble & weak that they thought he was dying & had to pour in the brandy, he was also much stuffed up with phlegm - To day, he is altogether better & stronger with nearly the best pulse he has yet had, he is stronger in himself too; yet there is some heat of skin abt him which may be due to the brandy. In his Mix of Seneca yesterday was added

Tinct-Senegal to make it more powerful

& I approved of Tartentone Stups to the chest to day - Dr. Hart Court was present to day w<sup>t</sup> Mr C. Walker -

31st They sent for me as he was extremely feeble, but was relieved with a little port wine & brandy, he was too exhausted to speak

alone & could only whisper. His pulse faltered, & the chest did not expand. He now refused the Seneca. We could do no more than push the stimulants. His pulse and temperature improved.

1st. Was exceedingly feeble to day, & nearly gone in the night, but varies & rallies from the purgative & other stimulants. Is becoming exhausted. His pulse is full & soft one minute, & at another very small. Pt.

2nd Had passed a fair night, & slept at times, & had an easy respiration of Sulphuric ether. When he coughed sometimes a little matter was ejected from the bronchi. He is still very feeble, though the pulse is good & soft, yet not full nor strong. If diarrhoea should come on I suspect Pulse Cutane Co. He still takes all that is given him both food & stimulants.

3rd. Is in a more favourable condition to day, but lays very quiet yet his pulse is a little stronger. No diarrhoea has occurred, his cough infrequent, but not much plethora. He takes all given to him.

5th Still going on well except his general weakness.

6th The change in weather with wind from W was beneficial, & as long as he takes his stimulants his pulse keeps up, but it seemed prudent to push Lindt Cough to 3 or 4 drachm doses, or so with Sulph Eath & Ammon - as well as his food. &c. Bowels open to day, & body sponge or rubbed w<sup>th</sup> oil at his own wish.

7th Whilst at home the same, his voice was stronger & he was  
chatty, yet a little feyish, & still feeble. His pulse was quick  
from stimulant as I mention. Is on a water cushion as he  
complains of his right hip & back.

9th Though better in many respects, he seems rather exhausted  
yet is chatty to day & talking all sorts of things. There is a dispo-  
sition to nervous collection about of tencha which I look upon  
as bad. He requires constant stimulation & watching to keep  
his strength up. He gets occasional sleep -

10th He seems more feeble to day than I have yet seen him,  
though quiet in every respect. It pains & exhausts him now even  
to be turned in his bed. His eyelids do not close when he sleeps -  
I advised a few drops of the part wine. The pulse flags -

11th To the surprise of us all he was much better & stronger to day  
though the weather was frosty & wind easterly - pulse stronger.  
Yet he was very sore about the body & had to move in bed.

13th He had gone on improving & was better & stronger than any  
period of his illness with a more natural & stronger pulse. He  
had no bed sore, but the skin was a little stiffened & felt affected.  
He was very sore to me. I think the Lig. Cinch was the cause.

15th Became very weak latter part yesterday & continued so this  
morning, with occasional attacks of depression & much phlegm; but  
I found him easier & his pulse better at 3<sup>rd</sup> pm. Advised 3 doses of

190

Find Lang in his Camp - & to continue his other things -

17th He has had some more dyspnoea & the chest does not fully expand; yet his pulse is but slow & full & still rather feeble; he now diction is hoarse - To have Champagne, & the Oxygengas again, & also hot pot paper burnt in the room. He is himself better in many respects.

19th Putty fair to day, breathing quickly & easy, pulse slow & regular at b4. Yet he was poorly yesterday again. He seems to have every other day. He takes all given him, & yesterday Seneca, Mr Balter, & Lang & seemed to help him more than anything else -

21st Has continued pretty well, but now desires a change of his diet. He seems to be feeble but is maintaining his ground pretty well.

23rd About the same, wh sometimes much phlegm, relieved by Lang extract to chest. Pulse to day rather quick. But Lang, but continues Ext Cirrh & the free nourishment of port wine &c.

26th Going on the same, having somewhat fair day to day; yet daily was shifted to another bed for a few hours. Takes all that is given and I think is slowly mending - pulse is weak or strong -

March 3 Is slowly improving, though still very weak, is lying on his side, and fancied writing a little though almost illegible. Has robed sores, and is free from cough, though at times there is some dyspnoea & phlegm. On the whole he is gaining ground.

10th He has gone on uninterruptedly well, & is beginning to sit up in his bed with support & looking like himself -

For the last 2 nights, he has slept the whole night, & is now taking only a little Cinchona & small doses of Battley.

19th Still progressing favourably, with occasional malacapses from the weather - Takes now Battley abt twice a day, & sleeps now pretty well at night. His pulse is much fuller & stronger.

22nd He had during the morning some 4 or 5 attacks of severe pain across the front of the chest, at intervals, causing great breathless which his son found might be Angina pectoris. It was relieved by Chloro Tetra & I.M. A.W. but. The pain was evidently from Stomach or abdomen & not heart. Found him otherwise doing very well. Still had p.r.n.

23rd He seems to be quite Convalescent though still in bed; eats a little meat &c. & still takes with his 8 or 10 m. of Battley.

May 5 Went away well, but for a few days got into a state of dyspnoea as at the beginning of his attack; the last few days he has been decidedly better. To day he sat up a little part of time, but it terribly depressed him & rendered him almost pulseless, but I found that as stimulant, menthol he rallied at once. He takes Battley still.

12th Has been very fable several times, no doubt fr N.E. winds, and suspins easily; he takes stimulants often, and at times poops a good deal. He converses however & is in some respects better.

19th Certainly going on well, excepting occasional external pain over the region of the heart, for which I added Sir Chas's to his second as regimen. He looks better than I have seen him yet.

Continued at 301

192 Throat Cough and retching for years, from  
elongated uvula &c -

Mr Samuel Smith, aged 46, consulted me Feb 9th 1871  
referred by Dr E. Scott Jones of Weston super Mare, who  
wrote me on 6th about him. Mr Smith called upon me  
at 8<sup>th</sup>, but as it was my daughter's wedding day I could  
not see him.

S Jones had lately been attending him for a severe cold & therefore  
since his symptoms have been worse now than in general.  
He complains at all times of a constant cough which is kept  
on by a tickling in his throat which produces retching, his  
uvula is very long & I thought he would be benefitted by  
having a portion of it snipped off, which he was prepared to have done  
if I approved of it. He wanted me to examine Chest & let him  
know my opinion. He had been giving him Bromide of Alumina -  
together with a Serratus; & is now taking Nitric Acid & quinine.

He turned up at 9.45. when I found that his present chest  
cough had been present 4 months, with some hard white expe-  
coration. There was some mucous rale at the back of the  
left lung (giving right) near the spine 4 inches by 2 in extent.  
And although his breath sounds were audible all over, they  
were comparatively weak. His soft palate hung down  
very long & his uvula was tremendously long, but the larynx

193

was not affected. I snipped off the loose membranes  
and with no bleeding at all, which would immediately cure  
him of his retching &c - & also of his next night sweats -

By Mr Camp Co ~~Buy~~

Asd Seltzer  $\frac{3}{4}$  i. C. mag  
and not dil  $\frac{3}{4}$  t. d.  
Sal Sud  $\frac{3}{4}$  i.

of Sal Sud  $\frac{3}{4}$  p.

alum  $\frac{3}{4}$  i.

Ghee  $\frac{3}{4}$  i.

Apr ad  $\frac{3}{4}$  i. m.

Apr ad  $\frac{3}{4}$  i. m.

He had used pyrrol sinopisins &c He was the father of a  
large family having married early; & looked scathingly -

Saw my day from Weston super Mare to Bristol -

10th I wrote an af of chl & te & Dr Scott Jones - On 15th he wrote  
me that Mr Smith was decidedly better, the retching had almost entirely  
ceased & consequently had less cough & irritation. has ends his conv<sup>t</sup> & me.

194

Throat deafness from enlarged tonsils - emphysema 195  
tons hemithorax -

Master Emile Canard, ad 9 in April, last me Feb 9th 1871 by  
his father & mother. His father is in Vol 10. p 338.

Had throat deafness 3 years ago & not had since until now  
when it has been quite 4 weeks. They have just come over from  
America - Is subject to early Asthmatic cough & which only  
comes from a cold & lasts for a day & his mother sometimes  
finishes him chlorodene paste. That his tonsils are rather  
much enlarged & press on Eustachian tubes causing his deafness.  
That round, resonant apercuss<sup>m</sup> all over, with turbulent rales  
across heart at back of right lung - health otherwise good.  
Has been away stay from St Cahill -

by 1st m Ind gr<sup>in</sup> "

" Camp Co 3<sup>ij</sup> "

Ced Scden 3<sup>ij</sup> "

and not all 3<sup>ij</sup> "

in Specie 3<sup>ij</sup> "

In and 3<sup>ij</sup> "

3<sup>ij</sup> ad 3<sup>ij</sup> "

C. mag

t. d.

by Pal Band 3<sup>ij</sup> "

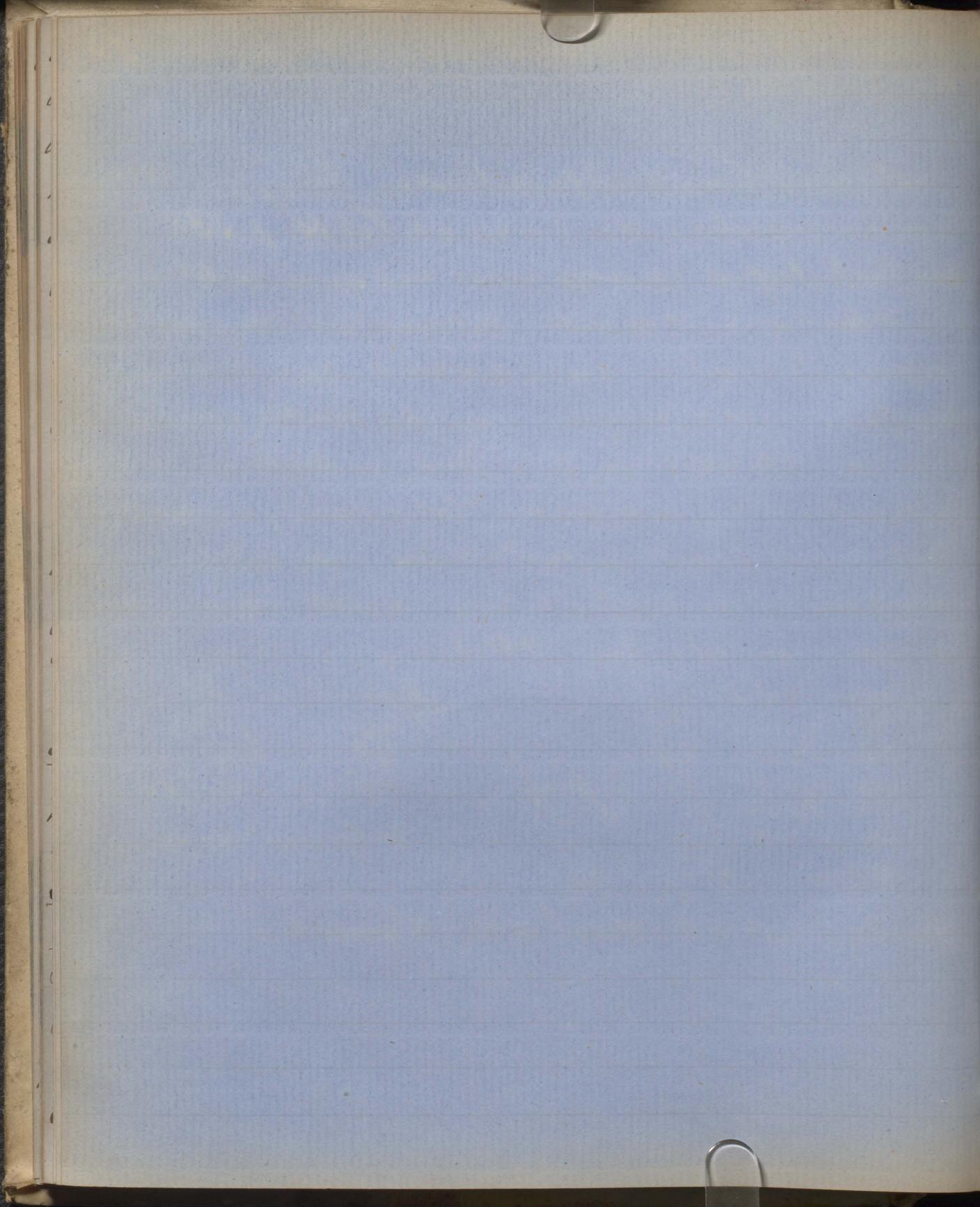
alarm gr<sup>in</sup> "

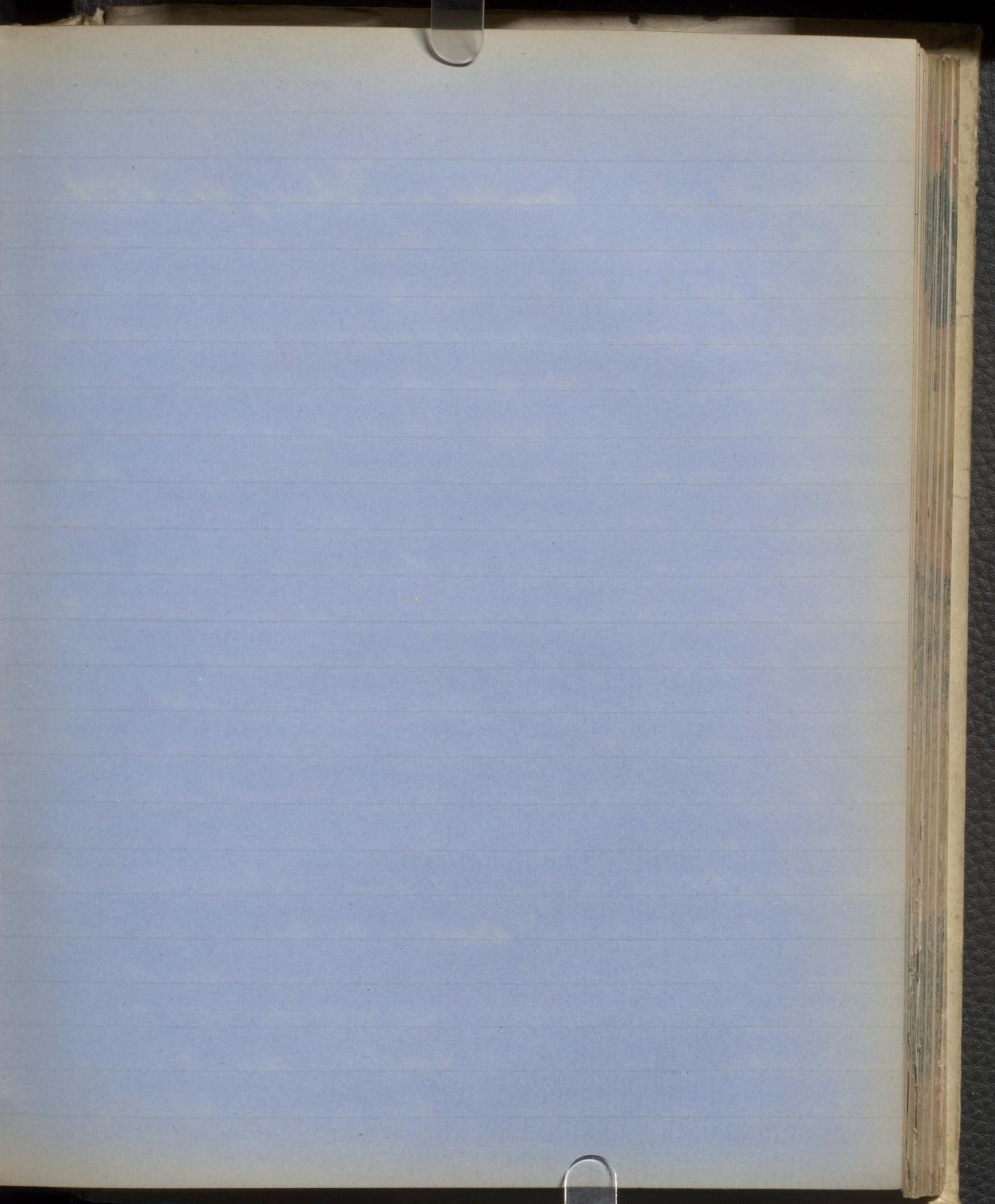
3<sup>ij</sup> "

alarm ad 3<sup>ij</sup> "

Island as stay -

Opposite of his going to School at St Leonards -





abt

Mrs Russell, age 65, consulted me February 9th 1871.

She came over from Paris last August a refugee & caught cold which fell into the larynx part of her throat & she could not speak, had aphonia, which got worse & worse until she went to Zeynay in Middle of Autumn, where she has been to a physician since. She called upon me in Septm when I was out of town. One evening she read aloud in London at a Hotel & strained her; it then became worse than ever. Sometimes she is able to speak, as to day, but it varies, her natural voice she cannot use. It burns & aches as if she had inhaled the vapour of sulphur. She eats & sleeps quite well; health, & spirits are asternic good. Eats always very little, & appetite fair. Sanctus' 2nd wife indoors, has an inveterate husband & she herself is a little lame, & has had rheumatism - Has used nardat & met emphyse to the throat, but the latter do not reach low enough down. Is better when not talking. Was told she had gleet in the lungs - Was anxious to know whether she had cancer or any other disease - Larynx looked natural & so did the upper larynx, but the entire trachea from the glottis downwards was in a state of deep & dark congestion. Has no cough whatever -

Aug 1st 87  
S. P. L. M. S.  
McCardell  
S. P. L. M. S.  
S. P. L. M. S.

Aug 1st 1899  
Alma L. M. S.  
S. P. L. M. S.  
S. P. L. M. S.

Is going shortly to America. Has a daughter married to the French Ambassador in China - I think she is an American.

200

75% DODGE CORRECT

Master Chovill, ad 62<sup>o</sup>, had come Feby 14th 1871, by his father & mother (see Vol 4. p 210.)

I saw him in Sept 1867. from suffer from pain in epiphyses at times & general distension after his meals. bowels regular looks healthy size thin - paper breasted. Tosses meat down  
of thencefrom - Loose Stomach Cough.

4 Am Sud 8v<sup>1r</sup>  
C. Sud Gravel 2j  
Vin Specie 3j  
n. Calv Co t  
Spt am Ant ac 3j  
Spr ant 3j  
Spr ad 3j

C. Med. t. d.

Mixed Is better in long receipt, &  
looks more natural. His cough is gone

4 Sud Sud 3j  
Alum 2j  
Spr 2j  
Spr ad 3j  
Spr ad 3j

4 Sud Sud 3j  
Tr best Co 3j  
Spr ant 3j  
Spr ad 3j

C. med. t. d.

Mr Nutt 3j

& after 3 or 4 weeks he may omit the mix & take the Acid alone.  
His tosses are smaller & he breathes easier -

202

Esther Wyeth, aged 10, I saw her February 19th 1871 in  
Pimlico, with Mr Charles Hunter.

Was ill some weeks with symptoms of tubercular meningitis  
scarcely better than she was. Has a fit every 2 hours, of a  
1/4 of an hour's length, but sleeps well at night & eats well &  
is extremely peevish. Can stand & walk better & longer than  
she did. Her head too is better, when she had the pain over,  
at the top. The pupils tho' dilated are not so much so as  
they were. Mr Hunter had been giving her small doses of  
grey powder. A mix of Pet Rad gr 24 but pot 3ʒ Sod Bicarb 3ʒ  
Spt Ect wt 7ʒ Ferri Cit gr xij Spt Chlaf 3ʒ Ag ad ʒij &  
ʒij g. h. h. & Counterirritant to neck. 4ʒ Ferri Cit gr 12  
I thought it prudent to alter the mix  
as follows:-  
Airt b blue light -

C. May, 2  
g. h. h.

Pet Bromil gr 36  
but pot 3ʒ  
Sod Bicarb 3ʒ  
Spt Chlaf 3ʒ  
e Spn ad ʒij

204

Mr Rhodes, ad 70, consulted me Feb 28th 1871.  
 Is father to Mrs Mrs Rudgaard in Vol II. page 262  
 Suffered from bleeding from the head which stopped after. Caught  
 a cold & spat bloody mucus & has been now 3 months  
 confined to the house. Throat was relaxed but now is better  
 & is taking tonics such as steel & grinn & had hot dry sal  
 applied evg day until it made him sick, & caused inflammation  
 & irritation. He now uses cold water gargar. The throat still  
 troubles him & he wants my opinion.

Larynx found red vivid congestion of the fauces with a very  
 long bright red uvula the chief cause of his trouble.  
 Larynx normal & voice good. Has tickling frequently.  
 Eczema also very much troubles him on the thighs & he is  
 under treatment for that. Is going into Devonshire.

Yesterd 871V

1/2 Pal Bals 4p

Opium 1/2

Colloids 1/2

W Carr Coaa Bals

Gum 2/3

Syrup 3/4

Syrup ad 3/4

Syrup ad 3/4 in

of m & e

C. may his die soon. He had better omit the steel  
 now, as his face is becoming rather congested. He suffers  
 from indigestion occa -

206

Mr James Mc Kay, <sup>Kie</sup> adt., consulted me March 1st 1871  
recomm'd by Dr McCulloch of Dumfries.

He complains of great difficulty in going up stairs or  
hills, there is Cough. Has been so for 15 months, but  
is better. He don't from a cold, the inflammation was in  
the Windpipe but has gone lower. He had no appenin  
but a weak voice. His general health is Capital, eats & dr  
gots his poad well, is not any thinner. Spent the last  
winter at Cains, but it did not do him any good, he  
derived great benefit from the spray & waters of Ems.  
Coughs only in the mornin, with some little pices of expector  
Breath is affected going up stairs or up a hill. Has inhaled Car  
bolic acid & hista applied to the fauces. Sir Jas Simpson 28' had  
laidy Douglas of Fardin saw him. He took Cod liver oil.

Gut shows nothing now vary with the throat or larynx.  
Waste is small & he has no visible tonsils at any rate.  
Ment is pale if anything. Lungs are sound everywhere  
except at a spot Corresponding to the left bronchus, deep  
seated, when a loose rale is heard towards the middle  
of the chest. Any where else Chest sounds are good. Is  
no dulness anywhere. Pulse seldom comes than 100 -

of First Camp Oct 3<sup>rd</sup>  
In Suez gr x  
Am Brunel dy  
Sprant 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Sprn ad 3<sup>rd</sup>

C. may let die which I shamed him.

Diaq. Was that the disease had extended from the larynx downwards & had become located in the left bronchus & its larger subdivisions. He coughed violently sometimes in my presence. His mother came out him.

<sup>1872</sup> Novem 11 His general health was good all last winter, but his breathing is still bad; he used to Cems but it was too relaxing & he was worse there. He coughs & expectorates a good deal in the morning, but he can scarcely move anywhere without becoming breathless; his pulse is better now 80 & fuller. He had solutary applied to the throat 2 weeks & not so much tickling cough; cough is less here in London; has had to give up walking altogether is not thinner. SMC thought there would be a tumor or something in the windpipe, but if anything there may be diminution of Calibre of the trachea. The respiration is rather pendulous the lungs disposed to be long, I therefore took off loose membrane now and Chest heavily free all over in front, both sides, but both backs, scapular region, clavicle spine, is stuffed up with almost inaudible breathing & deep rumous inspiration, which mainly accounts for the dyspnoea, there's pectorilology too.

<sup>o</sup> beginning at Malta than at Cairo

by Dr. Smith gr xxxii,  
Suez 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Sprn ad 3<sup>rd</sup>  
speak his die  
wt Clarke n

4 Vn Specie 3<sup>ij</sup>  
in Camph Co 3<sup>ij</sup>" C. May  
4 Sanguin 3<sup>ij</sup>" t. d.  
hot Potas gr 24  
Syr Avert 3<sup>ij</sup>" —  
Span ad 3<sup>ij</sup> vi a

warm watergargles &  
to keep quiet for patient.

Takes of Claret betw him & sister.

His chest already he was told varied a good deal.

13th no cough since lay in London. 1st day wrote massore and  
now not so much & end of it is sore which I touched with today  
<sup>hot</sup>

4 Trich Sanguin 3*lb*  
4 Leth Sulphur 3*lb*  
Syr Avert 3*lb*  
Mist Camp ad 3*lb* vi a

4 Trich Sanguin 3*lb*  
ac Sulphur 3*lb*  
Glycerin 3*lb*  
Spirul 3*lb* v

Lol Nat  
ay 3*lb*  
Bendy  
Civulus

C. May t. d. Ester to be increased

Spirul once a <sup>m & e</sup>  
day. until healed

Leaves tomorrow. pulse soft & not more than 80.

1873 March 28 He wrote from Dumfries that the operation freed him from  
considerable pain; the mucus still collects & causes a good deal of  
cough, chiefly while dressing in morning, which makes him breathless.  
The difficulty in going up stairs or walking unless on a level is as great  
as ever. General health remarkably good, eats & sleeps well & is slender.  
Has taken nothing lately but Cod liver oil 2 drach daily.

April 17 I replied & enclosed by -

4 Ammon Carb gr 102  
Potas Carb 3*lb*  
Span Bronch 3*lb* m

4 To Sohel Reethm 3*lb*  
New Cetene 3*lb*  
Syr Sump 3*lb*  
Span ad 3*lb* vi a

dine at 12 p.m. 1 q. mor  
before breakfast, wh Carb  
mag of this mix - let  
dissolve in 1/3 Tumb of H.O.

4 Lin Sinaapis Co  
To rub back freely -

Continued @ 243

Mr Wm McDonough, <sup>att</sup> 54, consulted me March 3rd 1871 for deafness that had come on during his recent voyage across the Atlantic, from Montreal.

He had a similar attack many years ago, in the same ear, left, which was sprung by S' McCulloch, & a large plug of wax removed. Today I did the same thing and removed a similar large & long plug with little forceps, & the hearing was at once restored. I advised Glycerin & water, equal parts, a few drops in the ear every night for a few nights.

He is an old acquaintance & Chum of mine & has 7 bays & 2 daughters. He brought over a gold bracelet from my sister Caroline, for my daughter Cecilia.

Otoscopy by sun light was of immense aid -

24th March he called when I was out, but gave his address for a parcel care of F. J. Ravencroft Esq 202 Regent St, and I sent one on 25th containing a parcel of Odd Shamus for my sister Caroline - One for James Platt Campbell per Candy, Obstet Team for Tenwick & photo - Odd Shamus for Ed Canad Jour. Tainto, Starley Bragg Montul & S R P Hamel Do. for Wm McD Lawyers Ed 2. Odd Shamus 2 copies Bration bound & 2 photos of myself

211

E. H.

abt

Mr Knatchbull Hugesson, age 40, consulted me March 7th 1871 ac-  
 Companied by his wife, whose Case is in Vol 9. p. 11  
 Their town house is 30 Upper Grosvenor St. He is an M. P.  
 He has an elongated uvula, & for last 2 months has had much  
 irritation & thickening in the throat. Has much talking & spoke  
 for 35 minutes in the house the other day & had a very dry croupy voice  
 the whole time. Has a cough & constant hemming from the throat.  
 Better in summer. Worse in E winds. Appetite & digestion good.  
 sleeps well. Has applied Sal Nit acq -

Laryx. Shows some velvety thickening of mucous coat of the fauces,  
 & a very long uvula, with loose flabby membranous end.  
 Epiglottis perfectly normal & so is the larynx -

4. Am 1st ad gr w

2nd Cough  $\frac{3}{4}$ "

Syr amaranth  $\frac{3}{4}$  fl

Spur ad Syr m

4. Pal strum 3 fl

Alum 3 fl.

Syr  $\frac{3}{4}$ "

Syr ad Syr m

s.t.d.

C. mag. his die

There were 2 little nodules on the upper part of  
 the uvula as in the figure -

13th Is much better, but he has a fresh cold with  
 some cough & expector, a good deal of it throat.

The mucous mem looks better, & uvula not so thick & fleshy, there



W. Carr Co 3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>  
An old gr w.  
Sect Sella 3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>  
Hot Potation 3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>  
Spr Arnt 3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>p  
Spr ad 3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>p  
C. mag. t. d.

Y Nat Bud  
Estheran 3p. 213  
Whianer 3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>  
Spr 3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>  
Spr ad 3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>p m  
f. sape

is a little congestion of epipharynx for which I had spray of Spr  
at Cluny & applied Sol Iamin to the faces -

April 5 He was better, the uvula smaller & not so fleshy.  
But I shortened it of the membranous part, with a little bleed  
ing & no other inconvenience. Altho subject to fainting, he bore  
it very well, & left in the afternoon for The Paddock, Sneath,  
Ashford, Kent. He wrote thence the same night saying he reached home  
safely but had been in perpetual discomfort since noon, hardly able to  
swallow & sometimes considerable pain when he did. A night rest he  
thought would make him easier.

6th I passed by later a set of Nitroq 3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> slightly to touch  
end of uvula & once & if still saw to such Camphor  
or ice -

22nd Is very much better, coughless by 75% but  
his voice & throat feel weak & the last spray does not relax it.

Last shows uvula to be nicely healed, but the mouth is a little

by Wm Ht 3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>  
Acidul del 3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>p  
Spr 3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>  
Spr ad 3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>p m  
f. mæ

by Tr Sulp 8r 32  
Eau de Cologne 3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>  
Spr ad 3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>p m  
Spray daily  
with Cluny

214 pulpy & there is congestion of epiglottis. Slaver had  
not the Vocal Cards. I und sprang fine & changed the gauge -  
He spoke a little in jargon of Commons during the week -

<sup>1872</sup>  
Aug 12 Has been pretty well all along. Spoke in House  
of Commons with comfort & no pain via cough as of old -

From overwork & late hours, the last 2 days has had much dis-  
comfort in throat & pain about neck. Has used alum & nitre -  
Last Saturday & pulpy state of fauces & some congestion & tight-  
ness of velum - with secretion of the thickish mucus & discomfort -

Larynx not affected -

1/2 An Sud	3vij	by Rockwell 3p	Lin Clys 3ij
1/2 Spt Alum	3ij	cutter a	
1/2 Glycerin	3iv	glo 3ij	to neck & chest
Spt Alum	3/4s	edg 3pi 2	antisept at n
C Sptn	3pi m	f. n & e	warm water
C may t. d.			sponges besides

<sup>1874</sup>  
Feb 17. Colds not so violent now throat so painful since the operation.

Last autumn he spoke before 1000 ds at Exeter at election time -  
Had discomfort & went to S of France, got better almost well when the  
dissolution occurred. & he had become & speak to his constituents for  
days together in door of doors - He has scars now in windpipe  
so bad of cough present, wch no expect - Last 3 sicks, & broken  
from Shitosis. The cough is sharp & irritable. No pain & is often  
quite dull - but his voice is a mere thread -

1/2 N Camphor 3ij	by N Camphor 3ij
1/2 Mustard 8oz	C Ammon 8oz
Cold Scilla 3p	

Larger bronchi - must alittle water -

1/2 Zinc Sulph 3ij	Mustard leaves to & after	hot pot 3j
Glycer 3p		
edg 2 3pi	Zouch Special 2oz -	Spr alluv 3p

Spay his die wh  
elsewhere -

(Continued  
at 248)

C may his tor 3pi a  
die

215

Mrs Edward Dillon Lewis

Continued from Vol 8. page 431.

Was formerly ship Tardan. March 7th 1871

The swelling in the right ear, was certainly less with a passage over it. Her hearing was about the same. I pinched that ear out & applied a Sol of Iod in Glyc. & gave her some to use every second day. Her general health was now good.

Sept 5 Has made a mistake in her calculation & is not yet confirmed  
her car has been rather neglected & her hearing bad. Her right ear  
was pretty full of wax. I sprang at twin & the limestone. The  
passage in both was more expanded. Had a ball in her throat all night late  
Took the gauge & 3½ Mr Turner said. exag- S. Rose

Nov 9 Was confined 1 mo ago of a girl, & since then had a gathering in her left ear which burst, the remains of the walls of the abscess can now be seen. The swelling in right ear is less, & I need much less therefore. Is still pretty deaf. <sup>Up</sup> Liv. Bellad Chloroform sp. <sup>hot</sup> bled rather in front & hind, causat n-  
16th Heavy is better & ears so too. I引き off & shot a quantity of black  
matter & flatus, remains of the abscess &c. Pt today - Lin.

23<sup>rd</sup> Hearing sensibly improving - Sprayed both ears -

30th Still impeding, ears clear, repeated same operation -

Dec 7 Galvano's nerves of ear; right rather full of wax.

- Dec 14 Impaired. Sprayed rt ear & applied galvanum to bath.
- 22nd Heavy & ears much impaired. Gentle galvanism.
- 29th A little cold in ears, otherwise improved - do do
- Jan 4<sup>1872</sup> Is better. Sprayed right ear & galvanised bath.
- 11th Bath ears clear & healthier, & hearing improved. Mild galvanism only.
- 20th Ditto, ditto & ditto. Cold in my hands. Ditto.
- March 14 Has been to Brighton & is better. I sprayed bath ~~ears~~ & applied mild galvanum to bath. Had a swollen face at Brighton.
- 22nd Little better, ears clearer, applied galv as before.
- 27th Better still, & to day I used the galvanum fully to bath.
- April 4. Hearing fairly well, Galvanism applied as before more diffusely
- 12th Ears looking well. Used galv w/ handles & spurs as before.
- 22nd Ditto. Repeated galvanum as above -
- 25th Ditto. Do do - altho a little deeper from cold -
- May 9 Ditto. Hearing not quite so good fine weather. Galv as before.
- 17<sup>th</sup> Ditto. Hearing is better this week. Take arsenic.
- June 4 She told me her husband said her hearing was well now.
- Ears looking well. Used galv wh she felt sharply p hany & toothache.

217

Mr Barry, about 40, consulted me March 8th 1871.  
Lives near the Forest, Essex, & works by industry -  
He looks over 50 w/ grey hair &c.

The great seat of his suffering and distress has been the Larynx  
for 5 years - a growing tenderness & increasing spasm with de-  
pression of voice, & lately more walking causes it & he feels  
as if he were almost paralysed. Associated with it was a se-  
cretion of a membranous looking, shiny character & tenacious.  
It culminated in Chronic Bronchitis. 12 years ago he had an  
acute attack of inflammation of the left lung, it passed away  
& left the upper part consolidated, when last 5 yrs Bronchitis  
clearly set in. Is better now, but has lately had a very  
severe attack of Bronchitis & laryngitis, the breathing most acute  
croaky in character. At present much secretion in the Larynx he  
says & not in bronchi. He fears sometimes ulceration there.  
Not much spasm with this last attack. He used to speak great  
deal in Lecturing &c. It began with an apneic attack 3 yrs ago  
at the forest school. Damp & fog affect him. He has  
lost flesh especially the last 3 months - Murphy (Rwd) was  
a patient of mine. He is lame in one leg - and looks  
like a porcupine, with a young wife. Cough so incessant  
& sits up in bed coughing stretching for hours -

Chest Back quite round, with good clear note all over them,  
also on right side in front, but the left in front is unusually  
dull, when also are capitating, rates of softening tubercle, as  
country, a good cough & expector. In the right lung, similar  
lesions rates are heard.

Lav. Numerous f. favors, larynx situation pale, & relaxed  
also velvety, with much secretion from all the patients.

A. M. Camp Co. For	300 C. May	By Dr. S. S. gr 24
Opal Seddin	300	Opal 300
Vin. Opium 300	1/2 d	Opal 1/2 dr. w.
But. Pot. Dig. 300		Opal his die wh
Lav. althys. 300		Clarke's melt
C. S. M. ad 300		

220

Mrs Wallace)

The Wife of the Landlady of the Alexandra Hotel, I wish  
you on March 10th 1871 in consultation with Mr  
Charles Hunter. aged abt 24. 1st child.

She was abt 4½ mos pregnant, & from a slight & possibly some  
skull injury 10 days ago, a swelling formed upon the anterior  
wall of the vagina which formed an abscess, which had on  
my examining her 2 days ago. This was haemorrhagic & much  
pain in passing water, and although she had some pains in  
the back, as the os was felt by me far up in its natural  
position I did not fear a miscarriage. I think the blood  
in the urine depends upon the infl<sup>n</sup> of the urethra near the  
abscess, & not kidney or bladder. Pray favourable.  
To have an anodyne after the bones are moved -  
No heat of parts, perineum rather full.

Mrs Bingham, aged 37, consulted me March 17th 1871 accompanied by her 1/2 brother, Mr Wm H. Cox at page 150.

Younger than her. 19 Tregunter Road, The Bostons, S.W.

Always very nervous & looking very much. Headache in the morning & not much sleep. As she had smallpox a few years ago I said it was unnecessary to revaccinate her.

Skin reddish & rough. Nation of C of Gloucester

Hammond 2*lb*

of Pot Wine 3*fl*.

Spiral ant

Cinnamon 3*lb*

n Card Co an 2*lb*

Gl 3*lb*

Spiral ant 3*lb*

Ed ad Eps n

Cinnamon 2*lb* m

f. m & e.

C. may his turn die

Such fine men of power a little infirmity. Both tonsils  
much enlarged, Laryx & Epiglottis narrow. Voice good.  
31st Mr Cox told me that she missed her period & was very  
drowsy & sleepy during the day. To omit the med.

April 5 Mr Cox said she was very much better, with no med.  
& I therefore did not re prescribe -

May 27. For falling off her hair. She is nervous  
& weak. bald parts to be rubbed with this, lot washed.

Inj Tobacco 0 <i>lb</i>
sp Rosemary 3 <i>lb</i>
n Camph 3 <i>lb</i>
Lavender Water 3 <i>lb</i>
Cast am 3 <i>lb</i> n

223

Master Bingham, aged 11, last me March 17th 1871 by  
his aunt Miss Bingham & Uncle Wm W Cox -

Abr a year ago had fever, probably scarlatine, which left  
partial deafness, more particularly of left ear; it seemed  
baffled yet left side, for in the former the velum tenuis is  
adherent to wall of yeptharynx. Epiphysis is a little pointed  
the latter speaks thro his nose. His lungs are sound  
so is his heart, but the latter beats with poor action  
& force. I hath pulses come a thrill -

As he was vaccinated abt a few years ago, I did not think  
its repetition was necessary. As his ears murmur & the  
tympanum of each sound, Iardined Elym &  
blue dropped into back ear, every other Water pulse quakes  
night, I sandhim his going to a boarding school.

225

W<sup>h</sup>o<sup>m</sup> Webster Bretton, ad 67, I visited March 18<sup>th</sup> 1871 at no 3  
Blenheim St, Bond Street.  
 From a cold after days before, there were now symptoms of  
 congestion of his lungs, with short breathing, rapid cough &  
 expect<sup>r</sup>, fever, quick full & bounding pulse. He was  
 taking a mix to which I added some nitrate potash -  
 I transcribed his signature to his will -

19<sup>th</sup> Night dosed & ministered a good deal, not quite so  
 feaverish, but still flushed, pulse not so quick; had turned  
 up his food. Cough<sup>r</sup> man at back of both lungs. Sputum  
 thin. & in mix I added Spt am acid in  $\frac{3}{4}$  doses -  
20<sup>th</sup> Altho his pulse was not so frequent  
 & softer, yet his breathing was very  
 rapid; & general crepituation over  
 all lobes of lungs in front & whole of back of both lungs. Yet there was not much  
 cough nor so much expector<sup>r</sup> as yesterday. Besides the  
 above mix I added senna to spt chl in front a 2 sides.  
21<sup>st</sup> Less cough & expector<sup>r</sup>, but the breathing is very rapid &  
 he is & has been wandering a good deal. There is not so  
 much crepituation in front, but there is increased dulness

$\frac{1}{2}$  pt. Breathe  $\frac{3}{4}$   
 nitrate potash gr. 36  
 Vin Sptac  $\frac{3}{4}$   
 n Sedac  $\frac{3}{4}$  ss  
 Spt Am acid 3 ss,  
 Sptun ad  $\frac{3}{4}$  pt h

c. May. 9. 3. h

behind, & some of the expector seemed pneumonic, there is less fever, more moisture, but great abdominal distress. He has the hiccups often & acid dinks. Sirospine did good.

22nd I thought it best to call in Dr. Allison who saw him after me @ 2.30 & found extensive fine crepitans on both sides above, chiefly on the right. He said it was a case of Bronchial disease with a disposition to terminate in atomic exudation of serous fluid. Pulse was weak. He thought mercury should be excited & the sweat upheld - by 4 doses of Ammonia, Tartar, Soda & Citric Acid, to act as a derivative from the Benedictines & also around the sponge Pilori fomentation or permanence -

Also a small quantity of Brandy. He looked upon Cam as not being dangerous.

23rd He seemed pretty much all the same, breath still rapid as many as 68 per minute. Kidneys not much acted upon. Looks very dusky & sweats a good deal - postero.

<u>4</u> <u>acid Citric</u> <u>2</u> <u>Scil Co</u> <u>3</u> <u>Sr Simon</u> <u>3</u> <u>C. Spm</u> <u>ad</u> <u>30</u> <u>hr</u>	<u>3</u> <u>ij</u> <u>3</u> <u>ij</u> <u>3</u> <u>3</u> <u>30</u> <u>gr</u> <u>iiij</u> <u>gr v</u> <u>gr xx</u>
C. mag. q. 3. h. i. m. l.	

24th Was up & down the whole night, wanting to dress & go out. The breath is the same, with less cough, but no improvement in the chest pulse is more frequent & smaller. He now refuses bread, drink & food. & complains of some sore throat; the breath has still the rapid & short stertorous character it has had throughout. He talks & rambles. There is now no hope of saving him - Indeed shortly after I got home, a messenger arrived to say that he died at 4 pm.

<u>4</u> <u>Cuban gr iiij</u> <u>Pat Biscuit gr v</u> <u>Tod Biscuit gr xx</u>	<u>dissolved in</u> <u>1/3</u> <u>tumbler water</u>
---	---

228 My opinion was by no means good from an early period  
of his illness, Dr Alison shared it, I told his sister Mrs Rumbel-  
ley to day, that there was no hope for him.

25th I saw his body to day very little changed, his sister Mrs  
Rumbley and Miss Smith were present.

27th I attended his Funeral to Highgate Cemetery, accompanied by  
<sup>old and</sup> Mr Green, Mr Robinson & Rev Canon Bran who read the service.  
He was buried in the same grave where his Mother old Master Bruden  
& my wife lay - Funeral was at 3 & was at home by 5.10.

Annie

Mrs. Moore, at 27, was lame March 20th 1871 by Mrs Randolph Robinson of 4 Crawley Place, Onslow Square, SW with whom she was staying.

They are Devonshire people & talk like Americans.

For some 10 days has suffered from symptoms of throat disease; soreness on the right side of the throat & very great fulness, the tongue causes a prickling sensation, no dysphagia, eating always relieves her, sometimes it hinders & is always hemming a little, with a taste of copper in the mouth at various times of the day. Is rather nervous & trembles when her throat is painful. Appetite moderate & digestion always good but can sometimes. Weather does not affect her. The intensity of the pain in the throat is the thing & she cannot lie down in bed at night, has not slept for 5 or 6 weeks. Has been taking strong tonics for a time, no relief, for the pain is constant & she fears Cancer. Has had rheumatic pains about neck sometimes & had one about the lenses. Neck outside is a little prominent on both sides, the remains of slight fracture contracted when in Switzerland some years ago, from drinking the water there. Her voice is good & clear laug. Some redness & irritation of the mucous membrane of pharynx

230 on the left side,  
is seen low down & passing up at the larynx, but not  
within; epiglottis is partly redundant, but the larynx & other  
parts are normal. This is in the mucous membrane disease.  
Chiefly, as Mrs. Robinson told her it was -

Applied Sol. Iod. acq. to right side of pharynx with a camel  
brush & around it every second day -

4 estm Iod. gr. vi

C. maz. Bromid. 3*ʒ*

Spir. am. acq.

To Card Co. an. 3*ʒ*

C. maz. Sol. acq. 3*ʒ*

t. d. C. Spur. ad 3*ʒ* p. m.

By Ballou 3*ʒ*.

Alum 3*ʒ*

Gum 3*ʒ*

Spur. 3*ʒ* p. m.

I m. & c.

22nd She relates she had suffered violent pain in the throat during  
the past night. (245 Brompton Road.) I saw her on 24th & found the  
pain still continued in right side. 1 month ago she swallowed a fish bone  
& 3 weeks ago the symptoms came on. Great pain is felt on applying the  
finger low down, but there is no bone. Sleep better last night full of time.  
Applied Sol. butyryl wh. Cam. brush, told her to do it daily unless his  
die - Pt. mix et faras.

28th Pain has been constant in throat with  
throbbing at night & no sleep, has diarrhoea  
too. Is very nervous. Her sister told me she  
She had Catecholoy in Germany some years ago - no appetite, nor eaten  
much last few days. The redness swelling within is certainly less  
but still great tenderness. An abscess may be forming. Applied Sol.

{ Estm Iod. gr. viii  
To Cirrh. 3*ʒ*  
Igr. and 3*ʒ*  
Spur. ad 3*ʒ* p. m.  
C. maz. t. d.

231  
of Chlorodyne My xv  
Estm 7<sup>th</sup> noct -

Not any direct to the spot -

It poultices - & adds to gauley Chlorot potash gr x.

30th Altho she has still the pain, the throat is certainly better  
with less spasm of the muscles, so that I could see better at the  
outer part of right side of the larynx, when I applied a sol Lin fast w/  
my injector aided by the mirror. She was purp pain the last 2  
nights. To continue her heat - & <sup>of Lin Billad</sup> <sup>Lin Sat Co an</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> p -  
to be rubbed n<sup>o</sup> neck over the seat of pain. Throat looks better <sup>too</sup>,

Mrs Carter, aged 64, was sent to me March 21st 1871 by  
Dr W. Boyd Musket of New Southgate N. accompanied by  
her daughter Mrs Parker.

She has had spasmodic symptoms of dysphagia on & off  
for 2 years, falling gradually into a state of a relapse.

Some weeks ago she saw Dr. MacKenzie, who saw her  
for a few minutes, & perceived pinces & ulcerous fuscous mucus  
but did not say anything was very much the swallowing. He  
used no bougie. She saw him 3 times, had no faith in his  
treatment & was sent to me. She lives in the country & is at  
present with her daughter. She has had sarcopenia in the gullet  
since Christmas, tho' occasional difficulty of swallowing for  
years. She cannot swallow solids. She has pain all the back  
of the larynx, or a little spot or lymphoid. Has spasms of dys-  
phagia at night. Not in any way emaciated, but nervous.  
Larynx showed swelling, redness & ulcer-  
ation on the laryngeal pharyngeal surface  
of the Cricoid Cartilage as in the figure  
with much mucus on the surface -



The larynx itself was clear, & the epipharynx displaced to the  
posterior. I passed a small sponge bougie down into

the jell'd without much difficulty altho she was disposed to sneeze. The nature of her case was clear.

Ind Am prfs & Locally with carb. bals  
An Brnd prfs a wadding 3<sup>rd</sup> Sol but aqy  
at some time t. d. q. 2 or 3 days -

Magnesia. Not positive lead, unless mischief exists to the agastaphagus - No history of Cancer in her family - She had had large doses of Brand of Sal for Sustentor as well as Dr Sal externally - Had diphtheria abt 5 years ago.

April 13 She came with her daughter & letter from S' Moshet, who wrote the topical poultice some pain at 1st, & has afforded some benefit. She certainly from her own admission & from repeat Swallows better, and there is less spasm, but during the last week or so there has been greater prominence over the left side of the neck behind the sterns mastoid & some tendency to pressur at this point. Has taken her sed. regularly - Occasionally she has applied Lin Aconit ext. & bears the pain radiating behind the ear. Lv, liver much less, more fissured now, but the ayterards are a little swollen & much less spasm, & no salvia. The enlargement seems glandular in cervical. Eats solids pretty well, as first, meat with blots of gravy & Cauliflower - Not thinner & is more cheerful. Does not get any sleep at night for some time - Applied Sol Pod Aq -

Double dose of Ind Am & Pil Sof Co evg night. Sol but Aqy not quite so often - wrote of by em to S' Moshet -

234 May 9. She is much better in every respect, slept well  
every night without cough from the Pil Saponis. She swallows  
fairly both of fluids & solids, but at times there is some throat  
cough, & rather much hemming. She is not thinner, but the  
glandular swelling of the lower part of the left side of the neck, has  
decidedly enlarged & is painful; & right side of neck is becoming  
rather hard. Tars shows ulcer almost quite healed, with a hole  
low in the middle between the 2 uppermost Cartilages which seem  
rather swollen, prominent & so relaxed as to resemble jelly.  
Applied Sol 3m fad (40gr) & admitt double the dose of  
Iod am & omitted Bromides. Also Lin Chlurf & poult  
ices to the neck. Prognosis not so good as I told her  
daughter in presence of Dr Murchet - -

Mr O. Kilvington, aged , consulted me March 27. 1871  
remoned by our Cunard & Mr Peters his friends, my patients.

Is subject to catching cold from almost the last thing  
affecting his throat & nose, with some expectation. Health  
good although excepting a good deal of diarrhoea, in fact  
his urine: mouth: is easily affected. Has had Iodine &  
Spirin applied to the throat. Disposition to Rheumatism  
& colds from the lead thing. Pulse is weak though he  
looks robust. Lives at Queen's Gate, Hyde Park.

Says he has inhaled when going which might have affected throat.  
Lungs velvety thickly covered fancies with a tremulous,  
flabby uvula, flat & long, the cause of his almost con-  
stant hemming to clear the throat. Larynx & pharynx per-  
fectly normal, though a little congested. Damp affects him -

W. Am Sud gr viii

Iptamal

'n Card Co cca 3*lb*

Spr and 3*lb*

Aspr ~~had~~ 3*lb*

c. may t. d.

M

W. Sal Sud gr xxx

Stomach 2*lb*

Third Klamath 3*lb*

Glycerine 2*lb*

Aquae ~~ad~~ 2*lb* Spirin

f. t. d.

June 3. He has been much better in every way, from cold, &c.  
But the last few days he has had a little cold. The fancies look

better, less relaxed & thickened & from congestion; the uvula is still rather flabby & tremulous though the tickling is less. As the gaule made every thing taste bad, & he felt a little weak, I allowed the mixture  
 & omitted the Tinct Kiamure,

$\frac{1}{4}$  Alm. Sud gr. x.

Alm. Bismul 3*ij*

Tinct Cinchon 3*ij*

Syr. Anise 3*fl*

Syr. an. Epi. n.

Making the Alum 3*fl*

Recommended Catalina or Wild Sherry

in place of Port or Beer.

C. mag. t. d.

His mother at 348 told me a so here his habits were too sedentary, he took but little exercise, & drank hardly a Whisky & Seltzer Water for lunch & dinner.

24th Is better & less liable to cold, but he feels uncomfortable about the throat, too velocity though of a good colour, the uvula is rather long, very pendent & flabby, & has much to do with it.

$\frac{1}{4}$  Alm. Sud gr. x.

$\frac{1}{4}$  Pal. Bismul 3*fl*

Alm. Bismul 3*ij*

Alm. 3*ij*

Mc Camp Co 3*ij*

But. pot. 8*ij* x

W. Cinch. tea 3*ij*

Syr. 3*ij*

W. Cinch. tea 3*ij*

W. Cinch. tea 3*ij*

Lys. Anise 3*fl*

W. Cinch. tea 3*ij*

W. Cinch. tea 3*ij*

Alm. 3*ij*

W. Cinch.

Mr Camp Co 3iv 237  
Vim Specie  
West Scilla ad 3ip  
Am bad gr x  
Nt pot gr 2i t.d.<sup>c. may</sup>  
Syr and 3p  
Squac ad 3iv n

about the sternum, where he has had dimples.  
Nothing is to be heard in the chest itself.  
The throat is very much better.

Hab

Look  
for  
me

Mr Athene Whyte, aet , consulted me March 29 to 1871 for his throat.

His voice was cut some years ago by Dr Wm Ferguson. But now he has a good deal of discomfort abt his throat with expect of phlegm which comes from it. No cough. Voice Capital Health good.

Larg Sandy granul's in middle of soft palate & uvula, & velvety thick of entire fauces & epipharynx - Larynx is normal. Is some con-

festion of all. - & I send speas of Mr Wm Clarke wh benefit  
 by Am Ind 8r v.  
 Splanchn. 3p C. mag  
 Dr Auct 3p his d.  
 C. Am ad 3p m

Pal Granul 3p  
 alone 3s 8. m  
 Gluc 3s c  
 C. Am ad 3p m

Mrs Whyte, and his wife, seen at same time -

They live at the Gallery, Teddington -

She was confined after 1st Child 6 months ago. She has had little milk throughout, & for the last 3 days she has felt a hard lump in her left breast, which she some time ago received an accidental knock. It is discerned in your upper part, & seems like the result of blocking up of the lactiferous tubes, there is a prickling in it but no pain. The baby empties the right at night of what there is in it. She has been using water lotion & oil ointment - her general health is perfect.

by Lin Bellad Li  
Lin Laf Co Li

using poultice too Li. To rub it at night

240

241

Mrs Richarda Priscilla Ramley, aet , consulted me March 29th 1871 for a simple Cold & Cough having about her the last 10 or 12 days. I note she had some dyspnoea as well without any examination of her Chest. I prescribed  
 She is the sister of Mrs G.W. Breton at page 226.  
 & my mother in law

4 Dr Camp Co	<u>3<sup>ss</sup></u>	C.
extol Sillace	<u>3<sup>ss</sup></u>	May
Vin Speeae	<u>3<sup>ss</sup></u>	t.d.
hot potassae	<u>3<sup>ss</sup></u>	—
Sgr allthor	<u>3<sup>ss</sup></u>	—
Spir ad	<u>3<sup>ss</sup></u>	per m.

1873

Mr James McKie from 209

May 10 Has been confined to bed w<sup>t</sup> haemoptysis, but is better & down again. Weather fine.

Feb 6. 1874 His death was in The Times  
of today, as herewith -

On the 4th inst., at Montrose, Dumfries, JAMES MCKIE, Esq.,  
Solicitor, and Agent for the National Bank of Scotland.

in a fortnight is going to the N. We think looks somewhat well other  
discomfort hangs on. Add to spray Finet pyrettic 3<sup>ij</sup>

May 4 She sent word to say that the right side of her throat pains  
her from past cold & a inward uneasiness of Sal Sud Arg & the spray.

22nd Has a feeling of meleus & inflammation about the front of Chest;

Throat has been a little bad but looks pale with follicles punctated -  
Used spray of Zinc w<sup>t</sup> Clarke & Sol <sup>by estm Sat pr vi</sup> Splan and

In day & fauces. omit Ale. & take <sup>W Caud Co</sup> 3<sup>ij</sup>

Catalan or Sherry for dinner. <sup>Apr ad Evi</sup> c. may. t. d. W

June 5 Has been better, free from the Chest symptoms in front &c, up  
to yesterday when an ulcer came on right side of throat low down,  
wh. sauness of neck, & I applied a Sal Sud Arg. The head aches well  
but as the mouth continues dry at times W Pyrettic to be increased.

Fauces look better & free from sandy granulations.

10th To day I prepared this spray wh <sup>4 dr. 3 fl. oz. 8r 2v</sup> Spr <sup>3ij</sup>  
Clarke hot, which she liked so much, <sup>Apr ad</sup> 3ij W to  
bear the rawness of the chest wh. it comes on - doing well.

19th Had an attack of congestion of the Larynx from cold & using the  
spray unmercifully. Shower Sud Arg at my inspiration - so a wh. glass of  
2dct adding W Caud Co 3<sup>ij</sup> - I must not leave the neck -

23rd much better since being here, larynx looks looks very well to day,  
& I used a shower of Sol no fast. drink Water only; can breathe the cold  
air better & gas about with more impunity.

1872

245

Feb 12. Has been pretty well when away; but lately again subject to cold & chills voice sometimes. Heart occurs in pit of Stomach passes up to the Throat & then it becomes hoarse. The Larynx & trachea splendid, latter a little congested.  
Applied 2 drops Sal Trifolii wh my Injector.

4 Sm Tad 8r 8

Pot Bread Dr

Spt animal

W Card Co 3*ij*

Spt animal 3*ij*

Opium w gruis

C. mag. t. d.

Has no cough. Must potatoes.

March 5 Is certainly better. Added to mix W Camb Co 3*ij*

& Irish Menthaoe. Applied Sal Tr as before wh Injector.

4 Sm Tad 8r x4

Pot Bread 3*ij*

Pot Bread 3*ij*

Spt animal 3*ij*

Op Menth 3*ij*

C. mag. t. d.

March 5 Has been pretty well, but from exercise

Must has degree of rheum. of pharynx, redness, raw

& sore. Rheumatic pains in arms, &c.

Mr Webster, age 62, I visited April 5th 1871 at No 10 Constance  
St, King's Road, Chelsea, at 2 pm, in consultation with  
Dr Scatiff of 132 Sloane St -

Is employed at Broadwoods Piano Factory & much exposed to  
drought of air. About 3 weeks ago from a cold thus caught  
one of the Cervical glands on right side of root of neck enlarged,  
and about 10 days ago general swelling of the entire part of the  
neck ensued, with induration & glandular enlargement as well  
pressing upon the part of the trachea and extending a left side to the  
under part of the lower jaw. There was tracheal dyspnoea in con-  
sequence & expectoration of thick glairy mucus last few days  
from the larynx. Dr S suspected some adenoma about the larynx & he  
was right for Lay should swelling of both regions of the glottis  
allowing of a constricting small space to breathe being readi-  
ly seen in the Laryngeal Mirror, the epiglottis was uninvoluted  
His voice was puped & clear & there was no cough. The swell-  
ing in the neck had become stationary, had long had been fevered  
as well as 2 or dozen of bad pot internally & he ate a fair share of  
food with nodysphagia - His pulse was a little quick & mod-  
erately strong, but he was very nervous when I entered. Never  
had had any illness before to speak of -

4 Am had 3p.	4 Pm Sulphuric	4 Light dried 247
Am Burnt 3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	Spir. 3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	Spir. 8j <sup>in</sup>
Say Am acht 3iv.	Toluendas	To be applied as a hot
Spir. ad 3p.	spicy with	lotion with oil with
C. may let die	Clarior Inst.	8 part of the neck

The temperature of the bath time today -

bedroom to be kept } Prognosis was  
warm & equable - } anxious but not  
necessarily serious -



June 15 Dr Scatterfe told me that he got a little better, the swelling went down a little, & then increased again, & one morning when reading the paper in bed, he suddenly died; there was no post mortem exam<sup>n</sup>. The lotion was most useful.

248

1874 Mr Knatchbull Hugesson from 214

April 28 For a week his tongue has been sore & it feels thick at the back & is red & inflamed there. The end & tip are irritated & painful & so is the inside of his lips &c. He has taken cold, which has affected these parts by

C. maj  
t. d

Syr Ind 8r 12  
Pul Bineh 3sp  
Tinct Calumba 3m  
Syr avert 3ff  
Opium 3

of Sol Chlat 3  
Echin 8r + 8  
in Myrrh 3p wash  
Glycerin 3  
Syrnud Eri 2

Mr. Daly, aet 35, consulted me Sprial 5th 1877 accom-  
panied by his wife (at 5 St Stephen's Crescent)  
Having a start time in London & he has not been well  
since. They live in Ireland whence he is accustomed to travel  
15 or 16 miles daily. He had a severe attack abt 3 years ago from damp  
Chlorosis - He caught cold the other night <sup>much, after</sup> at theatre with  
pain in his back & loins, this was followed by <sup>weak</sup> cough, and  
dyspnoea yesterday after his dinner of <sup>of Chocolate &</sup> <sup>weak</sup> Salmon & Mutton, & also  
some this morning after breakfast, though it was not so bad  
from his having a little frothy <sup>easy</sup> expectoration. He has had a cold  
like this before, & is not rheumatic, always healthy & a most  
temperate man. Is large & powerfully built & the cough is  
irritated, dry & sounding he says as bad as hooping cough.  
The cough is bad at night laying down, like pertussis.

Chest - Some congestion of base of both lungs behind, & near  
the spine especially on right side, when loose expectoration is.  
No pain nor dulness any  
where - breathing not hurried  
Sputum of lemons to be  
freely repeated at base  
of chest behind.

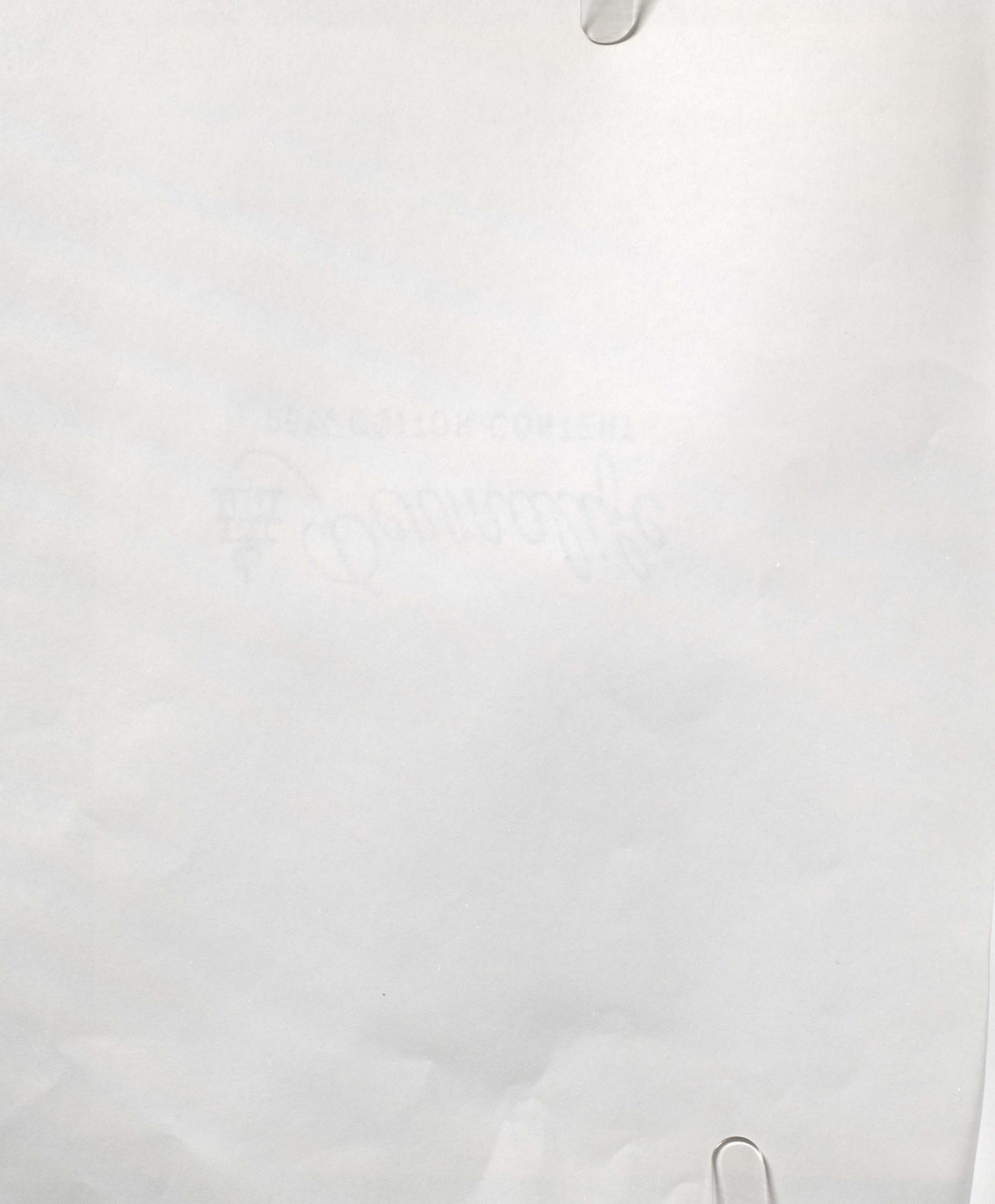
4 Dr Camp Co 3iv  
Asil Sellaer 3ij  
Int folium pr 36  
Viv Specie 3ij  
Lig An Aet ~~W~~ 3vi  
Sgr Althaea 3ff  
e Spur ad 3ff  
C. mag. t. d. GW

250

She was Mrs Coeq Vol q. 328 & I think is now his wife. Her mother  
was Mrs Winter in Vol 5. 369.

May 4 He was soon much better & came with his wife ill.

251

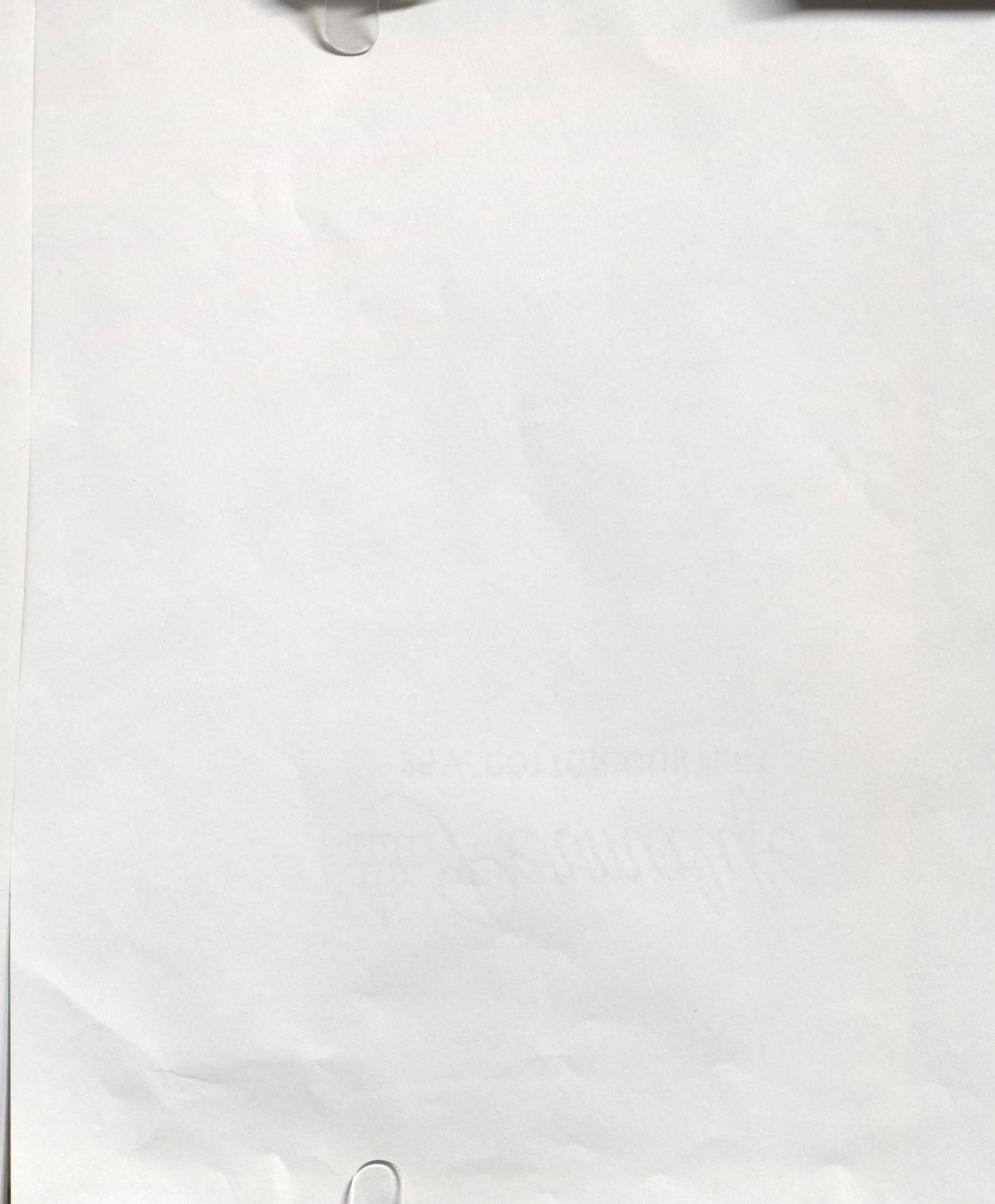


Musdaly

Carm & allspice  
musc. wh. cinnamon  
tun. e.g.

4 An Ind gr vi  
and Saffron 3<sup>oz</sup>  
2 Cardo 3 in  
8z Cinnamon  
ad 3 gr.  
m

Geo. Little  
Byington Street  
Bryngaston Pa



Mr William H. Cox

1871

from page 155

April 17 whilst the Throat is better, he still feels the same thing of his voice having to be forced out of his belly & to a great effort to speak & some change must be made in that shrillness of his no better. Applied the 2 local agents as before

21st Complains much of the smell under his arms & the yellowness of his skin, but his throat looks well, though his speaking is the same, it is a misery to talk - Applied the 2 local agents, as before -

24th Seeing him in daylight, he was much less jaundiced than I had found & his eyes of a nice clear pink colour, I conjecture natural. The throat looked very well indeed. Repeated 2 agent, as before - painted Electro galvanic moist belt of Pulvermacher's

27th His throat & lungs continued black well & certainly the Jaundice seems blue doing good. Applied the 2 agent, as before -

May 1 Does not complain so much, & afternoons the same applied the same measures as before. Has not yet got the belt -

5th About the same, and repeated the same measures.

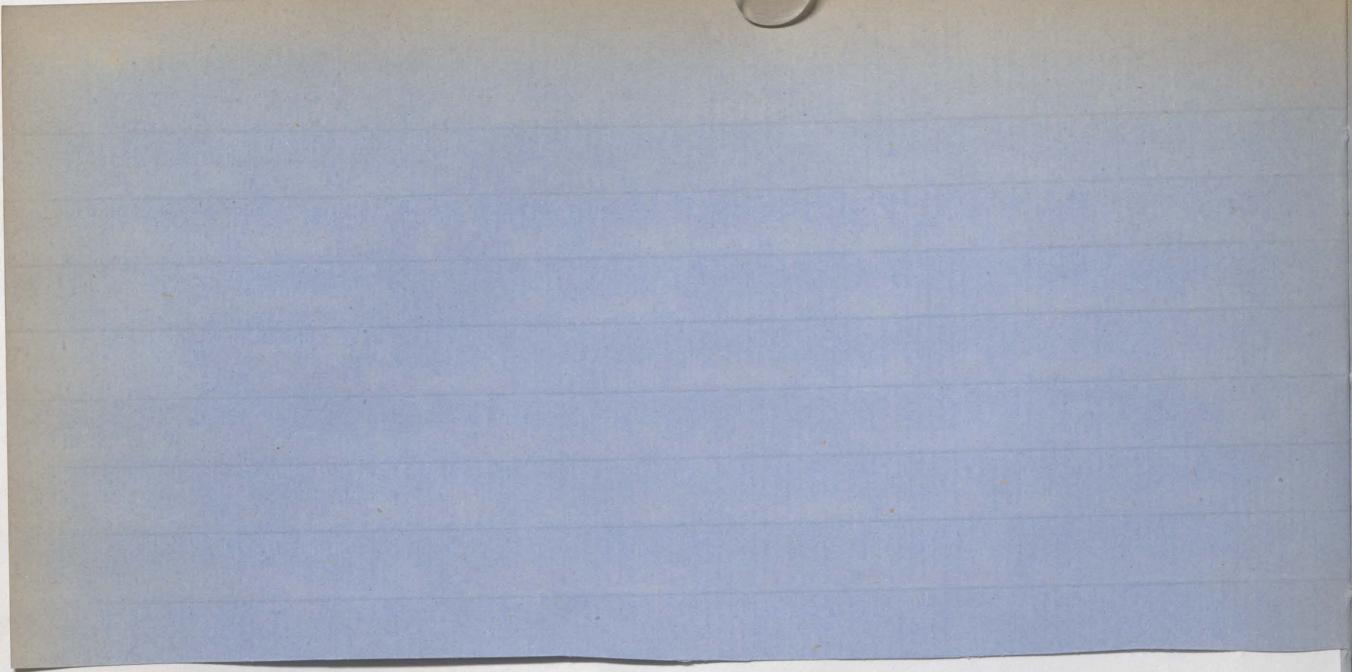
12th Is certainly easier, throat keeps well, though the epipharynx is to day a little pendulous. Used the same measures as before -

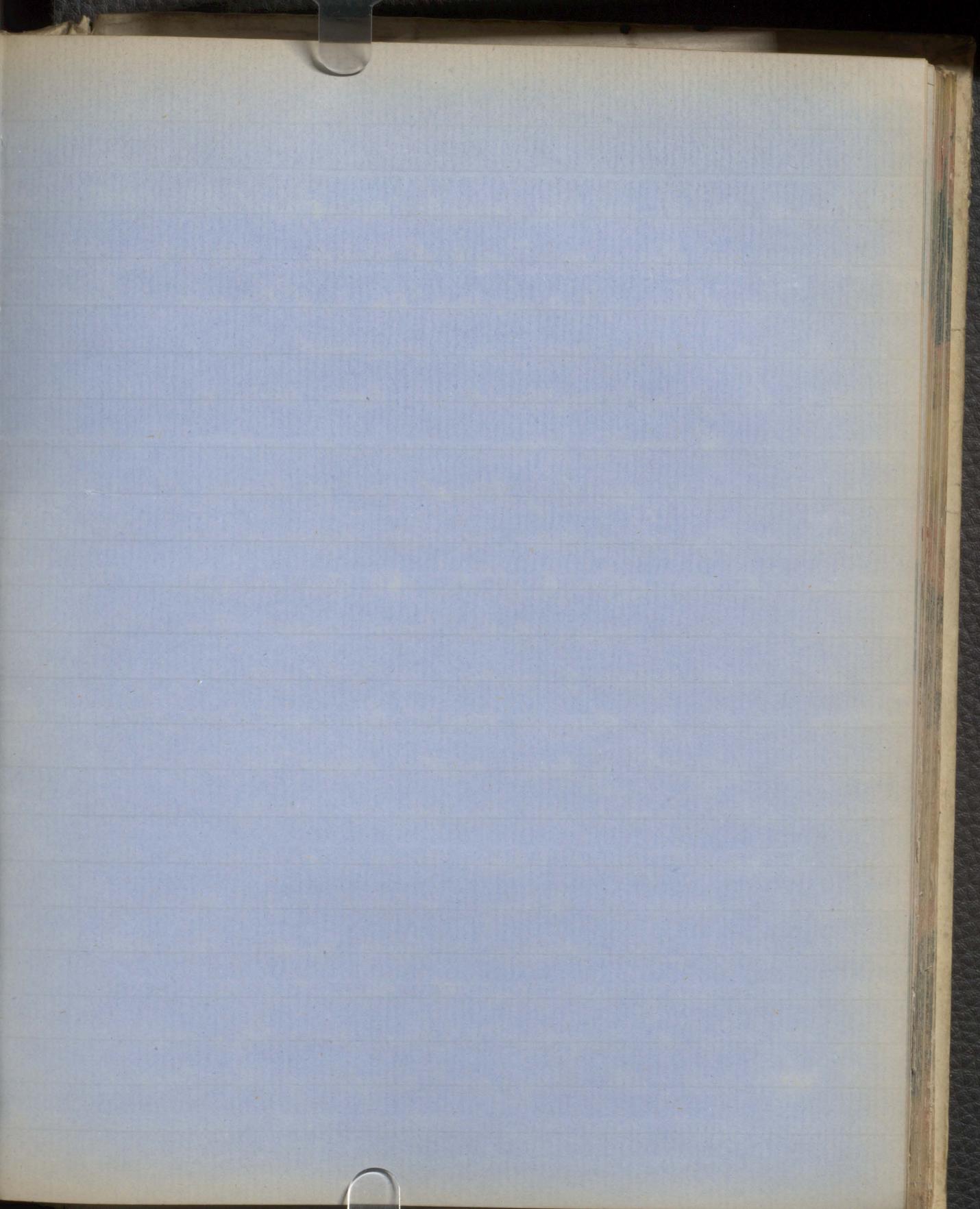
22nd Throat looks pretty well, & I used 4 injections of Sal Trig as before & advised him now to see Pulvermacher abt the belt.

He complains still of his Voice coming from his belly with an effort -

253

26th He had obtained the electric bands from Pulvermacher, for  
the waist & neck & showed them to me. I found his throat look-  
ing well, & used the hydrometer as before wh by Zinc Sulf gr 32  
my stay solution of Sulph Zinc. & around Glycerinum 2.  
this spray with Clarius instrument <sup>1873</sup> daily. 2 or 3 m. Octob 6.  
Had Scarletina in July & Aug last which has left him  
low & weak. He has a relaxed & secretory throat, weak pulse &  
& I gave him a Certif to that effect b'dt leave of absence.





Mr Frank White, ad 64, consulted me April 18th 1871, accompanied by his son Mr Frank H White a dissenting minister of 5 Glebe Place, Chelsea, recommended by Dr Pinniger of Ryde. He is situated on a farm & gets about a mile, & looks like a farmer. His present complaint has been conygn with dysphagia for 15 months, always been in good health except some slight rheumatism - passing much out of doors. 6 weeks ago was worse than he is now, had his finger inserted outside of his windpipe by Dr P. He can swallow a crust or bread, or even semi solid food, bitter than liquids. yet still with difficulty, he has not strength he says to put it down, he has got thinner necess<sup>y</sup> for not eating much tho' he has an appetite, is weak with a small but regular pulse. Sometimes better <sup>than at others</sup> after enemas, no pain at all; his voice is capital & good & rides much a horseback. He coughs at night, preceded by tickling, but not in day time, and he spits a lot of yellow phlegm at night, indeed he is all the time getting rid of some from the throat.

Lary cleared of the complaint at once, for a large ulcer was seen on the ~~left~~ side of the pharyngeal surface of the Cricoid Cartilage, as in figure next page, extending rather deep immediate

*Left*

257

under the ~~right~~<sup>left</sup> arytenoid cartilage & gradually passing over to the ~~right~~<sup>left</sup> side, but it was pretty close to the top of the larynx.



The epiglottis altho' healthy was pendulous but I had a good view of the larynx which with the vocal cords was quite healthy.

The ulcer was covered with a quantity of thick mucous secretion. The rest of the throat was otherwise healthy. There was no enlargement of any of the neighbouring glands, to point to malignancy & I hoped for the best, but a little while would show the effects of treatment. There was a little spasm in examination.

By Ambrose F.  
Fr Sulph 2*ij*  
Sulm 8*oz*  
Glycer 3*ij*  
Spir ad 3*ij*  
g. s. n. b. d. in

I applied a Sol Nit acq to the ulcer w<sup>t</sup> a camel brush. His son spoke of S Scallipe to me, mentioned at page 246.

20th The day he was with me, so he reported, was he, that he ate quite heartily of meat, the constant spitting is less but still there is a good deal of it. The ulceration looks better, but there is rather much tumefact<sup>n</sup> & sodden look of the parts. He is already stronger & likes the gaule. I applied a Sol Nit acq freely with camel brush & injector & afterwards used spray of Fr wt Clarke.

21st wrote to Dr Pininger an off of the Case & advised Sol Nit acq 3*ij* ad 3*ij* & Mix an had given down

9.2. dose.

wh Fr Cinchon t. d

April 25 Dr Pinney replied I said Mr W was decidedly better & he was  
easily able to apply the Lal hot air fumig instructions. His interview  
with me had been most satisfactory & himself & all his friends.

June 12 His son called & told me his father <sup>night & day</sup> Swallowing was much better  
& health good, riding about &c, but he ~~heaves~~<sup>in a loud roaring noise</sup> which excludes him from Society. Dr P. says ulcer<sup>s</sup> has extended to Windpipe

On 14th he wrote me his father's went thus described "The noise in breath-  
ing is like a very loud snoring as a man overcome with heavy sleep. He  
has been often kept awake at night by a sharp suffocating sensation. This tho' thought  
may be not having been able to see Dr Pinney had Mandy to send to top." He  
can swallow w<sup>th</sup> wonderful ease, appetite remarkably good, yesterday at  
dinner took strong Breyton, a large plate boiled beef, Pastry &c. He daily  
gathers strength, has no cough, but feels there is something in his throat  
which he can neither spit up or down. Expect<sup>r</sup> is very little now indeed.

July 3 His son called upon me to say that a few days ago his  
father smoked his pipe, had taken a ride, & was sitting in a  
chair when he suddenly expired. The fact is the old man was  
weaker than he himself thought, though he was able to swallow  
& take a good deal of food. The ulceration had no doubt become  
extensive within the larynx, though healed or much better in the  
pharynx. His voice it appears was good - Dr Pinney it appears  
had anticipated something of the kind

259

260 Hemorrhage from the Larynx, & Complete pendency of the epiglottis.

Mr John Russell, aet 36, consulted me April 25th 1871 recommended by S Hallis of Yarmouth, Isle of Wight. He is now at 10 Sydney St, Chelsea, but resides in South Wales.

General health pretty fair, looks ready, but last year had a little congestion of his right lung, & was at Bournemouth. He left Freshwater, Isle of Wight yesterday, & arrived in London at 3 pm. He heard of us & was rather than. Since Christmas he has had a nutty taste in the mouth, & has complained of roughness in the throat for years, & has had varying affection. His taste is like iodine. Feels at times as if a tight band was round his throat with a feeling as if a feather was tickling his throat. 2 weeks ago he had a very severe & copious attack of hemorrhage from the mouth, with a painful comp. at the time, it came in clots. It soon stopped but he was sent to me for something growing in the larynx.

Lary. Epiglottis flat as a pane of glass, quite pendent, lumen of larynx much congested, hemorrhage from left ventricle; water may long swim-like, through them, advised its removal by

by Prof Brindell  
at 3 p.m.

Dr. Sturman  
Find Kianer

Dr. Dunn  
Dr. Dunn

used spray of zinc  
with comfort & ease  
& his feelings -

2 May. f. 3. d.

and hys. He told me that sometimes his cough was like that of Pertussis.

27th His throat was already better & the uvula swaller & thinner tickling less. I therefore removed the mem' end of it, with a little bleeding, with immediate relief to the tickling. All the congestion of larynx & fauces had mostly gone.

May 2 Throat is better, uvula nicely healing, there is a little congestion at top of larynx causing some cough. Parts all about noted red, flat epiglottis looks better, tho still pendent. Chest seems sound on listening all over it. Let hot air, bend of uvula & spray of fine wh Clarke. He must always change his clothes when out from excessive perspiration.

By Am had gr  
Spt am ant 3ʒ  
Igo ant 3ʒ  
Apm ad Epiglottis

C. mag. t. d.

By Vollmond 3ʒ  
Stomach  
Glycerin 3ʒ  
Apm ad Epiglottis  
J. m. s.

Sal hot air  
J. m. s.  
Bend of uvula.

262

Aphonia for 18 months,

263

Mr John W. Draper, ad 29, consulted me April 25th 1871, recommended by S<sup>r</sup> Billinghurst, of Bromley, Kent. He lives at Chiselshurst Head, Kent & is in business in the City.

He has had Aphonia for 18 months, from catching cold at a party; is well in all other respects as regards, appetite, digestion, flesh &c. Sleeps well, has no cough nor pain & is not rheumatic; but had syphilis. Last year was under S<sup>r</sup> Andrew Clarke without benefit. Yet his nose & face are much affected with acne & I fear he takes fluids, such as stout beer, Champagne, Sherry, port & Claret too promiscuously. Larynx. The remains of old inflammation & ulceration in the larynx, with great irregularity of the regulation. No white card to be seen, & I fear something like a polyp, though the swelling is so great I cannot distinctly define it. The fauces partake of the same thing, & run down. Applied a shower of hot air, at Inspector, which he felt much in the larynx. I regulated his diet, wines &c.

4. A.M. Had gr 36

4. Vol. Brand 3*lb.*  
Iodine 3*oz.*

3. Iodine out  
W Card Co ad 3*lb.*  
c. Spun 3*lb.* or  
c. mag. t. d.

Pat. Chlal gr x  
Gum 3*lb.*  
Spun ad 3*lb.* or  
S. t. d.

264

May 4 Dr Billingshurst wrote me that the 2nd morning falling on his visit to me his sister in law led him to his house, literally gasping for breath. He had started to go to business so his way to the Station was seized with dyspnoea. He steamed the throat with a sponge inhaler & sent him home in a close carriage. He afterwards allowed him out, & severe paroxysms of cough have occurred & until last Tuesday 2nd he could not lie down at night. Aug hit pretty & James & Evelyn & Vesication extens have relieved his breathing. This is now much better. His D is of a strong frame & family & has constantly made light of his throat affection.

8th He came with his wife, certainly much better in every way, even since I first saw him, he says he is very easy & feels well, certainly the acne of his face is better, for now he takes only stout & claret.

Law. showed a great improvement in the swelling & inflammation which had much subsided, with less irregularity; a portion of the anterior part of the left Vocal cord could be seen quite normal & I infer the disease is confined wholly to the Regulators. Epiglottis is well up though the fauces are much inflamed & reddened. Showed of Trachea forth his

4<sup>th</sup> Am had 8<sup>th</sup> 48

Spt an auk 3<sup>rd</sup>

W Card Co 3<sup>rd</sup>

Spur Cinnam 3<sup>rd</sup> m

C. mag. t. d. he likes the med.

15th Says he is ever so much better than spoken about several times, indeed quite loud yesterday morning so as to be heard by everybody through the house. His wife was confined of her 1st

I speak of zinc after

by iron nit 3<sup>rd</sup>  
acid mordet m x 4

Glycemic 3<sup>rd</sup>

Apron ad 3<sup>rd</sup> m 8. m. a.c.

Child a Sat 13<sup>th</sup>, a son, & it has somewhat excited him. To day, only since telephomek come here, there is a little stir in the weather from the NE my cold wind. There is some congestion of the interior of the lungs, and whilst the general swelling of both regulators has much gone down their inferior portions project inwards over both Cards, and thus interrupt the process of the aperture for breathing. The edge of both Cards were seen for a second white. Fauve au still rather relaxed, carpeted & flatly rounded. I expected him to stay 3 or 4 days with my Inyeta. & afterwards send away of Dr at Clarke & presented it.

$\frac{4}{3}$  Zinc Sulph 8v 32  
Glycerine 3.  
Spear 3v 6

Spar, In 2 die at Clarke.

He must contin' his & gagle besides using the Spear.

**May 30** When he left me last time, he got very well with a good loud voice, tho a little rough, but from some fresh cold it did not continue & he had 2 blisters applied to the neck last Friday the 26<sup>th</sup>. He is now gradually getting better again. Cough has almost entirely gone; the gagle sometimes makes him sick.

Lary shows considerable improvement & subsidence of the swelling of the regulators, but there is rather much irritability, and the fauces look red & carpeted. His stomach is evidently much out of order, and the acne is very prominent tried on the face.

Continued at 313

Mrs Baker Bridge, age 35, died the 13th April 1871 by her husband, whose case is in Vol 8. page 75.

She is a healthy looking person, with good complexion, subject to rheumatism for which she saw Dr Farrod to day. She has a very long swadd which I am to shorten  
 soon., but in meantime advised this people until she could come up from Hastings where she is now to be  
In Times of Oct 17th 1873

On the 13th Oct., at Boulogne-sur-Mer, EMILY WILHELMINA, the  
 beloved wife of BAKER PHILLIPS BRIDGE, in her 38th year.

H. P. B. 3<sup>rd</sup>  
 Stand  
 Gr. 3<sup>rd</sup>, S.  
 etc ad 3<sup>rd</sup>, nose

267

G.W.

Mr de Blois, act 44, consulted on May 5th 1871 accom  
panied by Mr Peters in Vol II. p 369, bath of Prince Edward  
Island.

24

Some little cough &amp;

For 2 years has had expectoration in the morning & sometimes  
of a dusky grey & irritation about the throat; at first with  
nasal catarrh. Lungs became disengaged & he took tones after-  
He suspines very much from the slightest exertion, and  
has taken iron lately. The slightest damp & cold affects him  
is a fine looking man. Is not rheumatic.

Larynx. Memb of fauces & round the larynx a little conges-  
ted. Would very long, pointed & slim - some day must  
shorten it. Going shortly to Scotland.

G. Am. Ad. 8f. x

Spt an ant

In Can Co on 3d

Sgo amantii 3P

Amur ad 3P

C. mag. t. d. m

By Dr French 3P.

Alum 3P

Gum 3P

Spir ad 3P

S. Rose.

Mr John W. Gray, a<sup>t</sup> 28, I visited May 5th 1871 at No 9  
Princes Square, Bayswater, in consultation with Dr. <sup>James</sup> Riley  
of 70 Charlwood St., Pimlico.

He was confined to his house with Aphonin, from an affection  
of his larynx three 15 months or so off. This was probably  
broken by cold in the first instance & gradually weakened & for  
wards to Staffordshire; and made worse by habits of  
intemperance in various drinks, especially of brandy & in  
really large quantities - He has latterly had a little permanent  
hoop from the nose & throat but not actually purulent. He  
was told by Henry Lee who saw him before me that his  
complaint was syphilitic, but it's not so. He is a stout  
healthy looking young man, son of Sir John Gray & married  
a maid in Chancery, an heiress, & he has lived too well in con-  
sequence. The voice varies, comes natural & then goes  
again, now tis almost an inaudible whisper.

Lary shows a dirty pink congestive relaxation of larynx  
which covers the whole of both vocal folds, with some thick-  
ening & swelling of the left especially. The vocal cords are  
normal, but a little constricted; epiglottis is normal & the fauces  
comparatively so. There was not so much irritability as I had

expected to find. The nose was not red nor congested, but the mouth looked a little sanguineous & desquamated. There was nothing whatever truly syphilitic in appearance.

Gelatinous Jodide pr xxiv  
 Spt am ant 3*ij*  
 Zinc & Cam Cao 3*ij*  
 Spt aurantii 3*ij*  
Spir ad 3*ij* h  
 c. mag. t. d.

by Zinc Sulph.  
 Gelatinous Jodide pr xvi  
 Zinc & Cam Cao 3*ij*  
 Spir ad 3*ij* h  
 spray daily & anal time  
 with Clarius instrument.

His diet & drink were scrupulously regulated.

19th The improvement in 7 days was remarkable, for he now spoke aloud in a fairly good tone, & the general relax<sup>n</sup> of the disease. Most of the laugher had greatly subsided as well as the general irritability, the colour of the members was now a pale pink; the hiccough agreed very well & he had been abstemious. I increased the Spt am to 36 grs and gave him my spray of Zinc with Clarius. His pulse is naturally a very feeble one, which is common to the family. He came w<sup>t</sup> Dr & Wife.

27B

McKennell, aged 42, consulted me May 5th 1871 re= commend'd by Mr Fincham 57 Baker St. <sup>Div, at</sup> 33 York Place

He has wheezing in the night, cold since expectoration and catarrhal cough; retching for a long time, especially after some of his meals. as his tea-dinner, which has been thought to come from the urola. Any cold always flisht his throat. Last 3 weeks some cough has almost cholused him & he has had pain in his big toe. Was under Dr C. B. Williams lately, who said his lungs were sound, but he derived no benefit from his treat! Dr Chowne saw him 15 months ago & recommended his urola to be cat. Fair health pretty fair athermometer. Feels occasionally hot & sweat across the shoulder-blades. Large Head veins & clusters of nine marks of fangs, velum &c, & espec'y a very long loose membranous urola, causing contraction of the larynx, tickly &c, & no doubt the cholus cough it turns.

by Annum had prx  
Islam abt  $\frac{3}{4}$   
Dr Caw C.  $\frac{3}{4}$   
Sprant  $\frac{3}{4}$   
Spr ad spm  
C. may - t. d.

by Sarabul  $\frac{3}{4}$   
alim  $\frac{3}{4}$   
McKann  $\frac{3}{4}$   
Ghar  $\frac{3}{4}$   
Spr  $\frac{3}{4}$   
f. mae.

275

29<sup>th</sup> Cold, wheezing, cough, expect sather had symptoms have all gone, but the Canuck day I shave his mole shaved which I did with a single cut of the scissars, with a little oozying after. His temperamnt is disposed belymphatic. To use water poules until it is now well. Has a son studying law. He looks very well.

276

Mrs Robert Harland Jun<sup>r</sup> 277

Mrs Robt Harland Jun<sup>r</sup>, from Vol 4. page 43.

<sup>1871</sup> May 10. She has been quite well since she last saw me in Janry 1864. But for the last 3 weeks she has been bad with her throat, secretion, Cholesterini, coming from her right tonsil. There can be seen now in the form of white mucus or chesey spots. Her singing voice is poor

Tod<sup>y</sup> showed me 1 large & 3 or 4 smaller patches of white secretion a right tonsil which is enlarged & reddish, no doubt from congestion. The throat atheroma is well by Pet Bronium 3ʒ.  
Applied a strong solution of Sulph Zinc (no gr) with a camel hair brush.

She looks the picture of perfect health.

I thought a purple wood cure alone J. m. d. h.  
her Dr told her these spots on tonsil were gouty.

17th She is very much better, the tonsil has become very much smaller & one little white spot is to be seen on other. Continue the purple

278

Mr Robt Hailand Jr, age <sup>about</sup> 43, consulted me May 10th 1871 at the same time as his wife or preceding page. Homefield, Merton. He is a healthy looking man; and about a year & a half ago he had an attack of Pertussis, and ever since then his throat has been a little sore. It fed, much & has been clear'd when speaking, & sometimes has throat cough. Good health found otherwise. Damp & cold make no difference. He is quite well some days & others he feels it sore.

May Shewed only a little follicular relaxation of the mucous membrane of the fauces; the uvula was darting in character but small. Epipharynx & larynx quite by mean but not so very normal. Here too I thought a par Acid not dis very strong glycemic 3ij  
gle would cure all.

He told me abt his father, noted  
at page 281.

17th He is very much better indeed, <sup>his</sup> <sup>S. m. e</sup> <sup>in</sup> <sup>his</sup> <sup>wife told me to day</sup> the tonsil has subsided and there is no little spur this size or now. He may continue the gaule a little longer. She told me further abt her father in law 19th I observed only a little relax<sup>n</sup> of memt about the uvula, & all his symptoms much better. I therefore advised continuing the gaule. He came with his father.

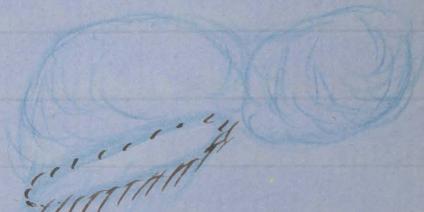
280

26th He is still very much better, the throat is not so dry, the Membrane pharynx is smoother, & velum not so velocity, but the end of uvula is a little flabby. Pt gaze.

Mr Robt Harland Sen, aet abt 65, May 10th 1871 I was told about by his son, at page 279, & daughter in law.

He is subject to a fibrous tumour at the back of the throat, which followed Pertussis about 15 months ago. His voice is throaty & only his family can understand him. He is thinner & was under Mr Durham, Dr Gull & Sir Wm Fergusson, the last declined interference & thought it was fibrous in character, not malignant & stationary. They may bring him some day to see me.

17th His <sup>daughter in law</sup> wife told me he had seen Sir W. F. on 14th again who declined to interfere in any way by of w. Carl evallum lived so easily  
19th I saw him to day & he spoke in a throaty voice, so thick that it was hard to understand him, but I made out all he said. He had latterly lost 2 stone weight, & his voice had become a little thicker lately. He looked healthy, spare in appearance, and able to swallow fluid, well as I saw, not so much so solids, bread espec & he has to drink after food. A bole in the mouth a tumour was seen occupying the extreme back part of it, in contact with the pharynx. It seemed to extend entirely across from side to side, & on passing the fingers down on either side, I determined

282 it was sprung from the right side of the body of the tongue, entering to the right of the frenum of the epiglottis, for my finger reached that part; and I felt satisfied so far as examination permitted me that the epiglottis was not involved, especially too as the throat was diffused from that passing a that cartilage. The growth was hard & irrigid, immovable by the finger, & no doubt fulms, and I imagine the pedicle would be represented by the dotted figure here  with & if so it, removal could be accomplished without difficulty or danger by a loop of wire, catgut or other substance. However that was a point for my consideration. The patient is nervous, but I cheered him up, and did not let him see his case was an anxious one. There is no glandular enlargement anywhere & no unfavourable history. Yet the mere gradual increase, which is sure to go on, will ultimately choke him sooner or later, & if the operation can be done as I expect, there is no danger from it to his life, and the chances are no return of the tumour will follow. There will be oozing but no profuse bleeding from the stump of the pedicle. Now <sup>It has grown more than the last 3 weeks tog</sup> nervous. 26th I gave my opinion to his son, and said I would do the operation if desired. The father is prepared for it, but I must see him again for another examination.

Continued at 305

Mrs James R. Lane, ad 35, husband May 10th 1871 by her husband, who lives at 2 Berkeley St, Piccadilly.

4 months ago she had the measles & has been uncomfortable in the throat ever since, with latterly spasmodic cough & a tickling in the right side, corresponding with the ascending ramus of the thyroid cartilage. She retains caraway seeds 3 or 4 days there. Lucy showed nothing my decision, altho' there may be some irrit<sup>n</sup> in them. I passed a camph oil with a strong solution of Sop fine (40 grs) which touched the spot & relieved her.

<sup>My 1st dose 80 vols.</sup>  
Sop Balsad 3  
Vine Spruce 3  
W Camph Co 3  
Spr Camph 3  
e Spruce ad 3 vols.  
C. mag. t. d.

This is evidently a little bronchial irritation as well with some expect<sup>n</sup> & I prescribed this mix & Solhutacq q.2. days Dec 14 She got quite well, but again has a return of her old irritation in same spot, whether it is reflex from right azygous bronchus, or outreaching of the larynx.

<sup>by</sup> <sup>man not</sup> <sup>Sp</sup>  
<sup>and no del</sup> <sup>my</sup>  
Glycerine <sup>my</sup> <sup>3 vols</sup>  
Syrup ad <sup>3 vols</sup> <sup>in & c.</sup>

To this I added Solbad aer wh brust 1872  
January 15 Has cough & irritation in same spot, with expectoration in the morning. Nothing particular can be seen beyond the excess on right side of pharynx below where things lodge.

284 4, m. susp gr 40  
Ephr 3ij.  
Cpr 2ij.

Spray daily for 1 or 2 minutes.

Her sister's cough was considerably what

I presented but she has remained able to sing since -

Feb 2 Cough spasmodic at times & sometimes lasts

for hours, white cheesy expectorated day & night.

Coughs p 5pm yesterday to 8am to day at intervals.

There is the recess on right side of throat, which is

red & inflamed & begins the Cough. Applied Sulphur tincture 2ij ad 3ij

5th Cough very much better up to yesterday evening, & the throat is greatly better. Mix dairymaid. Repeated Sulphur tincture as before -

7th Has coughed moderately but not so bad

last night, from the tickly & feeling as if a hair

were across the part. Applied a drop of Sul

In fact wh my Injector. Singing size of 6 thou.

9th Cough almost wholly ceased, singing top, she did not take the Sud.

Repeated the drop today to the same spot as before.

11th Cough has still been pretty bad & has taken the mix in 2 doses frequently.

Repeated drop as before - Mint poultice -

16th Well up last night, when Cough began from E winds - Lieg drop b day again

20th Still coughs at night - Will omit all need. Moderate drop. D day -

24th Has been much better but coughed last night a

good deal every 2 hours. Throat looks better. Applied drop as

before. Can't take quinine. See 304

Yester And 8r m...  
To Camp Co 3ij  
Sulphur 3ij  
Spray 3ij  
Ephr ad 3ij  
C. mag t. b. d

4, m. susp gr 40  
Ephr ad 3ij  
In Sulphur 3ij  
In Camp Co 3ij  
Sulphur 3ij  
Spray ad 3ij  
Ephr ad 3ij  
C. mag t. b. d

To Camp Co 3ij  
Sulphur 3ij  
Sulphur 3ij  
In Sulphur gr xij  
Spray 3ij ad 3ij  
C. mag t. d

C. mag t. d

Mrs Gould, at 26, consulted me May 16th 1871 recommended by our Faradare of Hellifield, whose airps case is in Vol 12. page 14, indeed this volume.

She is delicate, with a plaid complexion & full face, lives in a damp district of Yorkshire & passes 6 mos of every year away from her Ched; takes Quinine & tart wine constantly. Is very nervous she says. Had some diphtheria 3 years ago & several slight attacks since. Only lately her throat has been ulcerated for the first time. Is now greatly relieved & better, especially since getting something from a Druggist on 14th. She cannot sing well; appetite fair. has only recovered from congestion in the lungs; damp & cold when she lives. London always agrees.

Lary. The remains of unhealed ulcers a pharynx, right side of, wh general relax<sup>n</sup> of neck want of power. epiglottis is quite pendulous & pale. Throat is a weak one. No paroxysms.

Hyd. Am. Iodidi gr 1V.  
Am. Bromid 2ij  
Tinct Cardo 3ij  
Spir. Anit 3ff  
Spir. w<sup>t</sup> 2j  
C. mag. t. d. gum

by Sol. Brown H  
extrem 2j  
Gum 3ij  
as ad gr w  
to wash w<sup>t</sup> in  
since the throat -

286

Mrs Ingham, at <sup>abt</sup> 46, consulted me May 16th 1877 at same time as McHouland, also recently Mrs Hardacre.

She is a small sized thin person, with a very small throat. Lived many years in a hilly district in Yorkshire. Just <sup>abt</sup> four miles of Whit which begins with inflam & then passes a calcination. She is well just now but came to see me never better. Sometimes a drop of Water or tea will cause spasmodic cough, & so severe as to nearly choke her. 3 years ago she had diphtheria, but she has been ill 15 years with her throat; her respiration is fussy & the 1st winter then had Bronchitis. Throat is always tender & cold affects her. Indigestion she says has much to do with it. Had caustic &c applied

Lary. fallie color & thickness of mucous coat of the fauces, but generally pale now, epiglottis a little swollen, much diff'g to examine for she breathed wholly thru the nose & was somewhat nervous.

W. An. Bradie gruji  
Splan. art.  
n. Card. Co. au. 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Splan. art. 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Splan. ad. 3<sup>rd</sup>  
C. May t. d. m  
P. R. N.

W. Pal. brua 3<sup>rd</sup>.  
Olein 3<sup>rd</sup>.  
Lind. Kiam 3<sup>rd</sup>.  
Ginn 3<sup>rd</sup>.  
C. Br. ad. 3<sup>rd</sup>.  
P. n.s.e. m.

288

Mrs Matilda Edwards, and caused me May 16th 1871  
and I gave her the following Certificate:-

"I hereby certify that I have examined Mrs Edwards,  
and that there is nothing whatsoever existing in her to  
interfere with the proper performance of her functions as  
a wife. (sd) Freeman Gibbs Bart M.D"

Dec 14 Mr E. called & requested me to go & see her on 15th.

15th I visited her & found her suffering from a number of delusions  
indicating disease of the brain. 20th I again saw her & found it  
necessary to sign a Certificate of Unsound Mind for Bethlehem Hospital.  
<sup>1872</sup>

Feb 19 Mr E. called & told me she was in Bethlehem & no better.

October 6 On going to Bethlehem I learned she was about the same.

290

Mr Seton Laing, aet 63, consulted me May 19th 1871. He  
looks not more than 40t.

I shant, acturi, & accustomed to much riding exercise, & is  
the husband of the lady at page 147.

He has a nasty cough which bothers him at the root of the neck  
& he coughs so often his appetite is frequently disturbed & get sick.  
Appetite & digestion fair. Vain puffed.

Larynx pulpy bluish red congestion & thickening of mucous membrane of  
fauces, and of the larynx & trachea, not so marked in the  
2 last.

By Paltrum  
Alumina ad 3*fl*  
Glycerin 3*fl*  
Amid 2*oz* *dr*

f. n & c.

Pulmar fasicia of hands, bleeding

By W. Campion *Jan*  
Amid 8*oz*  
Vinegar 3*fl*  
Chest Scillae 3*fl*  
Rut palmaria 3*fl*  
Spiraea 3*fl*  
Glycerin ad 2*oz* *dr*  
C. mag. t. d.

291

abt

Mrs Hodgkinson, ad 45, consulted me May 19th 1871 recommended  
by Dr Bigsby FRS (now apx 80)

6 weeks ago her throat was elevated, she is liable to  
throat ailments, affecting her tonsils &c; always a cough  
said to be prof. delatedly, and is taking Quinine &c.  
Has irritation of the skin, she thinks from the medicine  
Pains about the neck & throat like rheumatism. Indeed  
there is atherosclerotic carotid of the face. No appetite.  
I think they live with Dr Bigsby, but am not sure, he pre-  
serves on them.

Last showed unusual redness & enlargement of the entire  
face, the tonsils were enlarged, & from the right were  
exudative of Cholesterine. The larynx did not seem to be  
involved. Lin chrys  $\frac{3}{4}$  gr m rub neck at n.

Get a bad priv

Am bromid  $\frac{3}{4}$  i c. may

Spr ant

n Can Co aa  $\frac{3}{4}$  t. d

Spr ant  $\frac{3}{4}$  b

Spr ad  $\frac{3}{4}$  v i m

<sup>of fallacies</sup>

b Sal Sud  $\frac{3}{4}$  b

Alum  $\frac{3}{4}$

Gum  $\frac{3}{4}$  i

Sp ad  $\frac{3}{4}$  v i m

S. n & e

We doubt Fincham recommended me too.

293

Mr Alfred Nicholson, age 39, consulted me May 24th 1871 regard  
to ear trouble of Oxford, when he was in the Excise many  
years. He has been at Leicester the last few months in a re-  
sponsible office in the same department.

Was brought up as a law stationer in London; 20 years ago, reflect  
the rushing of Water at night in the ear, this continued without  
any deafness; but 6 or 7 years ago deafness came on in the right  
ear; the left is now becoming affected. Was under Hamer  
some years ago at his Dispensary, & derived no benefit from his  
treatment. He took:—

{ Vin Ferri	C. min his die ex	4 ℥ Spt Co 3 <i>ij</i>	To Sat Co 3 <i>j</i>	Pil Hyd Chlorid
{ Tr Quin Co 3 <i>ij</i>	aqua—	ft Sptae 3 <i>j</i>	fr v. on ntend. behind ear	nocte

He has pain in the lower part of the back of the head, increased  
after much sexual indulgence with his wife, has 4 little children.  
For the last year or two his Voice has occasionally failed him,  
occurring sometimes suddenly. Is not rheumatic, very abstemious,  
& general health good as well as his appetite & digestion.  
Never been ill a day. He has constant noises in his head and  
has heard distinctly with the left ear up to the last few months,  
on the railway carriages during the journey he can hear persons  
talking, distinctly, even at a distant compartment.

If he stoops he feels a rush of blood to the head, with increased intensity of noise in the ear. No cough.

July 27. Tumours of the throat relaxed somewhat, velvety; Eustachian tubes open; uvula long & shaky with flatthy loose membranes end; larynx quite normal, but epiphysis flatthy and disposed to pendulous from the uvula which gives rise to tickling. Olasc Both ears clear and the tympanum of each readily seen glistening, the right is perhaps a little opaque; no rales heard with stethoscope.

By C. M. J. 8r 16  
C. M. Brom 2iv  
Linst Corkeha 3vi  
Spun ad 3vij " "

C. may. t. d.

17 Met bromad      } Glycerin  
Alum, aa 3f      } Spun part day  
Glycerin 3vij      } few gtt q. morn  
Spun ad 3vij      } in both ears.  
S. m & e      } Syr q. 3als. d.

June 28 Better in many respects, but pain in back of head, but the deafness is about the same, tho' I think he hears a little better. He does not feel so languid & his spirits are better. Voice better. Name is heard the same. His throat looks better & so does he.

By W. Ferrier 3ij      (Am Brined 3ij & 2ij)

Gtt & t. d. exaq cum } Spun 3iv.      } C. min t. d.  
It purples & glycerin in ear as before. Uvula will shorter soon  
as it is long, slender, flatthy. Tremulous.

Give him a lot of memoranda about the books at Beaumaris,  
with the names of some of my serpentes.

296

Say 11 He wrote him still pursuing my trial but he said his case was hopeless. On Nov 2 I wrote for him to come & see me.

297

Mr William Tullock, at 37, consulted me May 28th 1871 by letter from 31 High Street, Dundee. He is brother to Mrs Allan whose case is in Vol 6. page 389.

A grad <sup>14 or 15</sup> few years ago he had a slight attack of Venereal, he consulted no one & with a little attention I presume it went off, but he has never been altogether right since. He has always been troubled with involuntary discharge, a lascivious look, a passion, or delirium with a female is sure to bring on a crisis, often during the night, in dreams, or when the bowels are out of order; cum & making water slim, a little, comes away. Attempted connection 3 yrs ago proved a failure, crisis occurring beforehand. If he can be cured & prospect of having a family he will marry, but his life has become intolerable under the circumstances. Having broken the ice, he now sought my advice. He lives very plain, hardly ever tastes spirits, and takes about a pint of table beer daily. I wrote a long letter giving a favourable opinion & hoping to see him in Edin in August next. & prescribed

by Dr Fernell Mar 3<sup>rd</sup>  
An Bimini Bsp.  
Apm ad Zpi h  
C. mar. bis die  
ex aquac

by Dr Fernell Mar 18  
Glycemic Bsp.  
Apm ad Zpi h  
for inj his die m & e -

His case is curable & no doubt he will be able <sup>299</sup> to marry & have children. Gave him 1st abt injecting.

June 11 He wrote in addition that he had practised self abuse for many years, which gradually produced a retarded condition of the genital organs. He is somewhat better since he wrote but I thought it better to alter the treatment.

4 estm Iodide gr 4

Wash 34g 81x

1/2oz Cinchona 3w

3/4 Sulf gr 8

1/2oz Card Co 3m

Glycerin 3v

1/2oz Camphor 3m

Spr ad Eis <sup>the</sup>

1/2oz Sulf 3v

ing as before -

C. mag. t. d. ad Eis <sup>the</sup>

I hold it in for a

c. mag. t. d. ad Eis <sup>the</sup>

minute or so -

Aug 3 In Edin. About the same. He was using the lotion of double the strength & I showed him the correct way. There was not so much wasting of the parts as I had believed & gave a good prognosis. To omit me & as he was going to Holland to use practical tests. <sup>themselves</sup>

24th The discharge had wholly ceased & I used a Bougie which showed some contraction near the semi-lunaris but no pain. Omit injections & then

4 Am Iodide 8r 8 C. mag To have 2 Bougies from London.  
W Cinch Bsp his die  
n Card Co 3m  
Spr ant 3v  
Spr ad Eis <sup>the</sup>

I blotted twice a week & then the other. To keep prepared a plan.

24th I wrote him particular directions, the bougies to go to day x Mag 3v  
Glycerin 3v  
C. mag 4y

October 9. He had used the smaller bougie 10 or 12 & the larger 3 times & is better on the whole. had a Cough 3 times, but still too much sputum & occasional passing of mucus after Micturition & stool. He has stopped injec<sup>r</sup> & the mix - I replied generally to all his

300 questions, & gave further directions  
about introducing instead. the carbuncle.

of Pal Broad  $\frac{3}{4}$  Dr  
Tr Calombe  $\frac{3}{4}$ "  
Spoonful  $\frac{3}{4}$ "  
c. Must Comp ad  $\frac{3}{4}$ "  
C. may. t. d.  $\frac{1}{2}$ "

by long Bellad & very Cetac ad  $\frac{3}{4}$  Dr  $\frac{1}{2}$ "  
mix to allay extreme sensibility -

No. 3. On the whole better - favor less. Heart action freer & more

1872

Feb 8 He wrote he was no better; he still has a crisis once a week sometimes oftener; least disarrangement of Stomach being on one w<sup>th</sup> little or no erection. Has varying from any familiarity of the sex. General health, except stomach failing.

20th I wrote, had consult<sup>n</sup> w<sup>th</sup> man of eminence - Bonjic now to stop & to use peruvian sponge stroke w<sup>th</sup> injection of aqu. but do on ducts; but he must come to London & show him how, success depends upon this. For Stomach enclined by pure too of Milton. & peppermint lozenges besides if flatulence. & when Stom better  $\frac{3}{4}$  " for Lesquichl t. d. Are some favor & some unfavour<sup>e</sup> syrps, but in favour of 1st. Cure in reasonable time by local & genl measures. Perhaps I might be in Edin w<sup>th</sup> age -

22nd He asked if he could not get Dr MacLagan & show him how to use the sponge & on 29th I replied that he could, according to Miltons instructions enclosed. Good instrument of Waller & Co, Margate. To use

$\frac{1}{4}$  m to be injected q. day first day & then let a  
 $\frac{1}{2}$  drachm  $\frac{3}{4}$ "  $\frac{1}{2}$ " mouth elapse, & repeat it increasing strength  $\frac{2}{3}$  " each time.

March 14 advised him of having seit sponge & long silver tube  $\frac{1}{2}$  3 bottles  
let water 1. 2 & 3 = 8. 10 & 12 pms  $\frac{1}{2}$  " for Must  $\frac{3}{4}$  Dr. 30 m his die  
Same directions how to use the injections increased up to  $\frac{3}{4}$ " -  
himself & other advice -

Continued at 35<sup>y</sup>

1871

## Dr Hunter from 191

May 26. Every now & then he had this severe pain in front of the chest, and the heart can scarcely carry on its action at all. Whether the 2 are connected is uncertain, possibly they are. Yet he looks, sleeps & eats well, but is necessarily feeble, & to day his breath was wheezy. Pulse is almost thud like & the heart can scarcely be heard over the chest.

June 1 The pain was relieved together with some dyspnoea from inhaling small quantities of Chloroform, & certainly as it seems to do him no harm I rather act as a stimulant, there can be no objection to it. He sleeps frequently after using it. pulse is better  
In He was altogether better in every way, though he still takes Chloroform in small quantities occasionally & it seems to agree with him. He wanders a little sometimes his son says, but his no doubt dreamy. Expector is tough & viscid. Fatus, Sanguin, Specus &c for it.

17th Whilst better in every other respect, he seems to be very feeble & this is noticed by the family. Yet to day his right pulse felt certainly much stronger than before. He sleeps now a good deal too.

24th He looks languid & still more feeble, yet this may be partly due to the effects of the Chloroform. He is free from cough, pain &c.

July 1 He is a little less feeble & certainly a little better, though otherwise weak, he sleeps well. No pain & uses less Chloroform.

8th Has eaten chopped meat which I think has strengthened him somewhat

302.

He is more intelligent. Still he is much weaker —  
14th with the exception of 2 days diarrhoea he has progressed well, & to day he feels so, with a soft tho' intermittent pulse. On the whole he is steadily mending, free from ache or pain, though constitutionally weak.

21st Had another 2 days diarrhoea, stopped to day from an opium pill but he is much exhausted in consequence, & has a great aversion for cold water alone. I suggested Citric acid in it. He uses hardly &c, now.

28th Been better since, & yesterday & to day pretty well, breathing easy & complaining of nothing; right pulse fairly full, altho heart itself at times is scarcely audible. Is intelligent too - and takes more food.

Aug 26 Has been pains a pretty well on & off, with occasionally free motions. His pulse is fairly regular & good fatigued. Takes a good deal of food but is still bedridden.

Sep 5 To day & last few days has had much dyspnoea owing I think to insufficiency of intercostal muscles; been taking chloroform to relax, & I suggested Oxygentin & solid opium in 3 times a day. The heart action is certainly more regular, though the pulse is not so strong. It cannot be heard over the chest.

9th Wonderfully better the last few, 2n 3 days, & to day complain of nothing but quite cheerful & active in his mind. Let me a book he wrote.

16th Still going on well & able to pull himself up in bed pretty well —

29th Has been pretty well, but to day is a little down; pulse good.

Oct 6 Going on very well & strength gradually increasing

- 13th From the foggy days he has had pangs, not 303  
pains in right side of chest & some dyspnoea which he took Chlorsyph  
which has caused drowsiness & slight vomiting. his pulse & respiration is not so  
bad. To have an opium plaster for right side of chest.
- 20th Been pretty well, excepting occasion pain in right side recently chf.
- 27th Head pain & dyspnoea during the foggy days. Better to day.
- Nov 3 On the whole better, pain less, heart action freer & more audible.
- 10 Slight chf, some cough & expectorates. Tr Camf Co Ziaij doses.
- 17 Better in most respects. Taken manfood & is stronger -
- 24 Going on very well from pills of Pawbig, 1/2 gr Opium & 1 gr Quinin -  
Dec 1 Does not take his food well, hands very thin, appeared looks bad.
- 8th Better again though feeble; has eaten more -
- 15th His son wrote he was much the same, though he does not gain  
strength, & that evening his breath was very short & in spite of 12° warmer  
Temp much tenacious mucus, rather moist day than usual.
- 19th His son wrote his father died this morning, quietly, taking  
a little to moisten his throat before.

304

1872

Mrs James Lane from 284

March 2. Was well, but rather offish on left hand side of count. dry as before.

305 Has been quite well & the throat is now normal. She presented me  
with a handsome fire screen for mantel piece wrought by herself. The <sup>2nd</sup> day

Her daughter has engraved towels, & thickened <sup>the</sup> <sup>2nd</sup> <sup>day</sup>  
hurment of paper, & a narrow space behind.  
Her singing however is partly nasal.

Lead Bronze 3lb

Ceramic 3"

Tin & Copper 3"

Glycine 3".

Copper 3" a 8 more

1871 Mr S. R. Harland from 282

May 29 He came to see me by himself, and I had another exam<sup>n</sup> made more effectually than the 1st; from it I discerned that the tumour on the left side was likewise adherent to the tongue as well as on the right, by no doubt a thin band of some kind. My finger could detect the depression at the middle of the back corresponding to the Vallateæ, and probably the epiglottis is free. It seemed too as if the root of the pillar on the right side was connected with it. I did not attempt under the circumstances to pass a loop of Catgut to explain the dimensions of the pedicle, especially as I had no assistance. The operation will no doubt be one difficult bao so far as looping the tumour. Yet I will undertake it, if they will run the risks of the epiglottis being free or involved. Lives at Phipps Bridge, Merton. His Voice was very distinct and clear to day.

30th Mr Trent, Surgeon of Fothering came to see me, and told me the tumour commenced on the right side at first & subsequently must have extended across. Mr H. passed miserable nighs and was anxious now to have it done as soon possible. Later in the day I obtained a proper Cannula & thick thread were from Weiss, & wrote to Mr Trent about the time I would do the operation if all were agreeable.

June 2 By appointment I went to day to Phipps Bridge, Merton,

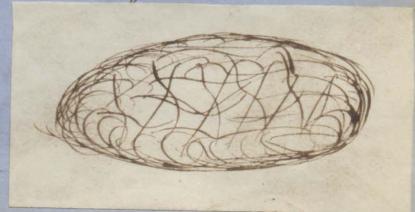
taking with me Dr David D Lagan, & Dr Arthur Fisher. We met there Mr Arthur Durham, Mr Haltham & Mr Trent. I then proceeded (1/2 past 4 pm) with the object of my visit, the removal of the tumour from the throat. The patient was seated in a chair before a window with as much light as possible, his head reclined backwards in the bosom of Mr Trent who was to hold up the upper lip, Dr Lagan sat to right of patient & held the tongue out steadily, whilst Mr Durham was ready with forceps to grasp hold of the tumour when it would be detached. I stood in front with my instrument, with a large loop of which twisted were to snare the tumour & cut it off. I now made an attempt to get the wire around it, but in doing this, it slipped off on endeavoring to fix it firmly for snaring. This happened several times & proved very disheartening, as it clearly told as there was no safe place or groove in which to lodge the wire. However I did not hold of it & hoped to detach it, but it again slipped off. I tried again & this time was more fortunate, the instrument was tightened the wire firmly pulled home & the tumour detached them & there. This was encouraging enough. There was not much bleeding & the patient who had borne everything with great patience felt no pain. The mouth was now rinsed with ice water & the voice was certainly somewhat clearer though still thick. On looking into the mouth the great lump that was there was gone.

but a base remained which was the remains of the tumour. It was exceedingly hard & strong, & unyielding. The piece removed was  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inches long, over  $1\frac{1}{4}$  inches broad, and  $3\frac{1}{4}$  lbs. of such thick at its thickest part, which was from the right side. To me it looked like a fibro-plastic or tough fibrous growth, yet there was some juice or scraping it with a knife, & Duran took a little piece to examine under the microscope. He sketch gives a correct view from the upper surface, just as it lay at the back of the mouth its thickest part being at a.

His view was that it involved or sprung from the epiglottis, which I doubt from its attachment to the tongue.



4th On visiting him to day, I found him up & about & looking certainly much better, from the sallow pallor of the day of the operation; he had been able to swallow all his fluid food pretty well without pain, beyond soreness in the tongue where it was held out by Zagan. His pulse was fairly good. The Laryngoscope showed a great diminution in the remains of the swelling, and also of the cut surface where the tumour was, indeed its exposed part did not seem any larger than in the annexed figure, which is a contrast



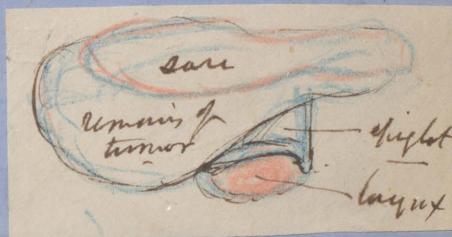
to that above. All the great protuberance had vanished & he was beginning to crave for a little solid food. The tongue looked ashy, as if milky, and I freely cauterized its middle with the solid nitre to destroy some of its substance. If nothing important occurs, he is to come & see me the next time, in London. His wife told me that his breathing used to be so noisy at night as to keep her awake, now it is quiet & tranquil and quite easy.

7th Has progressed most satisfactorily.

Much more of the general swelling has subsided, the elevated surface is narrower & the swelling seems more now on the right side; moreover, a portion of the epiglottis could be seen on the left side, probably a little displaced. Swallowing is easier [much] & he can take a good gulp. His voice too is now in a fairly good loud tone, but still a little throaty.

Applied Solid nitre as before to same surface. He looks well & his pulse is good. Feces well, takes paraffine &c. I wrote to Mr Durham an off of his present condition, & of the epiglottis.

12th Is going on well & able to swallow a good mouthful of meat; his voice is improving but he says it varies; he feels pretty well & sometimes a little scrupus when food passes over. This last is explained by the same part which is diminishing but I applied the solid nitrate to it as before. Tissues look natural now, yet the tongue



is much coated, & usually is less so, altho his digestion is good.

The 6 day gave me a Cheque for a hundred guineas -

I think on the whole he is doing very well. Mr Durban wrote me

on 9th Concreta almost exclusively of small round & oval cells, nucleated & nucleolated with some fine connective tissue. He believed it would be properly

classed among the Round Celled Sarcomata.

16th. His mouth was not so dry, last Septem  
it was terribly dry; the tongue is less parched  
bones more natural, because he eat, more saliva

{  
G. Stem 3"  
Tr. pyretum 3"  
Glycine 3"  
Spir. ac 3"  
g. mde 1m

food & he is picking up some flesh already; he was 9 st orb, 3 weeks ago.

He has steadily improved too as regards his throat, voice & tongue,  
the raw part is healing fast, only saw now on the right side when

I applied the solid hot acq moderately. He goes about as usual.

To have the gauge above - Mr Charles Smith an old country Sur-  
geon, aged 78, & friend of his, who had recommended an operation,  
called Derringer at him & was highly pleased. He now lives at  
9 Norfolk Square, Hyde Park & has retired from practice.

23rd whilst my much better still, he has a little difficulty in  
swallowing white of egg as before & bread which seem to stick.  
The raw surface looks well, the redness has gone & the skin may  
be said to be healed. I applied a Sal hot acq fast to it.  
His voice and general swallowing are vastly improved.

Continued at 354

Mrs Henry Fawcett's baby, was born me May 29th 1871 by her and her husband Mr Mr Henry Fawcett, Mission Curate St Michaels Mission Stepney, living at St James Road no 15, Victoria Park.

He made a 26th they had 3 children, the first a boy called his first 2 teeth at 7 months old & from that time until he had got all his first teeth he was subject to the Child Crouping, he has since had no return. The second also a boy as healthy and strong in appearance as any he ever saw also called his first 2 teeth at 7 months & the Crouping began at that time & continued until he was 16 months old when he was taken off in one of the crows. At the time he was perfectly well in other respects and was playing merrily on the floor a moment before he died.

The Third a little girl was 7 months old yesterday, 25th, and had her first crow <sup>evening</sup> on Tuesday 23rd, 2 on Wednesday & one bad evening Thursday. The Bronchite as ordered by their regular medical attendant not really is administered but from that they can only hope to get some relief of the symptoms.

On seeing the child, I found a beautiful healthy baby, paler than usual, she had had the crows on 26th & 27th too, when the gums were scurvy, though the teeth were down & none

311

have occurred since. On examining the child, there must be a little Calanth pasturing, and as the mother is a little unwell just now too, I apprav of gradual recovery of child in a few weeks time. Pains to an from Guleskin. Child has been constipated.

by Am Brown 8748  
Viv Specae 948.  
c Spine  $\frac{3}{4}$  " R  
C. min.  $\frac{1}{2}$  t. d.  
by Colonial grs.  
Sach Alb  $\frac{3}{4}$  " R  
div in Ch X. 1 quotidian

for Mother  
by Pat Brown  $\frac{3}{4}$ "  
Sfl Am but  $\frac{3}{4}$ "  
c Spine  $\frac{3}{4}$  " R  
C. mag. his due.

Rock's Convocation for Child  
Sides of neck of child -

Avoid E winds & the afternoon sun if you go hot &  
line 7 h reply to bulletin, so mud must be eaten or soft during  
process of teething, grds, incay the dog's teeth; give lands as required,  
& if glands in neck enlarge, bring child to me again.

312

Mr John N Draper from 265

I send Sol Gadaay, as an Injiction to the Sorex & softens the Sol  
Tincture his. I gave partie directed as to diet & drink.

Hyd. Acid 8r 6o	Hyd. Sulphur	Made the <u>Zn Sulph</u>
Tinct. Card. Co 3ij	Acid 3p	in the spray Dij
Tinct. Cimicif. 3ij	Gum 3ij	
Spun. Rad 3vj	Aqua 3vj	
C. mag. t. d.	f. mae	h.

Not I wrote of Billings past an off of his implement & condition  
& spoke about his stomach Irritability of fauces.

June 21 Is very much better altogether, the voice has been good on &  
off & today is in a loud key, he is also much stronger, has no cough  
nor expectoration, nor irritability now, he looks better too. He is free  
from stridor also. Has taken no medicine last few days, but it agrees  
well with him. Lauz. Fauces altogether look better, firmer, not so con-  
gested & less angry & raw looking, they are quite pale pink. The  
swelling of both regulatours is less, much gone down & I could see the  
causes, especially the right pretty well, it is a little irregular on surface.  
no active ulceration. Used Thomson Salad as my Jupiter.

Hyd. Acid 3js	Hyd. Bichlor 8r 4 <i>ij</i>
W Card Co 3ij	Cand Hyd. chlorid 4 <i>ij</i>
Tinct Amant 3ij	Gum 3ij
Decoc Cimicif. 3vj	Aqua 3vj
C. mag t. d.	spray daily for $\frac{1}{2}$ a minute repeat the gaule

314 His voice for several days has been very much better  
July 7 and is in a loud audible tone, though somewhat  
gruff. He came with his father. The acne of face is now had just  
now, some 4 or 5 yrs ago he took much arsenic first from Erasmus Wilson  
The impairment in the Larynx & throat was astonishing from the newspaper,  
which agrees well. The right card was well seen each time but not the left.  
The regulators were much less swollen & all of a nice pale pink colour.  
I used a syrup of Indigo Sol { In the mix made  
with my injector - and { Am Gadi T.  
He says the mixture agrees very well with him.

26th He came with his uncle a retired Navy Surgeon, living at Malvern.  
I learnt from him that when he went to Dr A Clarke, he had secondary, erup-  
tions or sores on his chest; & formerly many years ago a chancre.  
Send him to Mackenzie for examining & cure.

He has been going on pretty well with exception of a few days; his  
voice is much stronger & fuller in tone. But the fauces do not  
look so well, & there is more congestion of the larynx, that is since Sunday  
last, probably from a little cold. The right card was well seen as he  
said but not the left owing to the projection of the left regulator, but  
they were not adenomatous. I used my Stray Sol in wh Injector 3  
times. He felt a little common saw throat, as if a lump were in it.

4g Zinci Sulph gr x<sup>xx</sup>  
Acid Sulphidil 2<sup>x</sup> 4<sup>y</sup>  
Glycerin 3*T.*  
Spir. 3*T.* <sup>in</sup>  
Spray his die.

4g Pal. Bromid 3*T.* omit this  
Spirum 3*T.* mix until  
In Sulf gr x<sup>xx</sup> " "  
Glycer 3*T.* I come  
Spir. 3*T.* <sup>in</sup> back  
S. t. d.

from Scotland, & the other speay also fitter. In consulting <sup>315</sup> with  
his Uncle, I & he are of opinion that Syphilis has something to  
do with his Condition & on my return he shall have some Bechuan  
Hyd. But will get the benefit of what he has been taking.

<sup>1874</sup> June 6 I learnt from Dr My Bellinghurst, that Mr Draper went  
abroad after I saw him. Dr now lives at The Farindons,  
East Grinstead.

Mr F. W. Livermore, age 28, consulted me May 31st 1871.

Lives at 59 Isledon Road, N.

Has had dry throat 2 mos, but no doubt very much longer than when I saw him. & Cough on & off for years, he had bronchitis when a child. He walks 8 miles a day & his health is otherwise good; he is not over thin; appetite & digestion good, dines late. Has a good deal of irritation in the throat & sometimes bit husky & hoarse; this irritation gives rise to cough & expectoration. He coughs much all day. East winds affect him. He looks delicate, thin & phthisical, small stature, yet his Chest is well formed & percussion is clear throughout in part.

Larynx A small narrow throat, with general thickening & redness of the entire fauces, which look phthisical. The upper part of the larynx was coated in a coat of milky pus, chiefly extending from ulceration of the entire upper end of the epiglottis as in the figure, this would account for his present hoarseness. I applied Sol Iodide at comid hour.

He left Sat 8<sup>th</sup>

comd Brus 2<sup>1</sup>

Spl am aut 3<sup>1</sup> c. mag

Fr Card Co 3<sup>1</sup> t. d.

Spr am 3<sup>1</sup> 3<sup>1</sup>

Spn 3<sup>1</sup> 3<sup>1</sup> m

4 Pal Brus 3<sup>1</sup>

Alm 3<sup>1</sup>

Br Lach grx

Gh 3<sup>1</sup>"

stry ad for m f. mce



There was no phthisic history that I could make out & his family he said were all healthy people.

June 19. He thought the throat was going to get well altogether at once after seeing me, but has now much expectoration & tenacious sputum, from a cold. He found the mix & gaule most comforting. He sometimes coughs & chokes in eating. Lary. Ulceration is decidedly better, but the epigl. still looks irregular & swollen & seems very short. Much less of the huffy secretion than before. Chest seems not much affected - Applied Sol nit ac. 3<sup>rd</sup> - slight to the epigl at each lunch.

by 3m Food 8<sup>oz</sup> 24<sup>oz</sup>  
in Camp Co 3<sup>lb</sup>. C. mag Pt same gaule  
in Specie 3<sup>lb</sup> t. d. Sol nit ac 3<sup>lb</sup> ad 3<sup>lb</sup>  
but not 3<sup>lb</sup> ~~3<sup>lb</sup>~~ ~~t. d.~~  
Syr Scullar 3<sup>lb</sup> ~~3<sup>lb</sup>~~ q. day or 2 days to Epig.  
Aguar 3<sup>lb</sup> ~~3<sup>lb</sup>~~ q. day or 2 days to Epig.

29th Has not been so well, has had a good deal of cough & irritation especially in the night, & in swallowing sometimes his food makes him cough. & is a little sunburnt. In some other respects he is better. The ulceration is more general in the larynx, extending to back part between the angle & uvula. The expectorat is less; no doubt the weather is the cause of this.

by 3m Salp 8<sup>oz</sup> 32<sup>oz</sup> & I now my spray which he liked -

April 3<sup>lb</sup> in Add to mix Indigo 8<sup>oz</sup> x 4  
spray 2 or 3 a day at Clusters mixt in gaule 3m Salp.

318

Hannah Evonne Iveson, age 4, on May 31st 1871 was sent  
to me by Mr Thos G. Iveson & his wife, her parents, living at  
43 St Peters Road, Mile End, E.

She is a pretty intelligent little girl but has never spoken up  
to the present time, she will walk in safety; she has brothers  
& sisters who all speak. She had convulsions when an  
infant & once a twui since. She takes notice and makes  
signs, and sings tunes with correctness of air but says  
no words. When an infant the breast milk frequently  
came thru the nose, and that used to happen occasionally  
up to sometime ago. This was thought to depend  
upon a split uvula, which is perhaps more lifid than  
split, & is closer than it used to be.

Lary was managed by cooing, when she was found  
to have an epiglottis, larynx & vocal cords normal.  
There is also no malformation about the mouth.  
Her tonsils are very large I found, but she had the  
tumors not very long ago. As  
she looked pallid, I premised  
that wine, & gave an opinion  
that she would learn to speak

by Vn Jan 3rd  
31 his die

in time, but they must exercise patience in trying to teach her liquids and dentals. Her mother is a Breton, & the father stammers a little at times.

<sup>1874</sup> Septm 10. In some respects she has improved, especially the last 3 mos & can pronounce Mama, Dada & many other words. Yet she still continues to speak nasally. She has improved on the whole, tonsils are smaller, uvula as before, epiglottis a little pendulous, looks rather pale. She will soon make rapid progress thro' her little sisters who will teach her to pronounce words. Is small for her size - may take 3p doses Vin Ferri occasionally. Is stronger than she used to be - Cannot cry like other children - yet Sanguine is normal. Is a good deal like a child with a split palate. She will make more rapid progress now than she did - & ultimately will speak fairly -

Miss Cecilia Harding, age 22, consulted me June 2nd 1871 with her mother, the wife of a Clergyman, near Sudbury, Suffolk, who was himself originally brought up to medicine.

She was recommended by the Rev Herbert Smith, who in his letter dated May 30 says she has been suffering for the last dozen weeks from Exophthalmic Bronchocœle with great proptosis oculorum and hypertrophy of the thyroid. (but with less cardiac pulsation than is usual, he believed). She has been seen by a Provincial man, Dr [unclear] at [unclear], for the last 7 weeks & is now worse than better, took Iug of the Iodide of Iron, & long Iodin or Imit externally, perhaps slightly diminishing the size of the Thyroid tho' certainly increasing the exophthalmos. Farmer (who abjests Iodine salts he sees in such cases) gives a capital outline of the disease in the last edition of Practiced & he seems to recommend Digitalis very strongly. He wished for my opinion & whether I was hopeful of recovery. He ascribed Apoplexy the greatest danger at present. On June 1 he further wrote that the thyroid had certainly enlarged since he last saw her & consequently greater pulsation; pulse was 120 this morning & there was a loud murmur over the Carotids; she has been taking beer lately, which he thought could contribute to the

At age of 62 had severe Paroxysms in Shropshire, eyes prominent  
since then - & heart might have been thus shaken - <sup>now</sup>

head not admirable at apostolic chancery. He said he would watch  
the case & I give Digitalis.

On seeing her w<sup>t</sup> her master, I found a tall girl with the  
rumint eyes, but not the bad form, general enlargement of the thyroid  
extremely deep the trachea. Lat showed no displacement or alteration  
in the shape of the trachea at present. She vein passed over its  
left side, the exter jugular, & she had throbby attacks in the tem-  
ple & face for the iron, with a tendency to fluttering & headache occi-  
sionally. Her strength has failed a little but La Gamb, she  
seems to be suffering from nervous exhaustion rather than actual  
weakness. The pulse was 120 & action of the heart tumultuous  
with an occasional murmur at 1st sound. Catamenia now reg-  
ular, but it had been athermic. She could not go thro the same amount  
of fatigue as she used. Appetite so so. Takes beer lately twice  
a day, with Port wine &c. & salt with milk in the morning. At one  
time she was supposed pithirial. Was soon free in Shropshire -  
& home in Essex. In Suffolk last 3 or 4 years.

by Dr. M. Birrell Jr 36  
First Digitalis 3'  
First Card. 3'  
Syr dantur 3 ss  
Tinctus Digitalis @ 3 vj  
C. mag. t. d.

by Plumbi Bromide gr xx  
Extinguish 3" u  
to be rubbed into breastbone q. n.  
To be moderate in use of stim-  
ulants, as wine, beer &c.

Tendrils to turn back after every winter.

323

3rd I wrote a copy of the Case & my view, to the Rev Mr Smith  
I said I did not like the middle portion of Turn over trachea.

6th In reply to Mrs Harding, I stated re action of goiters had preceded the enlargement of the throat & possibly Mental influences not known affected goiters.  
Brain is unaffected & the prominent eye was a result of the Heart affection. The eyes must have become poor before the Brevehouse. Yes there is undue supply of blood in neck sometimes. Disease is one affecting Sympathetic system of nerves; difficult to say what future symptoms may be, but not hopeless.

10th In reply to Mr Smith, who found the pulse up to 140, although she was quiet, I apposed the Very Cold Digitalis alone -

15th I apposed of substituting Hg adrenalin and Hg os for the Digitalis

26th Was seized with sickness on 18th with violent throbbing of head, this was relieved. She took Ac and dil Stratum at benefit vice bread.

I has had a touch of profound pain but quiet feebly. Takes plenty of nourishment. p 130 & 130. For sleep 15 gr Hg Chloral. I apposed gallbladder & tail of Cet der & Strut 3<sup>rd</sup> once a day. gradually increased & now good effects.

July 6 Mr Smith had a long talk with me about her.

Dec 18 He told me she was wonderfully better in every way.

Feb 1872<sup>13</sup> Mr Smith wrote me the Catamen had returned rather profusely & continued almost as to the next time - pulse 128 & 130. His I thought due to the large amount of Stat & Stratum which I suggested gradual diminution of & substituting Lig Quinac to be done gradually. & W Ergot East 3<sup>rd</sup> for purpose Catam - may continue Cold aid.

Replied a 16th -

March 7 I saw her & her mother. She was much better, pulse much less, & voice greatly diminished, heat, action & less & pulse 132. Larynx should trachea free. Altogether she was much improved. And I give a totally hopeful opinion. Was sluter, fatter, fairer &c. by <sup>14</sup> March <sup>3<sup>rd</sup></sup> <sup>Alb. 3<sup>rd</sup></sup> Louis a little enlarged. To see this couple — <sup>Mr. 3<sup>rd</sup></sup>  
11th no unusual dulness of heart sound. p 120. } <sup>cd. 3<sup>rd</sup></sup> <sup>for 3<sup>rd</sup></sup>

Saw very early, less spasm & no choking since yr. past, saw freedom of trachea, no irregularity. Leaves on 13th for home. } My son had 80x4  
Her Mother. Rheum if right trapezium mayle when all } Gr. and <sup>3<sup>rd</sup></sup>  
the structures are indurated. In 4 weeks. Lil. chloroform <sup>3<sup>rd</sup></sup> e. may hinder

May 18<sup>th</sup> 20 Saw her at Sudbury, found her much better on the whole, with the swelling of the neck so much reduced as to be scarcely visible & what there was soft. Eye, too less staring. Pulse 120. If anything a little thinner. The tooth faded & mud well & was hopeful —

<sup>1873</sup> May 24 Her mother told me she was wonderfully improved, her throat exlly appears quite natural, but is subject to spasmodic cough caused by choking. Is much stronger & firmer in her movements, & can bear exertion that she could not do 6 mos ago..

(or Wm Elphinstone)

*appt*

Mrs Magdalene Underwood, age 46, consulted me June 3<sup>rd</sup> 1871

Stays at 3 St Stephens Crescent, Westbourne Park. W

Is the mother of 14 children, & been 30 years in India, where she always has the best of health, except once, an attack of bronchitis, her 1st. She has been in England 4 or 5 years, in London.

Had Bronchitis in Feb last & it has left a wheezing noise & now great dyspnoea & if she walks fast or goes up stairs or hills it is worse. She hears noises in her chest at night. She has got stouter & is not able to take exercise; a little expectoration in the morning. Scarcely out of the house since last Nov, the E winds affect her. Appetite good but digestion bad, has great deal of acidity in stomach after every meal, with flatulence Tongue furred, bad taste in mornings, no pain, pulse weak. The short breath & noises are the most disagreeable symptoms. Her Dr thought there was some <sup>mucilage</sup> post - Chest at the back of the right side are some mucous rales. Throat is now healthy, but it has troubled her with a tickling - & there is now much thickening of ye membrane -

4 A.M had 8r 8  
Pat Biscuit 3*ij*

5 P.M an ant 3*ij*  
W Caw Co tea 3*ij*

Angel Seltzer 3*ij*

Syrup 3*ij*

Spn 3*ij*

C. mag. t. d.

326 17th The noise & wheezing of chest & dyspnoea are better, but the flatulence & rising in the throat continue; she has not much cough, but there is tightness in front of chest & she feels the irritation. Chest is much freer but there is a little roughness at the root of trachea.

H. S. Brown 8<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub><sup>4</sup>  
Spt an ant 3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"  
n Card Co  
n Nuis. Tom ad 5<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"  
Spt ant 3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"  
c Spn Mentha ad 3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"  
c. may t.d.

used spray of Mr H. Clarke for relief  
by Clarke's digestive pills 1. q. d. after  
dinner - & Charcoal biscuits.

Mr Richard Webb, <sup>obt</sup> age 72, consulted me June 3rd 1871.

He lives at ~~Darlington~~<sup>n</sup> Hall near Ledbury, on his own property, and within a short distance resides ~~his~~ Miss Story, who consulted me, and whose case is at page 1.

He <sup>& his wife</sup> are staying just now at 49 Gloucester Place, Regent's Park with his daughter & son in law Mr Partridge.

Some years ago he became deaf after a ~~sore~~ throat, & no remedies have done good, he has used Trumpetings, &c. Is very susceptible to catch cold; in any cold wind, & his deafness has become worse lately. His general health is good, he is always out, & as he is Chairman of Petty Sessions, his deafness is very inconvenient. Bowels are always constipated & he takes Cockles pills. Drinks Madeira & white wines. He may be a little gouty. The right ear is the best, but both ears are free & clear to the tympanum which looks rather opaque. The mucous membrane of the fauces is thick & the velum presses

A. ester Sod gr xij  
est. Brown gr 24  
Tinct Cinnamon 3 dr  
Syrupus 3 fl  
Soda ~~as~~ 1/2 oz  
C. mag his die

1/2 Sol Brown 3 fl  
Sassafras 2 fl  
Glycerin 3 fl  
c. Senna 1/2 fl  
f. mde

towards the pharynx, leaving a small space behind, yet the luster  
clear & full - an open. He is not rheumatic. His pulse is  
fairly good but intermittent at intervals.

17th I went to see him at his daughter's Mrs Partridge. Found that  
he had taken cold at Church on 11th & had a fleeting voice, diplophonic  
for the time; he had no cough, but his neck was a little swollen &  
he felt miserable from the weather, he always does in London. He  
sneezed much after the service on 11th. The fauces were rather congested,  
dark, but his hearing was really better his daughter said.

by S. Hall and  
in Card Co on 21<sup>st</sup> C. May  
W. Card Co 21<sup>st</sup> + a  
Liquor and 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Syrup and 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Apricot ad gavis m

Gauge charged alum to 3<sup>rd</sup>  
added Dr Keanes 2<sup>nd</sup>

round Phil wine poultice too & drink em.  
by Lin Chrys 2<sup>nd</sup> to neck & n.

no cause for uneasiness, though he was depressed

19th I again visited him & found him much better in every  
way, the throat looked quite well, scarcely in such has mostly  
done, sc. His susceptibility to cold I found to depend upon his over  
washing his head, neck or chest, altho he occas<sup>y</sup> takes baths for his  
body. This I rectified by his permission & use of a turban to keep his  
head warm on getting up, when no doubt too his heavy would also  
improve further. He was the better too for the past wine poultice  
& the Catalan wine. He leaves tomorrow for his home Donnington  
Hall, Ledbury, Herefordshire, when I am to send a Ry -

22nd Sotthini the following 4.  
& dose the last gaule pouceated -  
& the ablations to head, neck & chest -

4 Am load 8r<sup>3</sup> 329  
Am Burned 8r 12  
Fr Card Co 3*ij*  
Fr Cerihor 3*iv* C. may  
Grant 3*ii* t. d  
Spur ad 3*vij* m

Master Alfred Endon Oliver, about 18, was brought me June 5th 1871 by his father a Cloggyman, who lives in a Weston County, Shropshire.

Tonsils have been enlarged especially the last 12 months, tho' he is not subject to ear-throats. His nose has been contracted for a very much longer time, the orifices of each nostril are contracted, and the septum is certainly much thickened, but there is no disease, nor is the passage obstructed, although he sleeps with his mouth open. His the cartilaginous septum. He suffers from headaches & has grown a good deal lately. Is a little rachitic, breastbone & shoulder project a little. Large enlargement of both tonsils, & a little prodding of epiglottis. He does not look actually delicate.

For shoulder & head, to use swinging daily after <sup>the spine</sup> seconds from the arms, with a horizontal bar. To live fairly well.

hot wind nose at present -

if I sn bad gr vi  
I sn broad 3<sup>ij</sup>  
n Can Co 3<sup>ij</sup>  
spine ad gr viii  
c. med. his die -

R Pol broad 3<sup>ij</sup>  
Oliver 3<sup>ij</sup>  
Elfin 3<sup>ij</sup>  
Dr ad gr viii  
J. M & e

331

## 332 Rapid Pulmonary Phthisis -

Mr Ives, age 44, I visited on June 8th 1871 at 5 Aer-  
stone Road, Hammersmith, in consultation with Dr Pippette  
of 1 Cambridge Villas, Dartmouth Road.

He had spitting of blood two days & now purulent expectoration  
is extremely evacuated. Has had an asthmatic complaint for  
years, & took a great deal of Cod-liver oil. Is a writer &  
has been careless of his diet; a bachelor. Been invalid for  
1 mo & in <sup>the latter</sup> part of that time no pain.  
He had great dyspnoea & when I arrived was almost  
moribund & dying. The disease, non-phthisis, was  
chiefly confined to posterior part of ~~left~~ right lung, were  
tumors were rapidly softening. The left was comparatively  
free. He was being given stimulants & was taking decoction  
of Polygala. I advised Carb Amgr V doses & the  
Seneca wry-stem & a man free administration of stimulants  
but am afraid all will be in vain & that he will be  
gone by night. 9th I learnt from Dr Pippette by letter, that  
he died same evening at 8.30 as I had predicted.

new printed form June 12th 1871

"I have seen Mr H. J. Frem several times, and from his present state of health ~~ask~~ of opinion, to the best of my belief and judgment, that a continuation of his stay in England, for nine months longer than the leave already granted him is absolutely requisite to effectually restore him to health. (sd.) G. Duncan Gibb Bart M.D.

new printed form Dec 5th 1871

I certify that I have seen Mr Harry John Frem several times since giving my last Certif & that I consider he is not yet in a condition to permit of his return to India. His head is considerably affected & his general health such as to render it unsafe for him to do so until after expiration of the hot weather & I would therefore recommend an extension of 4 months longer leave " (sd), as above -

abt

Lieut Colonel Sherard, abt 55, consulted me June 12 to 1871 of  
the Madras Staff Corps, recommended by his relative Rev Herbert  
Smith of Sudbury, Suffolk -

Has been many years in India where enjoyed capital  
health. Has had a cold since return caught there, with  
bronchitis. He has had incessant sneezing very many  
years, but always got rid of it with a jaigle; now it has  
not gone well & aggravated by the E winds, his nose too  
is constantly stopped up, & is very liable to colds. This  
time the cold sticks to him. Withal his general health is  
good, excepting the throat; his appetite & digestion are often  
diminished. He looks atherosomatous.

Skin. Velvety thickening of mucous of fauces, alittle red  
nipp as well, pharynx soreish, mouth rather relaxed but  
not a long one, yet mucus at end is loose. Larynx a little  
congested.

4 Am Sud gr vi

4 Am Brand gr xii

4 Pt am ant

Dr Caud Coxa 3'

For ant 3 pp

4 Spur ad 3 vi

C. may his die

4 Pal Sud 3'

Alum 3'

Gum 3'

4 Spur ad 3 vi'

J. mæc 3 m

235

Miss Holden, aged 32, consulted me June 13th 1871 accompanied by her husband Mr. John G. Holden of Rayley House Rayton, Lancashire. Recommended by Miss Stratton who followed a fish bone.

For about 12 years has been affected with enlargement of the neck, which is Goitre or Bronchocèle, a disease that is prevalent in her neighbourhood. She has 5 children - them in better health since her marriage. She used Iodine at 1d to the tumor & has taken it, ther now Dr. a young man rather frightened her & gave an unfavourable opinion of it.

Rule a rather round globular tumour exists on the right side of the neck, crossing the trachea over to the left side, it does not exert any compression of the trachea, which is seen to be quite circular in the Laryngoscope. It is quite soft, painless, & enlarges during her pregnancy. Her general health is other wise good & there are no unfavourable Constitutional signs

by Fern Cit 8r 18  
Am Brul 8r 24  
Spr Amt 3<sup>th</sup>  
Spr ad 7<sup>th</sup>

C. mag. his die

by Plumbe Brundie 7<sup>th</sup>  
Aug 1<sup>st</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> a  
tuber rubbed over the  
tumor at night -

337

Mr W. Vincent Barnard, ait 35, consulted me June 13th 1871  
was sent up from the Clerk & intends to proceed to India -

Throat has been much worse congested some years. Much  
ago had diphtheria, but his Doctor thought it inflammation  
& croupicidias. Had it some time before i.e. diphtheria -  
has been weak from the 1st attack. His voice has always  
been good, & in using & lately he has found his throat  
to fail him, with uneasiness at the root of the neck. No  
cough, no tendency to it. General health good, though not strong.  
Appetite & digestion lately have been uncertain.

Last General congestion & redness of the fauces, velum,  
& wall of the pharynx; both tonsils, but especially the right  
enlarged; Membr of the pharynx at the 2 sides thickened a  
1/4 of an inch & membranously hypertrophied. Larynx is nor-  
mal, but epiglottis is a little pendent. Deaf in left ear.  
The uvula is stumpy, irregular & knobby, but not long -  
Applied Sal iod cur to fauces

Gastrin had 8r +

Ift an ant

n. Carbo ad 2r

Syr ant ad 3r

esyn ad 3r m

C. mag his dir

1/2 Sal iod 3r

Alun 2r

St. 2r

Ch. ad 3r

J. nuc 2r

Lol. 2ad  
Aug 9  
2n 3d  
bf fauces

He did sing at one time, but cannot now, very well 339 without feeling discomfort in the muscles of the neck.

26th Last week the throat has felt rather raw & uncomfortable may be due to the weather. Say it looks better, pale pink, but still is thickened & congested. Applied Sol Tannin today.

by Sm Dad grx	Y Man Nat 2 <i>ij</i>	8.30 a.m. d
Sm Brown grx c. may	Corditid n <i>x</i>	so and Dad
Fr Cinchon 3 <i>ii</i> t.d	Glycerin 3 <i>ij</i>	as -
Syr amb 3 <i>ii</i>	Aspirin ad 3 <i>ii</i> m	-
Spur ad 3 <i>ii</i> m		

He knows her Bowles very well, of Beaconsfield at page 32

July 1 He wrote on 29th June that he improved his throat upon the whole a little better; & that less of the roughness was to be felt. Probably the change in the weather had contributed to this.  
Warwick Villa, Red Hill, Surrey.

by Tannin 3 <i>ii</i>	{	dail <sup>y</sup> b faun.
Slf Vin Red 3 <i>ii</i>		
Ect Suc 3 <i>ii</i> 40		
Aspirin 3 <i>ii</i> h		

McCooke, aged 61, consulted me June 13th 1871 accompanied by Mrs Cleverley. Lives at Kensington

Complains lately of great giddiness, and is extremely low & depressed, from her husband's affairs, he having to take up bills of his brother <sup>ago</sup> bequeathed £250. Married 13 years, & miscarried 1 month, but has been free from its consequences 1 week. almost last use of herbs - alternating hysterical  
Cann't take gen water, &c, without it making her cry. Her husband is anxious about her, for his late wife had giddiness too & paralysis many years.

C. May 1/2 am Brund 8/48

t. d. 1/2 am anch 3"

341

Mr Outhwaite, art 26, consulted me June 14th 1871 for weakness of the throat. Is engaged in City all day. Has been thus affected many years, chiefly in the winter, affecting his voice and now his general health is bad, has indigestion &c, and that makes his throat bad. Speaks in a double tone, bass & tenor, diplophonic, never had the decided change of the voice at puberty. No cough unless from bad winds and tickling in the throat. Has felt this miserable weather very much. Has taken to bear the winter with farce. Is liable to take cold easily. His appetite is not so bad as his indigestion.

Chest is well formed & puberty healthy.

Laryx. Loss of power over soft palate elevata, the latter is loose & flabby with no power over it, & lather long. The movement generally is retarded & rather reluctantly; epiglottis a little pendulous. Larynx seems normal -

by estm had for 8<sup>th</sup>  
In broad 24 gr

1st am and  
in can to an 8<sup>th</sup>

In broad 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Spring ad 3<sup>rd</sup> in  
c. may. t. d.

by Polkwood  
Augm ad 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Spring 8<sup>th</sup>  
Augm ad 3<sup>rd</sup> in  
J. May

He seems constitutionally weak & exhausted from some cause.

28th Is much better in every way, his voice clearer & more energetic, but his headache, fever, stronger. Considering a hymn in church in Sunday without getting hoarse, could do so far back 4 weeks before. His throat looks better, membrane smoother. To Gaule added pale pink, but bright red small pustules here & there a round of the Sal Sudor to the fauces pharynx & velum. Still long & flatish uvula. must be cut.

July 12 Not quite so well, is a little hoarser again & throat perhaps rather dry. Otherwise the uvula is smaller, velum well up, pharynx looks better; but the pustules are red & rather irritated on the pharynx with fine sandy specks or velum. Bowels rather constipated. Omit W Kean in gaule & add spray of French Claret.

In May made

Auromonin gr 36

& 2 fluids, aa 3*ij*

15 In Sulph gr 32 spray daily  
Glycer 3*ij* ss w. Claret

Sp 3*iv* n pl 1st gaule

31st whilst his throat & uvula & pharynx are looking much better he has been rather hoarser & hoarser this last month; she looks better in the face too. Pharyngeal granulations are rarer & red applied Sal Yarrow to uvula & alternate twice & spray -

by estm'd 8*viii*

W Couch 3*ii* c. mag  
Syrup 3*ii* t.d  
Aqua ad 3*iv* n

15 In Sulph  
also aa gr 16

Glycer 3*ii* ss Spray  
edgy 3*iv* n as before

344 as his symptoms were the same, especially the  
Aug 23 huskiness after talking, altho the fauces looked pretty  
well, I removed the loose membranous end of the uvula with but  
little or scarcely any bleeding. Out all heat for patient.

30th Is less husky, and the uvula has perfectly healed up, the  
mem of fauces & larynx very much improved by Pat Brown  
and the epiglottis is more up. Altogether the  
improvement is considerable. Out all heat  
simply use the gauge

stomach & sp.  
lungs  
Spinal cord  
J. m. e

Mrs Wilton, aged 56, visited June 15th 1871 at No 110 Sloane St, in consultation with Dr Scatliff of 132 Sloane St.

She has had dysphagia on and off for some months, & was attended by the Dr some months back for a swelling in the upper part of the neck which improved, whilst the lower part of the neck afterwards got bad & for which he now attended her w<sup>t</sup> dysphagia. There is a history of syphilis, a chancre some 15 or 16 years, thro' the husband, & she was then attended by Dr S. She frequently coughs when taking any food, & it comes back again, only a very small portion going down, she has difficulty - both with solids & fluids. <sup>something tinged w<sup>t</sup> blood</sup> She is constantly running of frothy mucus. She has lately got very much thinner too, & her pulse is weak. She looks dark & sallow.

Neck is swollen on each side, especially the left, and prominently so at the root; it is rather hard & rounded seem in some places as if the muscles were infiltrated by the disease. It has a most unpleasing look, & extends deep into the structures, & probably in communication with the oesophagus.

Lary. by gas light. Kidneys, irregular nodulated

346

Swelling & probable ulceration is present on the pharyngeal surface of the Cricoid Cartilage; with swelling & slight redness of the left arytenoid Cartilage; the mucus clearly comes from this part. The throat ulcerum was healthy but it would not do to attempt passing a bronje, for I am satisfied that the dysphagia depends upon contraction below as well as the irritation above. She was nervous, but bore the examination without any inconvenience. The Prognosis was bad.

The figure gives a view of the Swelling & Central pucker-like ulcer & the ary<sup>t</sup> Cart

4 Am Tad gr 4  
Pot Brant gr 36  
n Conch 3iv  
Sp ant 3p  
Sp <sup>ad</sup> 2  
C. may t. d.

4 Pichard  
Aler 3p

Spur 3g  
Dr adspur  
f. t. d.



Now is a Cabinet  
maker - She

Add to mix p.r.n 27 Lig Rgd Buckland in 7 days.

had taken Tad Pot

347

obl.

Mrs Kilvington, aged 56, consulted me June 20th 1871  
accompanied by her sister. 6 Queens Gate Hyde Park.  
Mother of Mr K, at page 235, who recommended her to me  
her only child.

Is more troubled with her nose than her throat, her nose secretes much & the throat gets dry; easily affected by damp and liable to take cold, occasionally dry for 2 or 3 days at a time. At one time had a quiet discharge from the nose, but not lately. Rheumatic gout 4 years on & off not very bad, was under Bence Jones. She has had from him <sup>by</sup> Granular effervescent Cit of & purple Cl of Soda  $\frac{3}{4}$  iij - Quinic  $\frac{3}{4}$  iij bis die -

2 Inf Rose  $\frac{3}{4}$  ij. Lately she has been using a couple of mulberry Syrup, Salspetre & water. Appetite & digestion very good. drinks sherry -

Lach Pharynx all wall looked raw & sore, & went of fauces generally was thick & extended upwards back of nose. Surface of the pharynx was quite dry & granular scaly.

1/2 Am Iod gr vi	C. mag
1/2 Am Bnd gr 2 <i>1/2</i>	
1/2 Cad Co	bis ter
Span ant acu $\frac{3}{4}$ iij	re die
Syr ant $\frac{3}{4}$ fl	-
Span ad	Epi n

1/2 Sol Sud 3 <i>1/2</i> fl.	
1/2 Alum 3 <i>1/2</i> fl	
1/2 Syp ethin $\frac{3}{4}$ iij	
Glycer $\frac{3}{4}$ iij	
Or w Ep ijk	
s. t. d.	

29th he was somewhat better, but the nose }  
is still stuffy & full of thick mucus }  
secretion. I therefore used my } My Present 8/132  
spray at Clarke by the nose, which a day by nose at Clarke  
he liked much, & prescribed it. Mix Muri Soda gr xij.

350

Mr A. C. Brebner, age 40, consulted me June 24th 1871  
for his throat. Is in the audit office  
<sup>abt</sup>

Has been subject to Bronchitis in his right lung, and latterly in the Marms Cong<sup>t</sup> & expectoration which he thinks comes from the throat. He looks delicate & in bad health, and is on his way in a few days to Ramsgate.

Has great irritability of the fauces, with engorgement of the epiglottis & upper larynx. The epiglottis is flabby, flexible & like soiled red leather; all the parts pouring out mucous secretion. Odour of burnt hair.

Chest True tuberculous softening in upper part gradually advancing. Appetite indifferent. Drinks brandy & water apart from. Is taking W & Hg Calomel & dil Sulf acid.

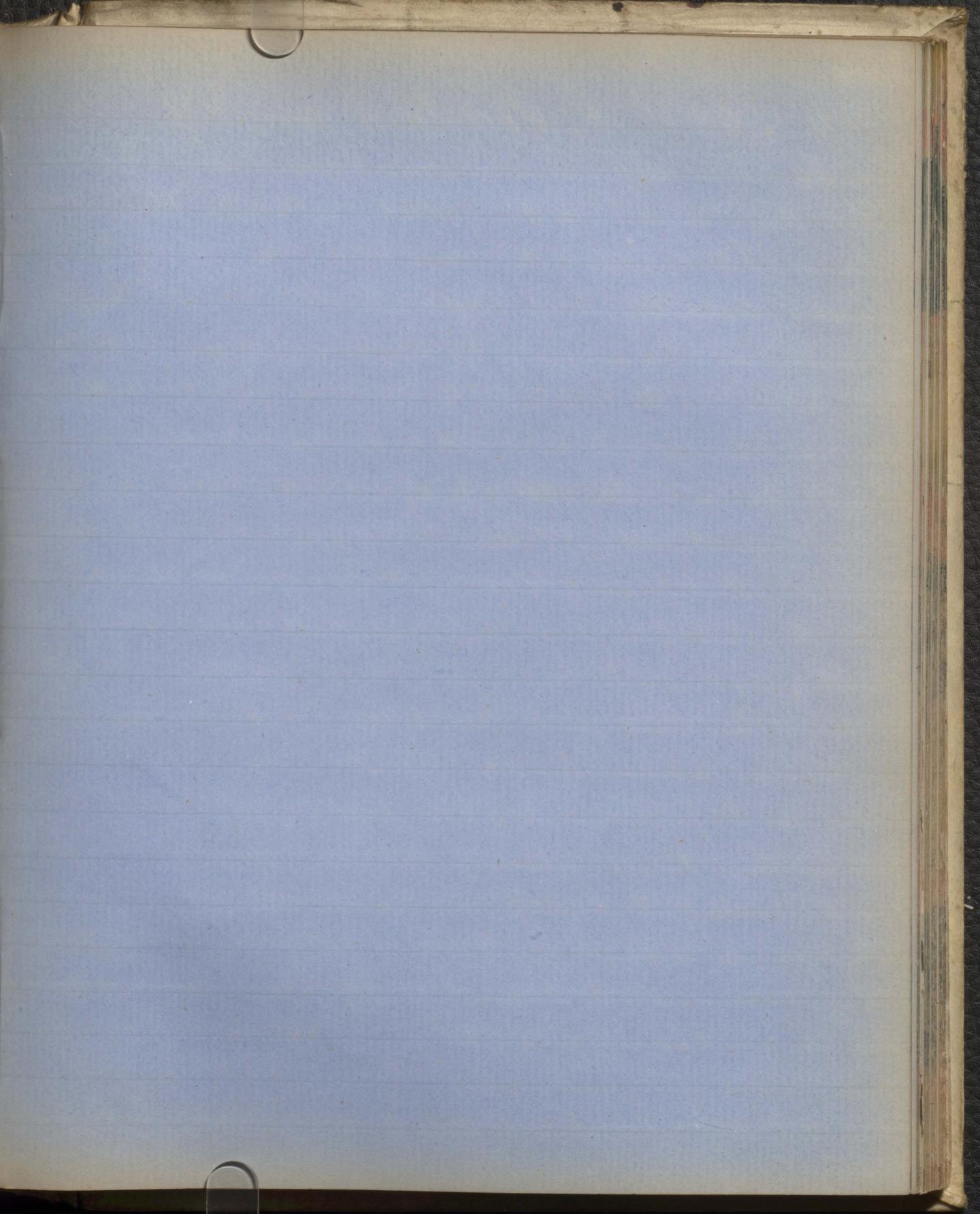
By Am Indigo gr nij

Spl an anal c. may  
n Card Co aa 3ij his die  
Syr anal 3j. —  
Apr ae Evi h

By Sal Sud aa 3j

Am 3ij  
Dr 3ij  
cpr ae Evi a  
f. mae





1871 Mr S. R. Harland from 309

June 30 Is better still, voice is louder & more distinct; he has a little stuffiness from over exertion yesterday, about his neck; tongue is smaller & the cicatrix of the wound seems to be gradually contracting, though it looks a little vascular, red & transparent at the surface. I applied a sol of Sulph hot air, as the last time. He eats pretty well, but better he says when alone, for if he has to talk he sometimes coughs.

July 28 Has been at Somerstoft & pretty well all the while, his voice too has been pretty well up to the last 3 or 4 days, but his voice audible & distinct, tho' to himself it sounds it clear, from the direction it takes. He eats meat very well, fresh bread or roll & other things; but if anything dryish or crusty bothers him & makes him cough. His pulse is stronger. Has a little secretion from the throat in the morning.

The cicatrix of the wound has now terminated in a hollow like the figure, the very black part covered with secretion, & the light vascular, but there appears to be no return of the swelling or apparent increase in the size of the tongue. So far this was satisfactory. I applied a sol of Taurin acid to it. & advised { by Glycerin Acid Carbolic 3/4  
His son came to see me in the after { Square 3/4 in  
noon, to hear my opinion, which { Saigh m & e-  
was certainly not unfavourable. = 1 gr Carb Acid to 180 parts.



Aug 26 The irritability of the throat continues & may come on during  
kind of his meals; causing cough &c. Last night also a little fluid blood  
came from the violence of the coughing. His voice is a little thicker  
& he says he is rather thinner, but generally eats his meals. The  
old cicatrix is rather transparent & the wall of the pharynx low  
down is a little sore as if it had been scraped with something.  
Then the muscles of the neck, seem to be getting somewhat indurated,  
& the left side of the thyroid cartilage spreading out a little.

Septem 29 He complains of the irritability causing cough in swallow-  
ing & the fluid coming into the nose; there is certainly a little  
more pricking in swallowing. He goes about as usual & had some shoot-  
ing. Voice is better, but hoars & varies. He has lost his tongue 2 or 3  
times & has a little sore right side from a tooth that was rough.  
Tongue is a little swollen, cleaner than it was, of a reddish purple  
he feels a little stiffness at it. He breathes heavy. The pharynx  
has healed, but meat is a little inflamed, & the back of the tongue  
is about the same, still transparent & perhaps a little tender.  
Induration of muscles of neck is better <sup>G Am Bromid 3"</sup>  
but the left thyroid wing extends out <sup>Mr Calculus 3"</sup>  
to the left. Sol Nitarg (2*ʒ*) to pharynx <sup>Syr amb 3*ʒ*</sup>  
q. 3 or 4 days by his Head Attendant. <sup>C. Syr ad Syr m</sup>

Sleeps well & he finds some fluids go down better than others.  
Bread & butter sticks. He eats fairly in amount.

358

Octop 16 I wrote to engine how he was, and on 20th recvd  
a reply from his son, saying that his breathing became so obstructed  
that Sir Wm Ferguson strongly advised Tracheotomy which was  
performed on Wed 18th and he was going on very well indeed.

Novem 11 This was in The Times of to

On the 9th Nov., at Phipp's Bridge, Mitcham, Surrey, SAMUEL  
ROBERT HARLAND, Esq., in his 63d year. Friends will kindly accept  
this intimation.

day. Dec 2 Mr Chs Smith said he played billiards with him 3  
hours the day before the operation of tracheotomy was done. An  
abscess formed a right side of the neck wh Sir Wm opened - He says  
it was cancerous. He never rose from his bed after the operation -

1872 Mr Wm Tulloch from 300

March 20 Sent new syringe & Pot Canna soap p Thomas - gave some fainting fits, & was glad he could use the instrument himself.

April 28 He wrote that he took the Steel 430 lbs, & remained until 3<sup>rd</sup> day he had great irrit & consti discharge every time he made water. After a time he stopped it. He had purulent discharge after hot baths, which wear off, & none after the 2. He never has a crisis now. He had got hold of Coopers Alice & asked a lot of questions. I had 3 solutions sent him. 1. 12 gr to 3 fl. 2. 14 to 3 fl. 3. 16 to 3 fl. for use monthly & hydrotin Ph Acid 3% & 3 vols. wanted no 4 for use if required.

Jefferson 4 May. & told him he was going on favourably

May 24. He wrote on 12th he had a crisis following a cold bath; & has passage of mucus after micturition &c. Sometimes pain in right groin & urea sinus in perineum. In consultation w<sup>th</sup> Merton we prescribed as follows:

1. Quin in Corkin's at Sulf Mag as at p 47 of his work, gradually increasing the dose of Quin to double the amount.
2. 2 to 3 oz of Inf Buchu able Pham strength once a day -
3. Continuance of the injections at any rate for a month or two.
4. Blister 3 x 2 to be applied to the perineum.

The mucus is turbid for the bladder. The irreg of urethra was due to the want of agents whilst taking the Steel. Cold bath a great mistake.

July 21 he wrote he had taken 12 bottles of Quin Nux, clayshovels of the Buchu. On 26 May he commenced inject hot fumetines, the 1st 3 he discharged pus in Considerable quantity, 4th time it was mixed

358 with blood; then he had a slight discharge of blood for 4 days, after this he had great uneasiness & throbbing sensation at root of penis, all length he had a crisis not severe. After this he was rather quiet for a fortnight only the Fleet was rather worse. Then he had a terrible crisis, which really made him ill. After that he applied the blister which gave him some trouble. On 28 June he received injection No 2 (4 hours); it had very little effect, no discharge of pus; he had however pain great in male water for 12 hours; has had only 1 crisis since, Fleet still contains which he thought Seminal. ~~which he called~~ various qualities.

26th After communicating with Mr J L Miller I wrote him to day, & told him 1. To omit all further injections, blood must be from a little roughness of tube of syringe, no harm done -

2 To pass no strong gum elastic bongie, ice cube with jaws 3 minutes. 3 Thomas Dr Fer Sequin 30 to 60 m t d exam.

4. No objection to another blister to be dressed with higuated Dr King. 5 Se habet a dip & oil again every day 6 No surgical operation is necessary. Then I cheered him up, but became simpler, is better in many respects than he was. Stimulants all bad, but Claret use. Oozing of blood is simply mucus. Subsequently I obtained what he wanted & had the things sent to him at Drondell.

Septm 2 He called upon me in London & was better in some respects, the emusions were not so frequent, & found that

Continued at 438

Mr J. N. Foster, about 70, consulted me July 1st 1871 with his son, a clergymen. Recommended by Mr Erickson.

Loves not more than 60. For 2 or 3 years on & off, worse in winter but gets rid of it in warm weather, the voice is affected with hoarseness. At one time used to be subject to habitual sore throat, gurgling, etc. General health good in all other respects, appetite & digestion good, has had 2 bad attacks of Sciatica but he says that is not rheumatic. Is going on the Continent in a month, but lives in the Country.

His voice was to me husky & occasionally clear, but requiring frequent throat to clear it.

Last Specimen, a little pendulous & somewhat arched, sides of larynx thickened & looking excavated, the 2 vocal cords white & normal. Memb of fauces rather raw & granular & generally thickened. I used my specg of fine wh Clarke wh he much enjoyed. Had used a specg

by Am Ind gr 8

from Mr Erickson -

Splanch

by Dr Suep gr 32

"Caud to ad 3<sup>rd</sup>"

Open 3<sup>rd</sup>

Splanch 3<sup>rd</sup>

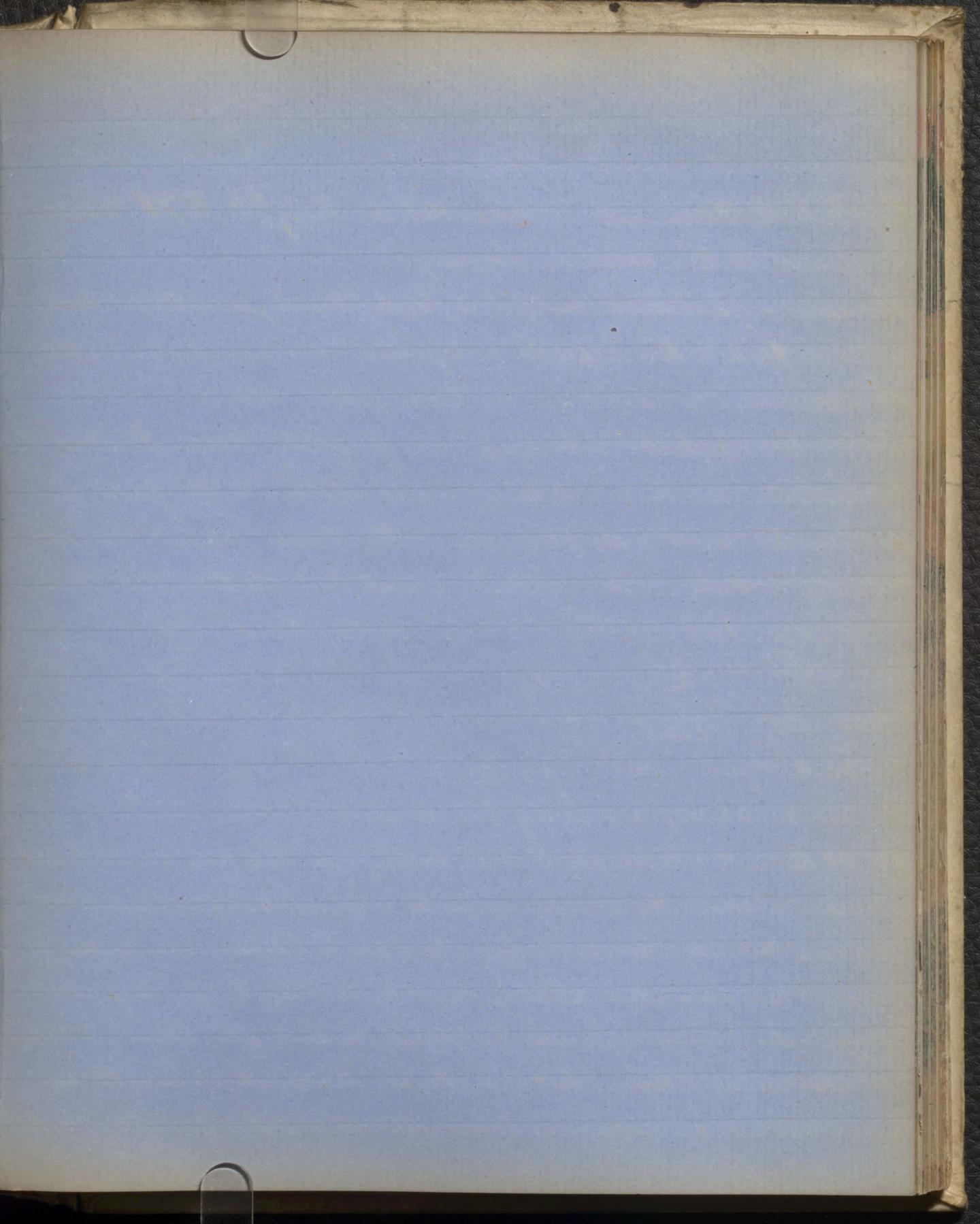
Open 3<sup>rd</sup> m

Open ad 3<sup>rd</sup> m

specg his die wh  
Clarke

C. may his die





Rev. F. P. Methuen, aet <sup>45</sup>~~45~~, consulted me July 8th 1871 main  
in reference to his voice in singing -

He sings a good deal but gets a little hoarse sometimes and  
his voice fails. His appetite & digestion are weak, as well as  
his stomach, & he comes to see me before eating dinner.

Larynx. The epiglottis & larynx are perfectly normal. But  
the palates are in a state of red irritation in the form of  
dots on the wall of the pharynx, & the muc. membr. is rather  
velvety & thick. The mucus is small but the fæces is loose.

By Am. Gas gr <sup>iii</sup>

Spiraeal 3<sup>ii</sup>

Dr Caud Co au 3<sup>ii</sup>

C. Mag Syr amnt 3<sup>ii</sup>  
his die & Spur as gr m

of Parabud 3<sup>ii</sup>

Alum 2<sup>i</sup>

Gum 3<sup>ii</sup>

Spur gr m  
S. Jm 2e

Medicines strong usually for dinner -

Dec 21 He wrote p 18 Dorothy St, W.C. nothing can do him so much good  
in so short a time as the remedies above; the relief was so speedy he did not  
call again at that time. He called in Aug when I was in Scotland when suffering p  
a similar & more severe attack, which he cured by referring to my Medicines.  
He now wishes to consult me abt the general condition of his throat; it seems  
to be never free from phlegm, so that he is almost incessantly clearing it, & he  
finds an increased necessity for so doing after every meal & if he talks much

or sings. His hustiness is constitutional & hereditary; his father had just the same affection only of a milder severe type. In doing duty it was almost painful to hear his constant sonorous throat-clearings. Both his brothers also have suffered & still do suffer from a sort of chronic relapse of the throat & hustiness wth the same clearing, scarcely necessary before referred to, & hath to this day an constantly <sup>in</sup>using alum & other aromatic purges. Indeed this affection has been called the stethachian throat. He thought it well to tell me all this, so that I might know what a stubborn sort of throat I would have to deal with. He is such however that if any permanual relief can be effected, he should gain it at my hands as he was aware <sup>also</sup> I had made the throat the subject of special study. He has been man a less ailing all his life, and always languid & for many years has had a very very weak digestion; he is also fearfully bilious or at least should be so if he did not pay the most strict & rigid attention to diet. He should never be free of bilious headache if he tried like other people in general. He also suffers much from extreme heatings & burnings, so that with any extra exertion or fatigue he sometimes feels for the time almost as if he must sink & die from sheer exhaustion. He has been obliged to give up all Ministerial duty now for some time past. While he was in duty he used to have terrible bilious attacks. Lately almost every Monday he was in bed with a fearful headache after accompanied with retching & vomiting. Could not put his words within his lips the whole day. He came to see me on 23rd & I learnt his father lived to 88, his voice very clear & strong to the last.

Continued at page 433

abt

Mrs Dawkins, abt 43, consulted me July 7th 1871 for Hay fever, recommended by Rev Herbert Smith of Sudbury - Supper - For 6 years has suffered more or less from it. Has violent sneezing now all the year round, & sneezes sometimes for 1 hour at a time - now with bring it on, or drinky sherry, or after eating - worse in summer. Now seems to increase. General health otherwise good - used to live in Oxfordshire, then went to Cheltenham, where it came on. Was formerly much subject to colds - been travelling about a good deal the last year or 2. Got rid of it in Scotland for a short time.

Physician's Day. Fallicles of pharynx running up back of nose are in a state of irritation with red puncta & dots & the mucus is rather much congested. The epipharynx & larynx, nose & mouth all normal. Should have been staying by the sea -

Wm Fodderi 8<sup>th</sup> x<sup>th</sup>

Sm Broun 3<sup>rd</sup>

W Crichton 3<sup>rd</sup>

Spratt 3<sup>rd</sup>

Spur ad 3<sup>rd</sup> m

W Pat Wood 3<sup>rd</sup>

Almond 3<sup>rd</sup>

Sp 3<sup>rd</sup>

C ad 3<sup>rd</sup>

Hay 2<sup>nd</sup>

daiy h,

the nose

W Clarke

C. may his die soon. She thinks she is a little weak, the pulse is not a strong one. Appetite & digestion fair -

365

Mrs Wm Williamson, aet 35, consulted me July 15th 1871  
 lately returned from India

Ben married 7 years, went to India after marriage and then  
 had jungle fever 12 mo after, & constantly after that had at  
 tacks of it; has had a puerperal & still the remains of it.  
 Had carbuncle of liver 26 Dec 1870. Is weaker on 24 June -  
 half day examined the abdomen & could feel the spleen  
 below the left lower ribs on the outside, it is puckered, tender  
 & pulsatile but not now very large; catamenia now regu-  
 lar; sleep rather restless. No abdominal disease, womb  
 I think healthy. Not now suffering from any pain in the side-  
 unless a little. Is better in London than at home. Her general  
 health is now markedly good.

4 Am Bromid 3<sup>o</sup>

Has had 2 or 3 menses = C. mag. Spleen about  
 Carnages in India. his time n Card Co an 3<sup>o</sup>  
 die same n Calumbae 3<sup>o</sup>  
 4 pm ad 3<sup>o</sup> h

Octob 6 Has been very well, & spleen quite gone down. But latterly from  
 too long walks the Catamenia have become 4 Ad Spleen 3<sup>o</sup> w<sup>th</sup> 4<sup>o</sup>  
 excessive, without pain & she is much Tr Ergotae 3<sup>o</sup>.  
 weakened, after they had ceased for 2 days. Lsr Aconit 3<sup>o</sup>.  
 4 pm ad 3<sup>o</sup> h  
 Was much better & stronger next day, [C. mag. 2. t. d 2

and now is pretty well again. Used to be so in India & did 367  
a longer time. May omit the mix num & after a while resume  
the 4 of 15 lbs for deficiency of womb.

{  
1/2 Awd Syp dil 1/2 80  
Elt chlor & Dr Opium 1/4 40

Oct 17 diarrhea from eating fresh herring - { Agnac 3 gr.

C. May 9. 4. L

18th Better, but with some pain, & appearance of *Catamenia*.

19th Altogether better, pulse stronger, diarrhea stopped.

21st {  
My New Sycl dil 3/4 N Cork 1/2  
Elt chlor 3/4 Sprout 1/2 C. May 10. 4. L  
Am Beriberi gr 24 cspn 30 gr in medic.

Capt Shaw, at 34, consulted me July 23rd 1871 second  
by Mr Fincham, Chemist.

He is a fine healthy looking man, with a stout full round face & neck & had been in India. His general health perfect, but lately subject to attacks of laryngitis.

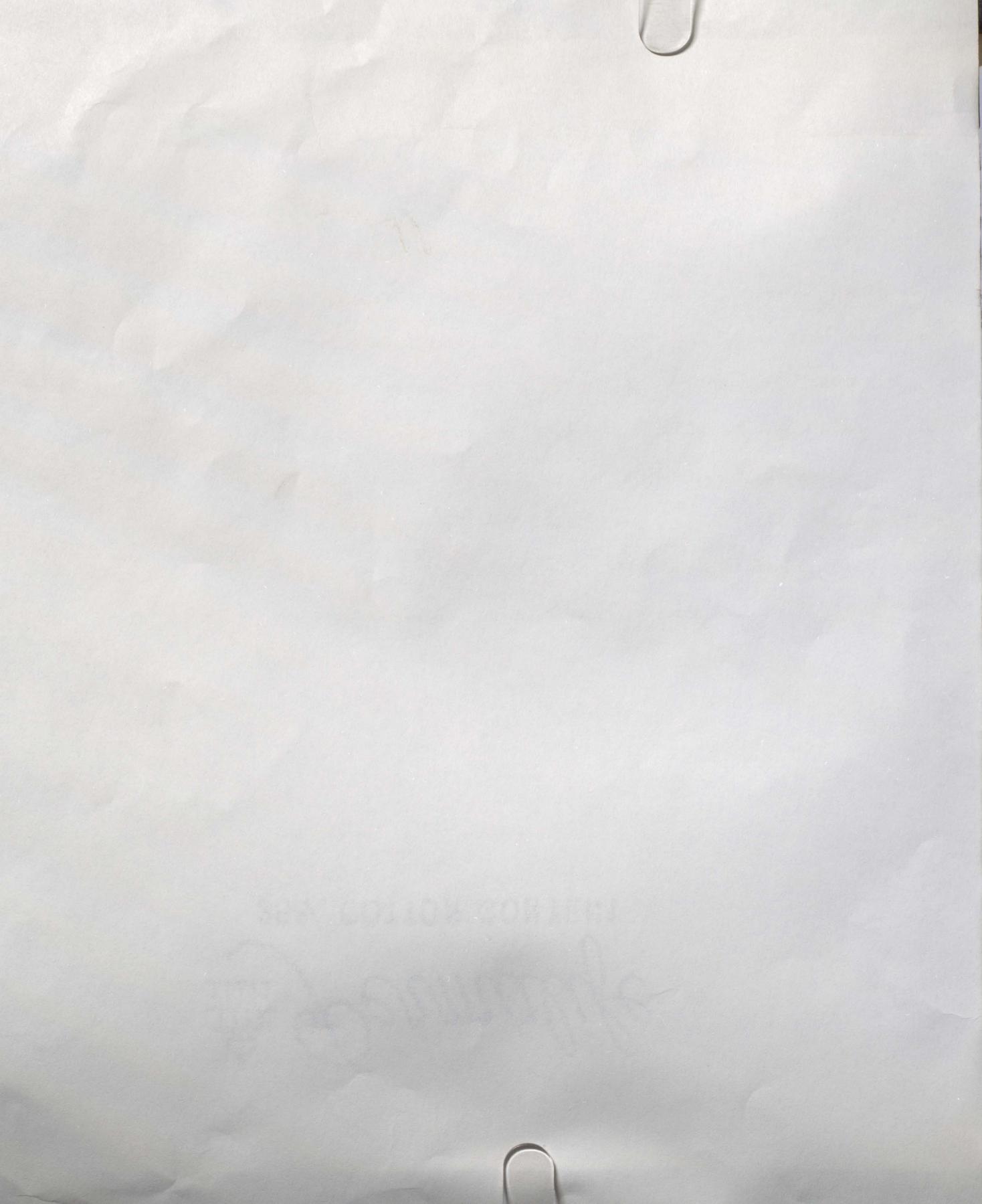
He had Venereal Zpawazo & was treated by the Surgeon of his Regiment. The tonsils were sliced off by Hancock -

July 26, 1869 Retorted by Gol Ind 3<sup>rd</sup> Lig Pol Ars by Ag ad 3<sup>rd</sup>  
3<sup>rd</sup> t. d. besides Pickled chloroform q. alt night - fil 24.  
He was afraid his present sawdust was a return of old  
complaint, but it was not, for  
Larix shumardii Leptophyllis quite narrow, with a

Lair showed Xanthocephalotes quite narrow, with a rather congested condition of surfaces, with no dark discoloration. There was a superficial ulcer in middle of left temple which I touched with a strong sol nit acq -

4 An had 88 x<sup>4</sup> c. may  
W Columbia 3<sup>4</sup> his die  
S. Grand 3<sup>11</sup> 3<sup>11</sup>  
An had 3<sup>11</sup> 3<sup>11</sup>

369



- July 26 - 1868

Capt. Penn

Hobart, Chas.

1/2 Potass Godid 3<sup>ʒ</sup>  
Liq. Potass Aspirat 3<sup>ʒ</sup>  
Aqua 3<sup>ʒ</sup>x4  
one ounce three times a  
day.

Pd. Hyd. Chlor. Co. Env  
Send 24 - one every ab-  
stinate night.

Dr. T. J.

\* Copy \*  
Return prescription

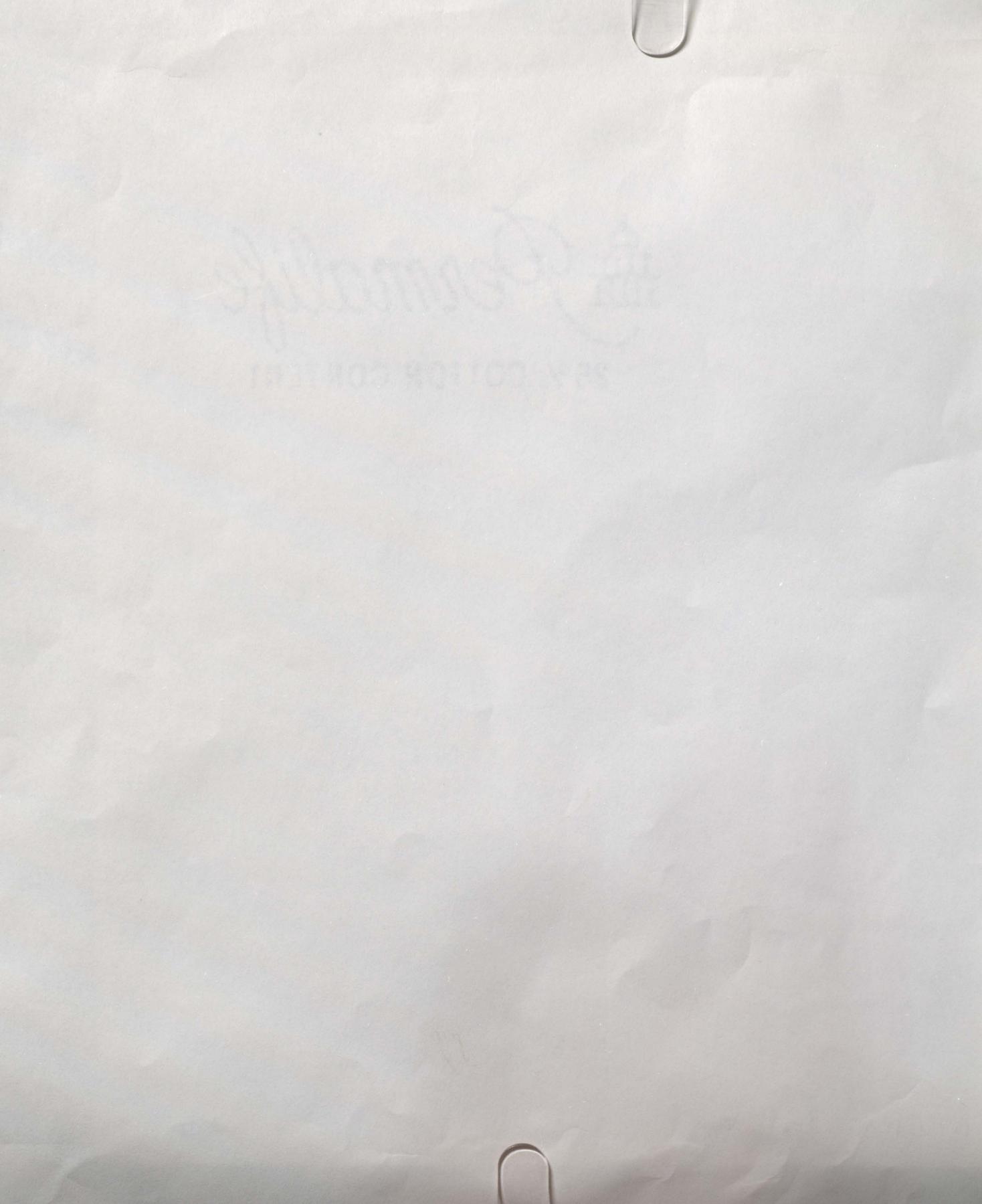
Master Edw Snow Fordham, age 14, died June July 27th 1871 by his father Mr Edward King Fordham, of Newfordsire, recommended by Mr Pyne of Ragston. Was at School at Hermans or Rugby. He had incessant Throat Cough lost his voice in the beginning of May. Dr West saw him, found his chest healthy, but sent him to Bournemouth where he staid 6 weeks. Dr Falls then attended him, but there has been no change in the Voice. Dr West prescribed

Dr Falls prescribed	Six gr	Mix of Chel Pot etc Hcl dil	Lin Lad to
Wt Fer pumice			the throat extly
Wt mucus Vom		Liq Cirrh	2 gaulets
Coch Chlum	and	Syr & Ag t.d	{ Alum diuid Anhydrioder
Valer Root	then		
Ext Rue Vom. Gent &c			

Altho his general health improved he was otherwise voiceless. His grandfather was a Head Pract at Highgate his father said Altho stout he is not a stay horse, is fond of shooting & a better shot than his father. Is well favoured.

Lary. large tonsils, meeting almost in the middle, & meaty  
 by Zinc Sulph gr 32      by Pot Arsenic 3*lb*  
 Glycer 3*lb*      Alum 3*lb*  
 Sptn 3*lb*      Glycer 3*lb*  
 Sptn 2*lb* a day wh      Sptn ad 3*lb* in  
 Clusters put 1 a 2 min.      S. made

of the faunus generally relaxed & a little corpulent. The heart  
is normal, but there is flaccidity of the vocal cords, with  
a little constriction, epiphyses quite normal & not pendulous.  
His mother is subject to short attacks, too -  
With my Injedor I threw in Sulphuric Acid three times.  
I should have to mix the spirit of Vine with Chloroform first.  
He could only speak in an audible whisper, no murmur.  
The voice went away, it appears rather suddenly.  
He had had also the most frequent convulsions at night.



Master James Stewart, about 17, was hurt one July 29th 1871 by his mother Mrs George Stewart, of Hunsyde, Crumpsall, near Manchester. Recom'd by Miss Stretton at p 47. Mrs Stewart is his step mother for his own mother who came of a very delicate family with phthisis in it, died of it I believe. He was very debilitated up to 12 & got over everything except this Throat Cough, no expectoration indeed tis rather too dry; at one time twas like the bark of a dog. Had most severe attacks of Bronchitis when a child said James Clarke said he would never live; but he gets taller & is stouter than he was, has grown very fast. His only sister who came with him is quite well, though she is extremely pallid. He is rather weak in the hot weather & if he is very nervous, his temperament is nervous. Going back to school. Take Cod liver oil now & may continue it. I think she said he took Chloride of Potassium from Dr MacLellan

Larynx Throat looks well, mucous pale; is pale relaxation of the voice membr of the Larynx, and tendency & elongation of

by Miss Stret 8r 32

Glycerin 3*fl*

c Sptn 3*fl* i

Spry 1*oz* 2 daily wt Clarke

1*fl* Sol And 3*fl*

Album 2*fl*

Glycerin 3*fl*

c Sptn ad 3*fl* i

f.m & e

374

the epiphyses, the cause of it. Chet is well favored & prominent  
peculiar note good, no apparent disease, might be employ serv.  
There was no reason why he should not folgate well, & I  
used spray of Dr. Wm Clarke's Sharpen, to explain nature of case.

375

ab

Mrs Kearney White, aged 43, consulted me August 22nd 1871.  
 Came from Dublin. Her address is St Travers, Farside Villa,  
Rostellan, Co. Cork. She has suffered from nervous debility,  
 since she lost her only child, a girl some years ago, her pulse  
 is very weak. Yet she looks well too. A year ago she took cold  
 in Dublin facing the N. In Aug (?) cold all over & it settled in the  
 throat, never got well since. Sun never shines on her house. The  
 village doctor called it Diphtheria. Was seen by Drs Hudson & I my  
 ly. <sup>was tried</sup> It was very slight & went away. At first symptoms were  
 acute, with dysphagia; the throat was sore & now is now 1st, sore  
 on & off 2d it burns up for a minute at night as if touched  
 with a torch 3d it's full of phlegm, 4th Es hemming & clear  
 ing the throat. Is not rheumatic, but suffers from general weak-  
 ness of body & heart, was pretty well up to the sun throat.  
 She was under Marshall Hall before he died for great debility  
 & she took slychnine.

Lary. A single throat, thumb is small, nose much pale &  
 otherwise natural, return & exhalation normal & so is the larynx.  
 Pseudo ulceration on both sides of the velum <sup>near the tonsils</sup> surrounded  
 by redness & relaxation of the mucous folds of the epiglottis  
 allowing it at times to become a little pendulous.

Ms. A. 9. 2 v.  
M. 1. 2 v.  
Ms. A. 9. 2 v.  
Ms. A. 9. 2 v.  
Ms. A. 9. 2 v.

Ms. A. 9. 2 v.  
Ms. A. 9. 2 v.  
Ms. A. 9. 2 v.  
Ms. A. 9. 2 v.  
Ms. A. 9. 2 v.  
Ms. A. 9. 2 v.

377

C. May & d. Sun. She used to have a splendid mezzo soprano voice, but never sang after death of her daughter.  
24th I wrote her brother as of her malady & her death on 14 Sept. & she died on 16th. She was very much bitter.

Oct 31 Her brother S. Evans at page 419 told me she was not well again & sending Dr. Kelly of Dublin - who was using taff -

Mr. John  
Linnell  
Linnell  
Linnell  
Linnell  
Linnell

378

W<sup>t</sup> Geo C. Remmey, ait 19, consulted me Aug 23rd 1871 for his throat. He is my nephew.

When he swallows he has pain, this has been since he landed from Australia upon Weechee Roads, when he got a cold, which seemed to settle in the throat. Lary shows only a <sup>4<sup>th</sup> Pol. 3<sup>rd</sup></sup> Adam <sup>3<sup>rd</sup></sup> & <sup>8<sup>th</sup></sup> Ventr <sup>3<sup>rd</sup></sup> nose  
little relax<sup>r</sup> Spreading of the epiglottis <sup>8<sup>th</sup></sup> <sup>6<sup>th</sup></sup> <sup>5<sup>th</sup></sup>  
Left He was better almost immediately, but I advised still a continuance of the poultice a little longer.

Dec 8 Gave Cutis of Aquintin & character to Mr Remmey - }  
12<sup>th</sup> Fairish yesterday & to day, cold, pr in head &c, coryzae }  
13<sup>th</sup> Better, but rheumatic pains fligrat<sup>b</sup>. House Lin. C. med. t.  
14<sup>th</sup> I found he was up & free from pain & very hungry.  
1872 Apr 15 From running the left scaphoid projected from the foot.  
May 31 Removed end of his uvula, wh caused execr<sup>r</sup> de -

Mrs Pitt, age 59, consulted me Septem 1st 1871 second day  
of Rumsey of Cheltenham.

Is the daughter of a late physician, & in reduced circumstances.  
S Evans of Gloucester was her husband in law, a master in Bristol where  
her father was; lost his sister lately, <sup>from miasma</sup> at Gloucester with whom she  
used to live, of disease of heart &c, & tis much puffed & burined.  
Her skin looks dry & atheromatous & her voice is muf-  
fled though otherwise quite audible. Has a very weak  
slow pulse, occasionally intermittent. Small eater.

Has continual sausages of throat, the slightest cold affects  
her, great deal of nervousness at the back of the throat & roof of  
the tongue. Sometimes has had chronic bronchitis & some  
times a touch of rheumatism. Much bad after the meals, al-  
most supper before that. Sausages, down part of chest -  
Last general nervous condition, headache & some congestion of nose  
most of entire fauces, larynx & trachea - much dry, thin & pointed

My Son had 8m 27s

My Grand 8m 24s

My son an 3y  
in case an 3y

My Aunt 3y

My a 3y in

C. may his tongue die

by Saline 3y

Shrub

Gh 3y

ed at 3y in

f. nose

she repins shewing ev'ry day, a alittle heanly Swater.

Mrs Beck, aged 48, consulted me Sept 2. 1871, accompanied by I suppose her daughter in law, Mrs <sup>Wm</sup> Beck, 11 York Place, Albion Road. She looks a good deal older than 48.

Has Bronchitis last Novem, since which time her throat has been gradually getting fonder & worse, & now she can swallow only a little fluid & that even returns. She drank last night 1/2 pint milk & she brings up a great deal of phlegm. Last night a 2 she has got very much thinner. Her Dr thought it was Cancer of the gall-bladder. She has never spat blood, but all she swallows is turned into foam of froth, & she is very much exhausted.

The upper Cervical glands on right side are enlarged, so also are some on east side of the Thyroid Cartilage, & one or 2 swallows over the Cartilage itself. Larynx shows contraction of the lower part of the pharynx, by enlarged glands pressing upon it & will as some contraction. There is no ulceration. The epiglottis is pale, quite pendant & turned towards the left side. There is no ulceration within or around the larynx - Progress not good. I would not now pass a bronchic,

By  
An old 80 w  
Ane Brd 81 1/2  
R Bent 31 p  
Sgr ant 31 p.  
Cpr ad 81 w  
C. med. t. d 8 m

for she is too weak, scarcely any pulse at all from starvation - 6th Slighter every night & swallows a little better, especially if lying down; is less swelling & induration of the neck, Thyroid Cartilage more defined; pulse twice as strong as last day. Introduced my sponge pharynx which went into the Constitution at the top of the gullet but not beyond. no spasm nor resistance & little inconvenience after. Pt mix & Lin Chalyb. g. n. to the neck.

13th Altho she swallows better, the last 2 days has been extremely weak & feeble & today has hardly any pulse. I passed the end of my aerophagus <sup>of stomach pump</sup> bony right into the intestine without any difficulty & any spasm after it. And I made her head steeper e.g. An bed gr viij  
An Benzil gr v  
Tr Gent 3ij - doubt whether she will live many days. I advised Nutritive enemata &c, but she has an aversion to them - Has a chronic Throat Cough.  
16th I learnt from S' McDonell of Park House, Albion Road, Stote Newington that she was dead. On 30th Mr Becke her daughter wrote that she died on the evening of her visit to me, 13th & that she (mother) was very thankful of the very kind & tender way in which I treated her, which was doubtless felt the more by her in consequence of her very weak & prostrate state -

Mrs Appleyard, about 41, consulted me Septem 2. 1871. Is a sister of Mrs Tmeddle at page 165 <sup>or near</sup>, resides at Carlisle -

Has had cough 10 years on & off. Never had any family. Mother is alive aged 82. Not taken any med for nearly 12 mos. Coughs a good deal and has no appetite, feels sick. expectorates a great deal in the mornings.

Chest pectorilogy upper part of right lung & solidification of upper part of left - Cannot take Calomine oil. Looks phthisical

K and weld oil 3ij  
Sulphur grise  
n Galli 3ij  
Spiru ad fpi &

C. mag. his die.

11th Is a little better, but coughs a great deal & attacking in the throat leaves tomorrow for Bristol

385

(P)

Rv Wm Arthur, aet 50, consulted me Septem 19th 1871, for his throat. He was accompanied by his wife & daughter, also by Sir Francis & Lady Lycett, who recommended me.

His throat has been bad, for many years on & off, in 1852 it was bad, struggling more or less in his voice. This spring he had dysphonous almost to aphonia he said. After preaching the throat is sore, with a tendency to ulceration. Has no cough. For last 3 years been in Belfast, & his throat was always bad there, owing to the climate.

His uvula was cut off 2 years ago by Marshall Mackenzie. Appetite fairly good, but has to be careful what he eats. Laz. True menth of fennel & sauzex is thick & sweetly coagulated somewhat. Epiglottis is neutral & nothing apparently wrong with the larynx unless a little thickening of the menth. But he says he is pretty well just now.

by Arunia Jod & iv.

1/2m Bromoil 3*fl*

Iptan and  
Dr Card Co on 3*fl*

Spr amnt 3*fl*

Arum ad 3*fl* m

C. mag. his. d.

by Pot Bromoil 3*fl*

Iptam 3*fl*

Glycerin 3*fl* 2*fl*

Am ad 3*fl* m

J. m & c.

Is going to pass this

winter away -

I AM FROM THE ROYAL  
VICTORIA HOSPITAL  
OF MONTREAL  
I HAVE TO SAY

Get  
good  
fixing

Hip Arthur, aged 17, seen sometime Septm 19<sup>th</sup> 1871  
after her father.

At 10 years she had spasmodic ~~cough~~<sup>Croupy</sup>, which recurred every succeeding year. A stay in Jersey completely relieved. Last 3 years was in Belfast, which is very damp. Was re-vaccinated in February & then her present Apathia followed. She can faint the voice out loud, but it is in a sort of murmuring whisper. She looks well too, but is thinner. She has a cough which is dry, no expect<sup>r</sup>, which is worse at night. Very little appetite. & very susceptible to the least cold. They lost their eldest girl with diabetes, she got fair at Rome last winter & she got bad & died this spring. a very fine handsome, tall girl; a terrible shock to them. But she lost 2 aunts with the same complaint, diabetes. Lucy showed complete pendulous & flabbiness of epiphyses only. no sign of lazarus. Chest. Heart puls<sup>t</sup> heard at apex of both lungs. But no evidence of certain positive disease -

W. S. H. C. dil. 3<sup>1</sup>  
1st Brachial gr 24  
Mr. Columbia 3<sup>1</sup>  
Spr. Ant. 3<sup>1</sup>  
Spr. 1<sup>1</sup> ad 3<sup>1</sup> 2<sup>1</sup>  
C. mag. his die.

W. P. A. brach. 3<sup>1</sup>  
Estom 3<sup>1</sup> ..  
Glycer 3<sup>1</sup> ..  
Spr. ad 3<sup>1</sup> m  
G. max.

Catamenia were at one time quite regular, but latterly irregular &  
small in quantity, & accompanied with much pain.

390

# Ms George Parker from 142

391

well in her general health otherwise. Pit Laff Co  $\frac{1}{4}$  " pron. 1. cl a.

4 Am Lard 8vij " Lin Saponis ad  $\frac{3}{4}$ "  
esm Bromid 8vij " Leg esm Fust 3,  
Spt an aut C. mag Alii aluviae 3,  
n Cad co ad 3 his d. Spt Camp 3, In fl lin  
esm 3vij m sum

Thirst is sometimes great at night.

Dec 22 Liver has been out of order & bowels constipated.

4 Am Lard 8vij Pil Khui Co  $\frac{1}{4}$  pron  
esm Bromid 24 C. mag Hauter Seum 3iss m  
Spt an aut C. mag 3 his d. after Blue fil + Colic  
n Cad co 3 his d.

1872 Syr aut 3ff Ad 3vij m after Blue fil + Colic  
June 24. Has had an attack of Influenza with pains all over the body  
 in bed 2 days. Freely took Ol Rue with great relief & slept well last n.  
 Still stuffy with some phlegm. Took quinin, Camphor & Fr. in S.

4 Am Lard 8vij Uva Nut  $\frac{1}{2}$  " Rhubarb to Stern  
esm Lard 8vij and Bullock's myx below  
n Cad co 3vij Spine 3, tepid spurting  
2 Cornish 3iv Corn 3vjs m below shoulder  
esm 3vij m pulses too freely about  
c. mag t. d. f. m. se. the head -

July 1 She has progressed favorably in every way, tho' the throat  
 is now rather dry, has less phlegm, tho' she feels slightly at times.  
 pulse is fuller & stronger. Substituted by simple far-  
 ce of Br Pol al fly & Water for the latter & to continue the  
 mix. & later Pit Rue Co when she requires them.

16th Got pretty well but caught cold at a dinner part from the day before at the Wondow, and complains of extreme debility, great restlessness & feels tired; feel hot & shivering, chest sore, hoarse a little, Cough is back these 2 days, pain in neck relieved by Chluf lin. depressed spirit sometimes too. In fact is suffering from casey of a severe cold.  
Start has wonderfully relieved her of all <sup>by Liniment dissolved 8v 07</sup> this & I advise her to continue it & even <sup>and Sulph and 3y</sup> some port wine freely. I advised of change <sup>Spr and 3pp</sup> of air to Margate or Yarmouth for a time. <sup>C. mag his die.</sup>

24th She wrote the Linim had done her so much good, but still she was not strong; also taking the Start which agreed well. I applied to continue both <sup>sparingly</sup> & ~~cold or hot~~ rub chluf & neck with sea water at Yarmouth in preference to hot tea baths -

Aug 30 She did not get on so well at Yarmouth as she expected, was there 3 weeks, & bilious since her return, skin yellow, pain in right side & other discomfort. Took Apert wine, oil Ric &c as she is still yellowish & I approved of Pil Hydrol Cal nocte & Cr manz Tyr Anna & as her throat was dry & skin too, taking mix of 24 June and the purples of Bram, Al, Fly & Water. To dilute Sherry not Start.

Sept 23. <sup>1875</sup> The expected shock came & she has been 2 years ill - the never had le; is weak, goes to bed at 8<sup>1/2</sup>, Last 10 days throat bad & uncomfortable, feels as if she had a sponge there. Is much relaxed with a loose flabby muscle - looks thin-

7 Oct 4th 8<sup>r</sup> 12  
amur 3*ii*  
Spn 3*i*  
Spn & Epi m  
8. m & e

Contin Efferves Mix of 393  
Dr Herkut Danis of  
Am Carb 3*sp* with  
Ht Chest 3*ii* 15 gr Pulp  
m Cin Co 3*ii* and Cit  
Spn & Epi m

Oct 4 Throat quite well, but has  
a cough now, for which he takes  
this mixture - Omit the last  
which now disagrees.

C. may t. Syr Amt 3*sp* vi

26th Tickling & irritation Cough, no expector, parnbalsam  
of aniseed useful. Must still retain & flabby  
7 Am Ind 8<sup>r</sup> 6. C. may  
W Camp Co 3*ii* t. d  
Vin Specie m 36  
Syr Amt 3*sp* vi  
Spn & Epi m

Man Soda 8<sup>r</sup> 12.  
W Camp Co 3*ii*  
Dr Scilane 3*sp*  
Vin Specie 3*i*  
Syr Amt 3*sp* vi  
By Dr Wd 8<sup>r</sup> 4  
Amur 3*ii* 8. m  
Natrano 3*ii* 8. m  
Spn 3*i* 8. m  
Spn & Epi m

Rv. Alfred Gray, abt 26, <sup>abt.</sup> consulted me October 3. 1871, yesterday Rv. Herbert Smith, who says he is his brother wife's brother.

Doing duty at St Albans Abbey, the Church is large & Rev. Smith "fancies he has been over exerting his voice & so that the vocal chords are strained & the muscles of the throat employed by the voice over exerted & slightly paralysed, as his voice has been getting weaker & unsteady". Mr Gray wrote on 29th he had been rather anxious lately about his throat, & that the Church (Abbey) in which he serves is very large & is rather trying to the voice.

I found his natural speaking voice good, but when pronouncing the sermons, he gets excited & the voice gets high especially towards the latter end. There is the slightest huskiness abt now.

Larynx. Very mild constriction of the interior of the larynx & free secretion of mucus. Epiglottis well up & larynx otherwise normal. The follicles on pharynx are in red spots & merit a little velvety. The uvula & velum are flabby, but the tip is not long - Prognosis good.

He is an idiot 8r IV

Intell. and

Memor. Co. aa 3<sup>rd</sup>

Grand 3<sup>rd</sup>

Speech w<sup>th</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> in

C. may his die

by Prof. Broad 3<sup>rd</sup>.

Stomach

G. 3<sup>rd</sup>

App. for 3<sup>rd</sup> in

S. 2a 3 d.

I apprend of his

tutuy lessons

in Elocution-

395

Mr Alex Mackenzie Smith, ait <sup>all</sup> 45, consulted me Oct 11th 1871 in consultation with Dr Gustavus Murray of Green St. He lives at Aldermaston & is a Lager Manufacturer, & goes in & out of the pot premises from his office at times. Is stout in build. He had bronchitis 4 yrs ago & has had hoarseness & dysphonia 2 or 3 times this year, one in July last, & another now. Has got a little thinner, fits well by change of place, as at Hasty's Scatter, but it returns again & the thing is to keep him well. His general health is very good. Subject to influence of E wind. Murray attends his wife. He hemis a good deal, but no cough, & expectantes a little in the mornings.

Says. Velocity thickening of membranes & pharynx, with much coughing & irritability so that the epipharynx becomes crimson. Intern of clitoris is so, & the card a very pale pink. Trachea so too. No apparent chest disease.

Mr. Ammon Dodds Jr	x	Mr. Robert Bow	3 p.
Mr. Brown	2	Dr. Clegg	3 p.
Mr. Hawker		Mr. Green	3 p.
Mr. Cawood	3 p.	Dr. Gray	2
Mr. Grant	3 p.		
Mr. Ammon Dodds Jr	3 p. m.	S. 3rd st. d.	
C. May t. d.		Appunt of his pay to Hasty's for few days	

Oct 30 Is certainly better from his stay at Hastings, the  
fauces look less thick & congested, but still irritable. The larynx too  
is improved, still hoarse, as if husky. I don't quite like the thing.

397

Applied Solut. Sod. 2*ij* Sol. fauces. & Shower Dr. Sulph. for l. larynx.  
May made Graham 8r18 *ij* Marasch. Dr.  
Acid mordet nixy

Brown Amgr 24 gly 3*ij* Spt. Fr. h. g. mdc

Sol. but. 2*ij* ad 3*j* q. 2 d. of fauce, Sinepsin & Ponum.

Feb 23 Is very much better, indeed almost quite well, there  
is very little irritability, expectoration now normal & firm, and  
more moist, smoother, though a little congested. Is much  
particular about his wine &c now *ij* Dr. Sust 8r32  
<sup>1872</sup> No water now necessary on the glycerin 3*j*.  
faulks. Cpr. 3*ii* Dr. 2*ij* p.r.n. Spear daily at Clark.

Miss Caroline Gitt, at [unclear], I presented for Oct 12 to 1871  
by letter. She is at Montreal.  
In her letter of Sept 20<sup>th</sup> she says she has been troubled for  
months with that uncomfortable sensation as if a feather were let  
down, causing her to swallow every minute, and if she has a cold  
producing a dreadful cough.

Get Anna Hodder's gro  
Am Bronch 2<sup>1/2</sup> c. may  
Iffam Aunt hist. d  
McCard Co aa 3<sup>1/2</sup>  
Sprout 3<sup>1/2</sup> 2<sup>1/2</sup> n  
csm ad 3<sup>1/2</sup> n

1/2 Pat Brncll 3<sup>1/2</sup>.  
ellum 3<sup>1/2</sup>,  
W Myrt 3<sup>1/2</sup>  
Gpn 3<sup>1/2</sup>  
8. Gpn 3<sup>1/2</sup>  
moe. Gpn 3<sup>1/2</sup> n

and I will give her particular instructions.

Herbert C. ~~att~~

Mr Adams, at 26, consulted me October 14th 1871 with a letter from his Uncle Mr Iabez Hogg of 1 Bedford Square, who said the bearer had just returned in a miserable state of health from Ceylon. A medical art then diagnosed Cancer of the upper part of Trachea. He wished me to examine him & give my opinion.

He seemed to have a cachectic yellow look & spoke in a husky voice. The throat symptoms had been present only 6 weeks, all the voyage home, has got thinner but otherwise better. It seemed to follow a the fever out there. Good health otherwise good, but not strong; was there 1<sup>o</sup> year & frequently got quite wet, on a coffee plantation up the country, drenched sometimes & hardly time to change his clothes. His head is drawn a little to left side, from rheumatism of the neck & shoulder. Is able to eat pretty well, but has no particular appetite, & sometimes there is a little sensitiveness or tenderness in swallowing on the left side of the throat. Used a gauge of alum in India. Is taking Cod liver oil & Sgr Iod of iron. Has no cough.

Lary. Rather too free water secreted about the fauces. The left side of the root of the tongue is swollen & prominent, extending to the larynx but not involving it, but affecting folds on that side. The epiglottis & vocal cords are normal; perhaps the left side of the

intum of pharynx is a little swollen too. Except the lymphing  
of Thy Cart is more expanded than the right with a sort of a nod-  
ule in middle like a marble, not tender.

Pray. The cachexy

Am Sud gr 17

by Pol Sud gr

seems to be the most

Cow Sud gr

Slim gr

unfavorable thing.

Plant oil gr 3ij

St. J. gr 3ij

to Cad Co an 3ij

ed 3ij

Spoon gr 3ij

Sp. n & c.

Spur ad 3ij

C. may his d. in Alterg wt his Cad oil & Sgr Zer had  
16t White to Dr Hass. on of the aban & said that as the thot  
symp had been putt ab a few weeks I should look favorably  
upon them now & not for the Cachexy. If they begin to subside  
infund considerable impunit.

14t He was a new man & altogether much better, Cachexia almost  
gone, swol easy & swelling much less a left side though there was  
still a lumb al body of tongue. St Omnia -

16t A more careful exam today showed that all his symptoms had im-  
proved; & the genal smelly less in throat & on wing. Tongue been easier.  
Cad Oil he cont take & has some headache from the Iron.

In his mix. made Am Sud gr 18

{ Lin Chloro gr 3ij to needle

t. d Am Browned gr 24 } pl same gauge.

30t Throat feels a little rough but otherwise he is better, & the  
swelling is less over thyroid ext & not so much pain in shoulder.  
Neck is straighter too, & his general health keeps very good.

4 year old dr new born child age 401

To use this poultice & pl mix - Spur 3ij cynam 3vi

Dec 13 Since yesterday has pain in swallowing from a little cold, which is in the left sternomastoid muscle, for it is very tender above; & he is restless in the night & feels nervous.

The swelling at back of tongue is a little full by Am And 8r 24

May take down of the stool too C. may Am Brandy 3ij

Ice a day, pt last poultice & his d Linseed Linseed Co 3ij

by Linseed 3ij - per week. Spur ad 3vj

27th Very much better in every way, swallows quite easily, swelling in neck & tenderness less, & head almost straight.

Prominence of opponum is much distinct & pointed. Appetite good & mind agrees. Tumor of tongue is smaller too. Is going now to Leamington for a time. Pt omnia.

Jan 30 whilst his health is better he is

newous about himself & has pains in it & in his left arm & rhumatism. There is a decided swelling on left side of wall of pharynx, ex  
tending upwards behind the velum, tis quite hard.

Feb 19 Little feverish, out of sorts, tongue  
furred, much pain in neck, constipated, looks  
sallow, anorexia &c. Nutt looks same  
charged mix - & pt Linseed Chlory. by Lig Am Cred 3ij  
Am laudic pr xv  
Pector Citrate 8r 24  
Linseed Calumbe 3ij  
Spur ad 3vj

C. may his ter. m

Continued at 436

Whitmore Parker, aet 55, consulted me October 16th 1871, from Lewisham House. Is husband of Mrs P. at page 140.

For the last 3 weeks, following a slight cold he has had a tickle of the throat a lying down at night, & in the morning slimy expectoration from the throat. His general health usually is capital though he has had Sumpas. Takes no beer, but wine only for dinner - generally port & sherry. Is a little husky too.

Larynx. General hypertrophy & velvety thickening of mucous coat of fauces, & rather a long uvula, which I think helps to keep up all he describes. Larynx is slightly so too. The uvula can draw up, leaving a distinct ps of mucus at y end. thus:- not necessary to meddle at now.

If I am bad 8<sup>th</sup> C. may If Polished 3<sup>rd</sup>

Spl. am bad 3<sup>rd</sup> t. d.

2<sup>nd</sup> and Co 3<sup>rd</sup> t. d.

Fr ant 3<sup>rd</sup>

C. am ad 3<sup>rd</sup> n

am 3<sup>rd</sup>

in Myrrh 3<sup>rd</sup> f. more

Gum 3<sup>rd</sup>

C. am 3<sup>rd</sup> n

regulated his sherry & Port. 2 of 1 & 1 quarter for dinner. Tongue is much furred & split & large - Is a Sawyer - 23<sup>rd</sup> Is certainly better on the whole, tickling him less, and less of the slime, but mouth still foul in the mornings. Voice is less husky. But he feels the tonsils a little rough & sore after using

the gaule. I find the mouth rather gorged and 403  
the nose, mouth still congested & applied Sol Goday -  
Mix made An Hod gr xv Gaule leprost in myrrh  
& added "n Calumbri 3ij" — spatu' hot pot grx  
& Sol Goday 3j to be applied to fance daily.

Novem 8. All his symptoms are very much better, & as the head is  
causing a little runny at the nose. It is to be omitted, together with  
the last poultice to have the present: "Uva rot 3j  
Acid white myx 4ij"  
The child looks very much better, though Glycer 3ij  
there is a little husking. May use the Uva rot 3j  
Goday q. 3ah days. The end of the ewe's f. made  
must some day be off. Gave to buy plan for a factory at noon.

Janu 16 Has been pretty well, but had few days has had a  
burning sensation sometimes over liver & a little hemming of phlegm  
or slime in the mornings. Take 2 plain old sherry al dium & 2 fl  
Port after. To substitute mellow sherry for Port for few days.  
Alum powder simply & mix of 230cl minims Spt am Ant.  
Throat looks pretty well & ewe's fairly up.

Apt.

Mr Ed<sup>d</sup> Wilson, age 40, consulted me October 16th 1871. He  
lives at Hull & is brother of a Doctor there. Has 11 brothers & sisters  
alive. Father died at 78 & mother alive nearly as old.  
Caught a cold 2½ years ago & his throat has been bad ever since.  
Has cough now & tickling of throat. Been at Horbury all the  
summer. Has had epistaxis from left nostril a & off for  
13 years. He saw Morrell Mackenzie who wanted 3 squins to  
cure him & commenced applying Carbolic acid & Zinc fumigations  
but he left him. Then he saw Guaini who said it was gout  
in the throat & so did Garrod after, who saw himコレクション  
& advised him to go to Horbury. Is gouty but otherwise well.  
He has a little cold upon him now there is a little exuda-  
tion of the skin. He has applied Sulphuric acid & Carbolic  
acid, stony, locally & does not feel it. Chloralum and stony  
locally always immediately relieves him for 2 or 3 days -  
Larynx extreme constrictor of fauces & epiglottis. The lumen  
is elongated, & of a bright carmine colour, I think has  
much to do with his complaint. The epiglottis is not pendent -  
The larynx is not so much involved as the throat. The meat of  
fauces is not thick & velvety. The right tonsil projects a little  
under the frenum but not the left. This is not gouty throat

Hydro Sulphur.  
Ammonium  
Sulphuric  
N. Cawlooo 35°  
Sulphur 3 P.  
Sulphur ad fisi

C. may, t. d. u. - On enquiry I find he has been exposed to vapours of  $S_0$ , acid gas & other irritants thys which I believe have left as the principal irritation of the throat. Is stout & rather plethoric -.

Hydro Sulphur

Ammonium

Sulphur

Gum

Chloroform

405

Bruit brandy

& water at a

façipent

406

Mr John Weddle, aet , I visited on 16<sup>th</sup> October 1871 at  
15 Weymouth St by request for letter from Mr Adolphus Fran-  
cis. He is a cleric in Somerset House & 2 mos ago met with  
an accident in a Collision a M.L.W. Railway, which a few  
days after was followed by well marked Symptoms of Com-  
pression of the Spine. He has been confined to bed ever  
since & conducted the case of Mr Guy Coles of Great Cannon St.  
Dr Cooper had Adv<sup>r</sup> to G.W.N.W Co has seen him several times  
who concurred with Mr Coles that it would take at least  
12 mos to cure him. Mr Shillitoe had Adv to the G.W.N.W  
has in Conjunction with Mr Marshall & Mr Coles concurred  
this impression. I was asked to meet Mr Coles & Dr Cooper & went  
there at 1 $\frac{1}{2}$  pm ; but altho Mr C had stated he was ready to  
meet anybody at any time, when he came he would not meet  
me, because I & appr he had not been informed of it. Mr Weddle  
is not satisfied with Mr Coles general behaviour of him, altho he  
has really to say abt the heat, & had made up his mind in con-  
sultation w<sup>t</sup> his friends to place himself under my care. But  
I found that the regard man atten<sup>r</sup> than I could spare him &  
I got Mr Wm Sedgwick of 12 Park St, Up Baker St, to take  
charge of the case & met him in consultation at  $\frac{1}{2}$  past 4 o'clock Wed-  
nesday, his wife having already written to Mr Coles to discontinue

his attendance. I consented to see him occasionally in consultation. The case was evidently a severe & anxious one & the injury to the upper part of the spinal cord was far greater than was supposed. All the symptoms I need not give. But we admen  
y XXXV Ballys led sol to my & Lormay also - & a Mixture  
Calf Pollock 3p t.d. & Decoc Cinch  $\frac{1}{2}$ i - Mutton Semol after  
this he had been taking. As he was very weak we intended  
to renew his stimulat. but were always cold. & diarrhea was  
a perennial symp for the first. Tenderness over the Vert prominis  
excited & when touched caused sickness of the stomach - .

Mr Will, about 72, was sent to me Octobr 23<sup>r</sup> 1871 by his wife. Is a surgeon of Cruden, Aberdeenshire, & retired from practice. At present staying with his brother 1 Foulden Road Stotus Nunnington. He was to have been with me abt 2 weeks ago, but was suffering from what was considered spasmodic asthma by all who have seen him. He took cold 12 mos ago, wh hoarsness, relapsed still ab ill 6 mos. E. L. &c. The dyspnoea just now is terrible & at 1 morn had at night now till day & night. Dr Christian of Edin said it was Asthma & climatic change; his brother, a Dr, so it was asthma too. He had Acute Bronchitis end of Feb or begin of March last. & has probably another attack now & very bad (father died at 82 his mother is alive & is 99.) He managed to get better & came to day to see me & I found him rather weaker. Chest breathing heard all over except upper part anteriorly, with scirrhous rales on left upper part in front & crepitative below behind on the right side. Percussion fairly good with a little emphysema at base of both lungs. Lungs normal, but trachea little red & rather dry. His expectorant he brought is mucous of a yellow colour not purulent. Pulse rather quick just now but less of course shaking. Advised his going to Chester first moment.

410

C. Mar. 1. d.

He had complaint of Ischemia.

Diazium Chin Bimibili, &amp; some

emphysema. Asthmatic charac-

ter has certainly changed. To take a little part time.

W Camp Co 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Met polasson 81 36  
Sect Sellen 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Vn Spear 3<sup>rd</sup>Spr all the 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Spr ab 3<sup>rd</sup>

all

Miss Edith Warner, ad 27, consulted me Octoh 25th 1871. Lives  
at 21 Semister Gardens, Hyde Park, W.

At the beginning August last, she had pain every evening, pulsar if  
always swelling, can't sing at all & sometimes speaking all night.  
Appears swelling at left side. Came of itself. Has been delicate,  
the winter, before that, I find snow so bad as in August.

A little pulsar of thyroid gland in front of trachea & nodule  
on right side of larynx. General health is perfectly good. Voice  
is continual & used to use it a good deal.

Laryx - Some swelling & puffiness of mucous membrane on right side  
of pharynx & rather relaxed, excoriated & sulky, state of the  
pharynx & soft palate. Larynx rather much. Larynx rather  
wide mouth with a beautiful epiglottis.

Good spray of zinc wh. olearia.

Wash hand &c in	by Nat Kind 3 p.	by Lin
Am Bourdi c. may	Almond	Camph 3 "
Spl. an ant	3 p.	
Mr Carl, aw 3 " his d:	3 p.	rub neck in
Dr arm 3 p. 3 p. in	3 p.	3 p. m
Dr arm 3 p. 3 p. in	3 p.	front d will

412

Rev Walter G. Wilkinson, aged 41, consulted me Oct 26th 1871  
 Lives at Aldborough, Suffolke.  
 He wrote me a T<sup>o</sup> letter asking me if I would take his Case in hand as he  
 had been recom'Dome by Dr. M. N. Bradburne, &c for intervertebrate Cleyg'y  
 man's Sanguinolent (*Argina glandulosa* of pharynx hellyer) & on 23rd  
 he forwarded the details on Sheet, next page. In Buller of Southampton  
 advised him to see me in 1863, he called & I was away. He apologized he  
 before hand fully in my hands, a Case probably incurable; & he  
 is well & with no discredit to my skill if I fail in a case where so  
 many have failed before. He hopes for amelioration not cure. See letter.

I found him with a dark & florid complexion, indicating conges-  
 tions. Voice naturally low. Appetite & digestion fair but slow. Some  
 times has pain in right side of neck. Chest is 37 inches round. Has  
 inhaled Alchemilla alpina.

Lary. Rather sandy granulations of falloides, fine red dots & spots  
 on velum & pharynx, muc. Went not thick nor halphy, valvula  
 levata, excurrent & angriest look tho' - A large vein, tortuous is  
 seen on outsurf of post right pillar. Walls of larynx same, rather  
 thick & firm, ventricle opens narrow, V. cords not affected nor  
 subglottis or trachea. Rather too much contraction of parts at lower  
 part of pharynx. Epiglottis normal. Used Sal Claude zinc.

414      4 Am Ladili 8r 8  
 Am Brundi 2r  
 Sp am ant  
 C. May      Mcard Co 8r 3<sup>ij</sup>  
 his ter      n Columbia  
 re die      Grant 3<sup>ij</sup>  
 re die      Spur ad 3<sup>ij</sup> m

4 Pumbi retates 2<sup>ij</sup>  
 acd. not dil 8r 12  
 Glycum 3<sup>ij</sup>  
 e Spur 3<sup>ij</sup> m  
 J. 3<sup>rd</sup> h.d.

30th He wrote the effect of the gaule was delightful, it seemed to be sooth ing & strengthening. The head caused a sense of fulness & disinclination to use his brains, accom<sup>pl</sup>ly comef<sup>r</sup> - Takes the help for the last as he is subject to piles. He is through out day well so far - I told him to go on.

Nov 21 He had some symptoms of gastric disturbance poor swallowing, a little of p. gaule, tho otherwise better - Omnit mix & mix few days

Dec 22 S' Rendle wrote he had been sugg<sup>r</sup> costumes, irr bladder, flat ulcer index<sup>r</sup> d<sup>e</sup>, due to blouded & spasim state of mucous mem part. I found the throat looking much better, but the veins were still on the 2 sides of velum, but less prominent. Larynx looked better too - Shonev in fact. & espec of 3<sup>rd</sup> after, I used -

23<sup>rd</sup> Feels much better, bowels more regular. Throat looks very much better, much smoother & paler, veins not so prominent & are empty.

Larynx smooth & clear, epipharynx perfect

26<sup>th</sup> Throat looks much better, veins all flat except a little ps of that aright side.

Shonev Sol 3<sup>rd</sup> fast his & Sol 2<sup>nd</sup> Jan & Veins as on 2<sup>nd</sup> - & Galv & the neck.

28<sup>th</sup> Still improving, but has the little saunep in right side of pharynx

4 Main Net 2<sup>ij</sup>  
 acd. not dil 8r x<sup>j</sup>  
 Glycum 3<sup>ij</sup>  
 e Spur ad 3<sup>ij</sup> m

J. A. d.

4 Zinc Sulph aa 8r x<sup>j</sup>  
 Glycer 3<sup>ij</sup>  
 e Spur 3<sup>ij</sup> m

said there was a circumstance on the plague caused by the use of caustics, & that as the tissues were altered, the cure must necessarily be slow.

1868. Married, & started a Private School at Lowestoft - afterwards removed to Aldeburgh.

1869. A Danish doctor advised him to try Ramona in the Pyrenees. He went through the course there, with general benefit, but the sore on the right of the plague still incurred.

1870. Went to Norway again - consulted a Swiss <sup>Doctor in London</sup>.

1871. Throat slightly better every year since

1867. He can now teach for 3 hours a day besides a little casual talking & the ordering about necessary in a school. Has been obliged to give up preaching altogether; & if he teaches at all more energetically than usual or visitors engage him in converse, always suffers for it.

Remedies found most effectual have been:

Sea & mountain air -

Cold salt water Compresses -

Inhalations -

Things most to be avoided seem to be:

Wine or beer or spirits - } From thence he

Hot drinks - } carefully abstains -

Pepper, sugar, mustard }

Talking after meals, or when taking exercise - & loud speaking -

The Haemorrhoids still continue, but less trouble now ~~now~~ once he has used the enema, & abstained from pepper, sugar & salted meats.

Fluid  
sensitive mucous  
membrane - rather  
nervous - rather  
slow in action -  
Schoolmaster - Walter A. Wilkinson

October 1871 - Aged 41 - married

Aldeburgh, Suffolk

His throat was first affected in

1859 when he was Incumbent of a Parish in

Berkshire. Doctor recommended Porter

Port-wine, which certainly increased the

chief. Chief predisposing cause was smoking tobacco.

1862. Resigned the Living in Berkshire in consequence

of the weakness of throat, and thinking that

bright teach in a school took a Mastership

Wimborne. Gave up smoking altogether.

The climate of Wimborne is very relaxing.

work at the school was a great strain on

voice. Troubled by Constitution -

1863. Resigned the Mastership, having continued

it on for a month after it had become

excruciating painful to do the work. This

reality made the sore chronic. He used

paint the pharynx and soft palate with

nitrate of silver & sesquichloride of iron,

then work on it. Went to Norway

for mountain air & change.

1864. Having returned to England & the throat

continuing to be sore & weak, tried

Germany & Switzerland. Spent a

month in the Swiss mountains in total

silence, but without effect.

1865. Consulted an eminent London physician

who effected some amelioration -

Hæmorrhoids established -

1866. Before taking duty in small Clerical

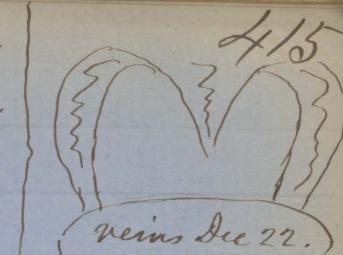
affair, & suffered relapse.

1867. Norway again & a water-cure establish-

ment there. Professor Voss of Christiania

low down, which I stoned at Sol tot ay wh  
a curved bush. Repeated also Fr. shower his, and  
Sol Tamin & Veins. He likes the spear very much.

415



30th Much better, voice is stronger, urine rather  
loaded with calculi, less rigidity of muscles at back of tongue  
right side of throat easier. Repeated same measures. Post Brunch his die  
Janu<sup>y</sup> 1 1872 The right side of his throat is better & his digestion too.  
all looks better - Repeated all the same measures.

3rd Still improving generally; had a finer run of plague than  
heretofore, from less rigidity. Repeated all the measures.

5th Same report, I repeated all the applications.

8th whilst he is better the swelling in right side still remains  
though not so much. The mouth then had a whitish appearance to day  
& a Dr in Calcutta told him it was a cecatrix. Applied the  
usual measures wh Indigo to saupur. Is much less grossal rigidity  
His voice today is certainly stronger in reading.

10th The swelling in right side of throat is decidedly better, & I repea  
ted the same appl^ with all the other measures -

12th Right swelling still better & altogether is greatly improved.  
Repeated same measure & gave 6 gr fine Saff Dij  
him 3ij Sol tot ay to apply evg ffr 3i  
2 dgs to throat & this spear Spn 3iv.  
Searns tomorrow for home. 3ij

416

att.

Mr Sidney C. Bruce, age 26, consulted me Oct 27th 1871. Lives at St John's Wood. Is married.

Feels the fogs very much, is giddy & cold, had 2 years not at all well & has pain in left side. Had pleurisy on 2 sides, not well, but never perfectly so since. Has no cough, is rheumatic, had cold of feet him. Has a nasty mesh feeling. Feels cold as if the blood stopped in his veins. Cold weather fast ago up hills, without getting breathless etc. Appetite & digestion fair, last night good. Takes claret & brandy & water. Has taken steel but does not agree causes epistaxis. Rather rheumatic. Often has to take opium.

Sleeps well. Was at the Lakes but derived no benefit & I am afraid of his going to Brighton now. Is tall.

Chest. A loud bruit heard along the aorta behind spine, & in front over the heart, a sort of rasping sound, no actual valvular incompetency; dulness of heart greater than natural.

Lungs are said to be fairly clear except when - no actual disease, but must be moderate in

By Am. Ind 8r	+
In Brind 8r	36
St. Albans	34
n. Card Co	
n. Calcutta	34
Syracuse	36
Am. Ind	37

his exercise etc. Both pulses are alive & rather rapid. The bruit is diastolic & probably from old endocarditis, clogging the aortic orifice -

C. mag. t.d.

418

*abn*

Dr R. Boyle Travers, ad 50, consulted me Oct 31st 1871 for his throat. Lives in Castle - Farred Villa His Sister in Law is at page 376. McKeane & White.

He complains sometimes of his throat, particularly him pronouncing bass &c has used powdered alum & turpentine & Latin Decac & Rich acids nitric. & he has not taken turpentine truncated.

Last Shows general velvety thickening of velum & uvula, latter very long, with a loose transverse membrane now endlessly on the tongue - thus -

Suggested jayle of alum 30 n hogr  
w/ Green & Water, & next  
Sugy when he comes I will remove end -



420

Mrs Lucy Hubbard, age 22, visited Novem 13<sup>th</sup> 1871 at No 24 Prince's Gate, Hyde Park, at her mother's, who had written to me from Addington Manor, Winslow on 13<sup>th</sup>.

She had Quinsy 2 mos ago & again lately & now. It burst last night & she was easier to day, but the swollen appear of the neck & left tonsil showed its seat, both big red & pressed forward & irregular. Some of the glands, in neck high up even enlarged too & tender. She had not been subject to them before - Is late & them but healthy & was lately in Paris & seen there by Dr Inbase Camache whom they highly praised.

By Dr A. G. Ford

Pot Bromel an gr 18

n Cork Syr C. mag

Sprout 30 t.d.

Syr ad 3 p.m.

By Dr A. G. Ford

and Sarsaparilla 27 1/2

Gum 3ij

An ad 3 p.m.

S. 3 a G d. & also with warm Water

She had had Td, but they & Carbolic acid applied to the throat without any benefit. Is susceptible to damp, &c.

<sup>1872</sup> June 1 Throat has been bad 10 days & had 1 or 2 mild attacks & now I saw her. Sometimes the tongue swells. How tis the left tonsil only that is a little enlarged and the throat on the whole looks fairly well. The mix agreed very well with her, but I added bath.

8 Lin Bellad 8 Lin Chloroform an 8 Zorubin sulphide of nich at night.

422

422  
42m 8r 24.  
Hot Breath  
Sput an art  
in Caw Caw 3<sup>1/2</sup>  
C. mag. Sput & art 3<sup>1/2</sup>  
t. d. Sput & art 3<sup>1/2</sup>

422  
42m 8r 24.  
alv Dr. 3<sup>1/2</sup>  
Nakim 3<sup>1/2</sup>  
Sput & art  
Sput & art 3<sup>1/2</sup>  
Sput & art 3<sup>1/2</sup> m  
S. m & e.

10th Her mother wrote that the throat continues much in the same condition, red & inflamed on left side with occasional shooting and throbbing pains. She staid in a few days but went out when it was not damp

42m 8r 12  
42m 8r 24  
Linct Cinechan 3<sup>1/2</sup>  
Sympi Lomoris 3<sup>1/2</sup>  
Aquaer 3<sup>1/2</sup>

Sol today 3<sup>1/2</sup> q. 2. d. to left tonsil.

It gape, occaſy using warm water. C. mag t. d.

12th I found that she had applied the Sol to the outside of the neck a stud of the skin & the skin was black; farther I pricked thorn Ganoja Saaf. The left tonsil had supplicated, but she preferred to open itself. Hot water gauze purined & Carter of the mix.

15th She was much better, the very small abscess burst during the night before & she hoped they would not recur. The throat looked well, with the tint of a pale pink colour; she fear'd the warm water gauze was scalding. The Saaf made the stains of a deeper blue instead of bleaching them, but the skin was discharging tho' tender. It hurt once a day

42m 8r 24  
42m 8r 24  
42m 8r 24

& Sol to inside of throat q. 2 or 3. m. —

1873 Jan 28 visited her, she has infl<sup>n</sup> & supp<sup>r</sup> of the left tonsil again from a chill, & it had 3 dgs ago, but as there is pain & shooting in it she does not come

Continued at 442

Oct

Miss Rose Hubbard, about 19, sister of the farriers, I saw at same time for not being able to sing though her throat.

She is rheumatic, has pains about the neck & throat, & occasionally in the joints. Health otherwise good. Has taken Sulphur, Zinc & other things but her country doctors cannot cure her & recommended me.

She has a well formed small sinus throat. & Larynx shows  
evid<sup>n</sup> of movement of larynx & larynx, espec<sup>y</sup> upper part of  
latter, probably affected with rheumatism.

by Am Ind gr M	by Pot Sulph 3ʒ,
Crn Ind gr 2ʒ	Crn 3ʒ,
Plat Ind 3ʒ	Crn 3ʒ,
N. Can Co 3ʒ	Crn 3ʒ u
Brandy 3ʒ	f. in de- & full the pains
Cognac 3ʒ	all over skin Chlormarm

C. mag. t. d. She may use some Liq Lumiae  
when she is not taking my medicine.

June 1872 She was soon cured from my treatment.

424

Mrs Anna Baker Brown, ad 30, consulted me Nov 13. 1871  
 for Catarrh of the Throat, larynx & bronchi.  
 She has caught a cold, has tickly in the throat, with a  
 cough & some expector.

Say send me above the matter w<sup>t</sup> relax. & expector  
 of mucous membrane of Laryx & pharynx. by "McAus Co 3y"  
 Her husband by Prof Brown 3y. C. S. G. Teller  
 is in Vol 1. Specimen ad 3y  
 2 - Alum 3y. Nat. Pol. 81 12.  
 W. Marsh 3y. Aw. Ind. 81 07  
 G. H. 3y. Spr. Ad. 3y  
 Dr. F. W. 2. Spr. ad 3y  
 J. Galt d. C. May L. d.

426

46 Church Road  
D & Beauvois Square N.

Mr Joseph Riley, aged 52, consulted me Novem 17th 1871 recommended by my old patient Mr Hedges in Vol 8 p 71.

Is stout & short, good chest capacity, weight 13 stone. Is a Collector living at Hackney. & complains of a wheezing in the throat nearly all the year. Takes medicine with no benefit. Does offend the voice & gets hoarse in the street & singing too a Sunday. Tense voice. Bad throat when young. Sometimes a little hemming. Hackney is a dry gravelly soil. Has been Chilled all time. Takes whisky & water, seldom beer. Has a little cough & sometimes at night it wakes him. General health good. He gets easy after some expectoration. S. hot & rheumatic.

Lary. Water secretion from movement of fauces; epiphyses pendulous & curved under, slight corpulence of larynx & trachea & no doubt of the bronchi. Wheezing is only at night or laying down. Chest is quite sound.

By Dr. Smith 8<sup>v</sup>  
Dr. Brown 8<sup>v</sup> 24 C. May  
H. M. A. M. 1871  
McCart Co. Jan 3<sup>v</sup> 8<sup>v</sup> 24  
Sprout 3<sup>v</sup> 10 d.  
Dr. Moore 1872 2<sup>v</sup> 24 3<sup>v</sup> 10  
1872 2<sup>v</sup> 24 3<sup>v</sup> 10

By Dr. Ward 3<sup>v</sup>  
Allen 2<sup>v</sup> 24 P.  
Gill 3<sup>v</sup> 10  
Dr. 3<sup>v</sup> 10 u  
P. Moore

May 16 He got pretty well though slowly & was always

relinquished by the wind until he lost the prescription. From the chargeable weather lately he has caught cold, & now has much cough & expector, is liable to cold in the head, perspires very much, and has had fits of it at night to get his breath, gets hoarse, wheezing as soon as he lays down with hissing & gurgulating noises in throat & neck. His pulse is quiet

Chest feels stuffy, some little sibilant rale, or riddled of both sides, behind, especially a right side. by Mr Camp Co 3iv  
Tayaux & leather congested, epiglottis rather Am Iodide grx  
flabby & pendent. To apply occasional Steel Scillan  
Mustard leaves, to back of 2 sides & spine Vin Specac  $\frac{1}{2}$  li  
of neck. Use the last jingle but potatoe gr 36  
1873 Lgr Althaea 3p  
Spurri ad 3v

May 23. Has been pretty well, but the weather C. magt. In  
 affects him. For 1 $\frac{1}{2}$  hour this morning in bed had cough & dyspnoea & lately a gurgulating in the throat & expector of thick yellow phlegm. Getting very corpulent. Four hours before disturbed at night. pulse  
 slow, appetite, digestion & all good. Chest has sibilant & numerous rales back of right chest near spine & rales on left side in front, which explains all. Head looks well but is too watery. Epiglottis disposed to be pendent. To use mustard leaves to chest.  
by Eth Sulph 3ij by Sennit 3v 8.  
c. may Am Brind 3j Mr Kran 3j n  
t. d. Vin Sulph gr vi Ghr 3j a. & Spots of  
— Mist Camp c 3v Am 3v n Tinct Iodini  
potatoe & modulate his diet somewhat & avoid draughts

Mr Edward Gayler, aged 52, consulted me Decem 7th 1871 re-  
commended by Mr Riley of Kingsland Road.

Had an attack of Bronchitis last summer & now wheezes much  
at night & gets a choking in throat when he has a cold & becomes  
almost breathless fast the time to the alarm of his wife & daughter.  
Is a Baker in Shoreditch but not exposed to the Baking. Shop  
stoker E. Ben subject to colds all his life but always easily got  
rid of up to this year - father lived to 70. General health is good  
Day does not affect him. Cough now & some expect<sup>r</sup>, urine thick.  
Not rheumatic, very steady all his life.

Last Some thick of urine & much of faeces, & constipation. Epipharyngeal.  
Chest no apparent disease, but a little roughness or breathy in front.

Gravel found - Voice always good.

by Dr Camp Co 3*lb*.

Salt Licorice 3*lb*

In Iodide gr x C. mag

Nut palmaria gr 2*lb* t. d

Lect Chen 3*lb* —

Spiral Epip 3*lb* 3*lb*

by Pat Bud 3*lb*

Stom. 3*lb*

Gum 3*lb*

Apr 3*lb* 2

g. m.e.

Jan 1872 3. Has pain in the loins, & in left side of chest, & urine is  
still loaded with lethates; but his chest is clearer & freer from mu-  
cus, & he gets rid of it easier. He is no doubt flatulent too.

The general symptoms have therefore improved on the whole.

Y Am Indigo 8r 18  
Am Bromide 8r 24  
Linit Card Co 3ij  
Sul Sulfur 3ij  
Met Potassae 8r 36  
Sal Bicarb 3ij

C. mag t. d.  
ex. aquae

429  
Pl gauge in mouth  
only.

{ Mustard leaf at root of neck over  
Sp. Amt 3lb { sionally -

1872. Aquar ad Evi M

April 25 Mustard grating well, but foliated Wm. & 2 heras had  
pain occasionally in right loin & side, with swelling of testicle after  
& the urine with a deposit like powdered rhubarb. His has come on  
in the night & he has had to get up & was not relieved until he had  
got rid of the discomfort, which is with swelling of the stomach too.  
Bowels are regular, appetite and general <sup>4</sup> health not ill. Lips  
health a thousand fold. His attack has ac-  
curried like a fortynight or so.

Tinapian when necessary & pl. Irod. Merck expn ad Evi in  
Tulu and 2a Grmules -

C. mag t. d.

May 30 Had no chance of taking last D<sup>r</sup> for his cough got bad & is now  
incessant, water high col<sup>t</sup> but no sed. fauces & larynx much exag-  
gerated & voice long relaxed; frequent perspiration from least exertion. Been  
so since last here.

4 Ac Citri 3ij,  
Sp. Senna 3lb

Aqua 3pt.

C. mag his die mixed  
with the following powder  
dissolved in a tumbler  
of water

by Am Brul v. v

Am Carb gr v

Sod bicarb gr xv

Mutter xij.

by Sal Brul a 3p

Aster a 3p

n Kean 3ij

Ghr a

Or Evi M

f. m & e

To use Irod of Bismuth besides.

## Mrs Seton Loring

1871

from page 149

Dec 13. Has been wonderfully better lately, & was at Kempston near Brighton 2 mos. She has a terrible feeling of prostration, & bad digestion now, & discomfort in upper part of the throat which is confined to the soft palate behind & in front, tis velvety & a little corrugated. Has much internal irrit'g & is really weak. Bathes in Ledgers salt g. m.

Upper part of throat & pharynx.

b) I am God fr v<sup>j</sup>  
b) I am Bound fr 2<sup>j</sup> C. may  
not rest fr x<sup>j</sup> his ter.  
She am Bound by his  
y Card co 3<sup>j</sup> in die.  
I want speedy 3<sup>j</sup> in

431

432

Rev F. P. Methuen from 363.

433

Feb 28 Has a little cold now, but I think is certainly better on the whole. He wishes me to remove the end of the roulle, it is a little long. He can get up to C but sometimes the note is muffled & he cannot go on with it. The throat & larynx look better. Used spray of Irish Claret & poulticed it for the secretion of throat. He certainly looked less sallow & was free from headache.

March 23. He came to day & lay upon I remain'd a very small  
membraneous end of the uvula, to impress the power of his higher  
singing <sup>tenor</sup> notes, & to diminish <sup>terrible</sup> the secretion of faecal phlegm. There was  
no bleeding & it was done with a single cut w<sup>th</sup> scissars. His general  
health was certainly somewhat better, tho' still oppressed & puffed out  
at times with flatulence & eructations. He asked of tea w<sup>th</sup> much sugar  
other generally want a push to bring them out, as if there was obstruction in  
the way.

in it inward this? But he drinks my tincture of it. I had no objection to it, but advised a mixt of Bals & Green. Not to sing until vocalis is healed.

28th The end of the vocalis has healed up healthfully & a nicely painted thing now remains, like this.

His general symptoms have improved too, but he is not to try the singing voice until next month. This is a little less ulcerous too.

April 26 Little congestion of larynx & trachea & rather prosecution from ballistics of fauces entirely from a cold. Health otherwise better from the mixt, tongue clearer & less pissured.

Pt mix - & oceasr uranium  
gargle w/ uran 3p

In Sulph & Alum a grt  
Glycer 3z  
Aq 3iv m  
faster -

Used Shamer in Sulph to larynx his wt my injector.

27th Is husky Shamer & day, & the  
Vocal cards a little congested. Applied Shamer  
Today to Larynx. omit spay & take  
her mix & go on w/ gargle.

4. Am had 8v8  
in Card to 3z  
Vin Specie 3z  
C. May Sprout 3z  
t.d. Sprout 3z  
Sprout 3z

29th Is much better, voice clearer & stronger & feels better.  
This is less of the congestion of Vocal cards. Applied another  
Shamer to the Larynx & Sol Farnum to fauces. Contented to his  
gargle to continue for 1 day or 30v. So a wh mix & gargle.

May 2 Is very much better, voice stronger & able to sing from  
C. C. Turner did him good. Larynx & Vocal Cards are now  
free from congestion & throat looks better. Shamer in fact  
several.

May continue the hix wh agrees & the last Gayle only - ho speaz.  
4th Altho going on <sup>& feeling</sup> very well he thought he would just show him self. He got higher up to day in his singing lesson, but has a little prosecution from soft palate. Larynx looks very well, epiphyses quite up.  
Showr Insulp as before. Whix but must speac when cold is quite gone  
13th Finding his voice Jane way in the higher notes he allowed me to examine him; there was rather more rucus than there should be in fancies, & larynx looked very well, unless an occasion al red dot here & there on the cards. Showr Aug 10th.

To use simple Tr. spray & gly as before & the Mix & gauze  
The NE winds & rain are partly the cause of his Condition now  
18th Feels much better in health, but his middle notes seem to crack  
in singing, yet the Larynx & V.C. are looking very well, physician  
and the Secretary &c. Show no Insufflact. Advice abt larynx &c.  
25th Very much better to day, now less of the  
cracking. Interval of larynx perfect, no constriction  
well braced up. Show of Tr. w<sup>th</sup> Inspector.

29th He wrote that gened, after meals he was often troubled with the quantity of phlegm in the throat, yet he is a spare liver, tho' he never feels hungry.

looking perfect wh entrance to Ventricle distinct. Shows 3 insuff fact  
by air culture  $\frac{3}{4}$  in  
by Simon 3 in.  
Spiral ad 2 in  
& may 9 more

1872 Mr Herbert C Adams from 401

March 5 Although now much better, he is weak at times & can't take much exercise, but the throat feels a great deal better & sing less. Acid occurs. Trach menthae c. may t. d. Govt.

3sm bad 8r x<sup>11</sup>  
Pat Recat 3ij  
Tr Caud 3ij  
Syr Amt 3ij  
c. may ad Govt

April 3. All the swelling at back of left side of pharynx has wholly disappeared & whilst he is otherwise much better, he is very rheumatic about left shoulder & neck. but he drinks 4 glasses of beer daily, which are the cause of this. Herbs in = c. may t. d. sun

and done of my 47 days ago, as above, & to go on with it.

8th Is a little feaver, & creepses at night pain, about head, & evidently out of order from the long days of God of Arm -

4 Lig Am and 3ij  
Sm bad grvi c. may  
Pat cat gr 24 3ij t. d.  
Tr Columbae 3ij  
Spr Sing 3ij c. ad Govt

22nd Last 2 or 3 days has had a good deal of pain in right side of velum & uvula, latter is pushed towards right side, & there is the return of the great swelling a left pharynx wall as in figure & hand. The muscles on right side of neck are indurated and painful. Otherwise he is fairly well.



4 Sm bad 8r 18.

Pat Recat 3ij

Tr Caud & Co 3ij

Spt Sm Shout 3ij

Spun Mentha 3ij

c. may t. d.

Affid Sm bad acy & pain & it relived the pain. To use it 2 or 3 times a day & apply Lin or sporio-paine & right side of neck.

To diminish his heat & later shew sweat instead.  
May 14. He called to say that his ardency had: after S' Withecombe  
at Richmond, took him to Mackenzie, who told him that there was  
an abscess in his throat (which was true enough) & wanted him to be  
operated upon either in his Throat Hospital or at home & he wanted my  
opinion about it. Said he must be his own guide in the matter, but  
that I saw no objection to the oper<sup>n</sup>. At the same time the swelling had  
greatly gone down now, & at one time as I told him entirely dis-  
appeared & subsequently returned.

438 Mr William Tullock from 358

the testes are a little firmer & less flabby than bad ones; and  
Tullock whom he had seen before me, had properly recommended  
the oceau, a suspensory bandage & the use of the Painted Ring.  
Miller took a favourable view of his case. The extreme sensitiveness  
of the glans is extremely terrible. Is going to the Continent from  
March & I will seek him in Scotland. <sup>& Suppositum</sup> he has  
been prescribed -

439

440

Rev F. P. Methuenfrom  
435

1872

Non q. Nasalitis caught & irritation in the larynx, denning loudly a good deal, for a cold cough. & slight congestion of trachea & posterior third of surfaces of vocal cords, what an horridly seen also slight of fauces. Applied Shaw in his wt Inspector

Lychnis bud 8r 8	Yellow Bird Th	Mistletoe
Vin Specie 3r "	Stem 3r	leaf to
Coral Cedar 3r	Glyn 3r "	fruit of
Spr ant 3r	Cspr 3r "	the neck
Cspr wd 3r in	f. 3rd	
C. may. t. d.		

He has gradually improved & is better today, hoars, less and can sing better, with less general discomfort. The fauces look more natural & removed tho a little streaked, & the bottom of the larynx & trachea are now free from congestion. Repeated shave as before - unless goes to Canterbury on Friday if he can go that day only.

July 29 <sup>1873</sup> Caught cold last Sat for draught & feels very uncomfortable about throat, & husky. have numb of fauces deep voice & difficult but epigl is thick & red & very sore. Sings rather dry - hoars constantly - used spr of 3r wt great relief -

by Lin an Acon 3r	C. may	by Portul a 3r	8 spr
Cspr bud 8r 18	+ d	chr 3r "	also
hot potas 8r 12		lin 3r "	wt warm
Spr Snuff 3r	as spr in	cor 3r "	H.O.

441

1873

Miss Lucy Hubbard from 422

It is a tiny little tonsil & is now a little swollen & prominent as if going to suppurate again - with tenderness in outer part of the neck.

Very usual remedies did no good, & she used the Lin. Bell & Chlof.

Yesterd evg 8r 8

eln brown 3ij

Spt an Acet 3ij

Lind Conker 3ij

Syr amb 3pp

cspn ad 3pp

C. may t. d.

by Pol chlal gr xij

elnum gr xv

Spn 3ij

Spn 3ij

Spn 3pp in pl Sennet

& later Part Wine

8. 3 a. d. fasheis weak.

30th much better, the swelling & redness had subsided, & the throat looked much healthy & pale pink & tonsil smaller. pain in neck less, but had pains in arms & elsewhere like rheumatism -

Go on with red ful wh & fastle delirious & Irvek Pol chlal 3ij  
Lin to arms &c. may go out, but must be careful -

Feb 7. She complained of the nausea produced by the Losenges, which I changed to those of Comp Tannin or Tannat Jan

May 17. Has had 2 or 3 slight attacks since  
but is now well & wants me to prescribe my  
remedies instead of her going with some  
friends to Aix le Bains.

by Ferri At gr 18

elnum brown gr 12

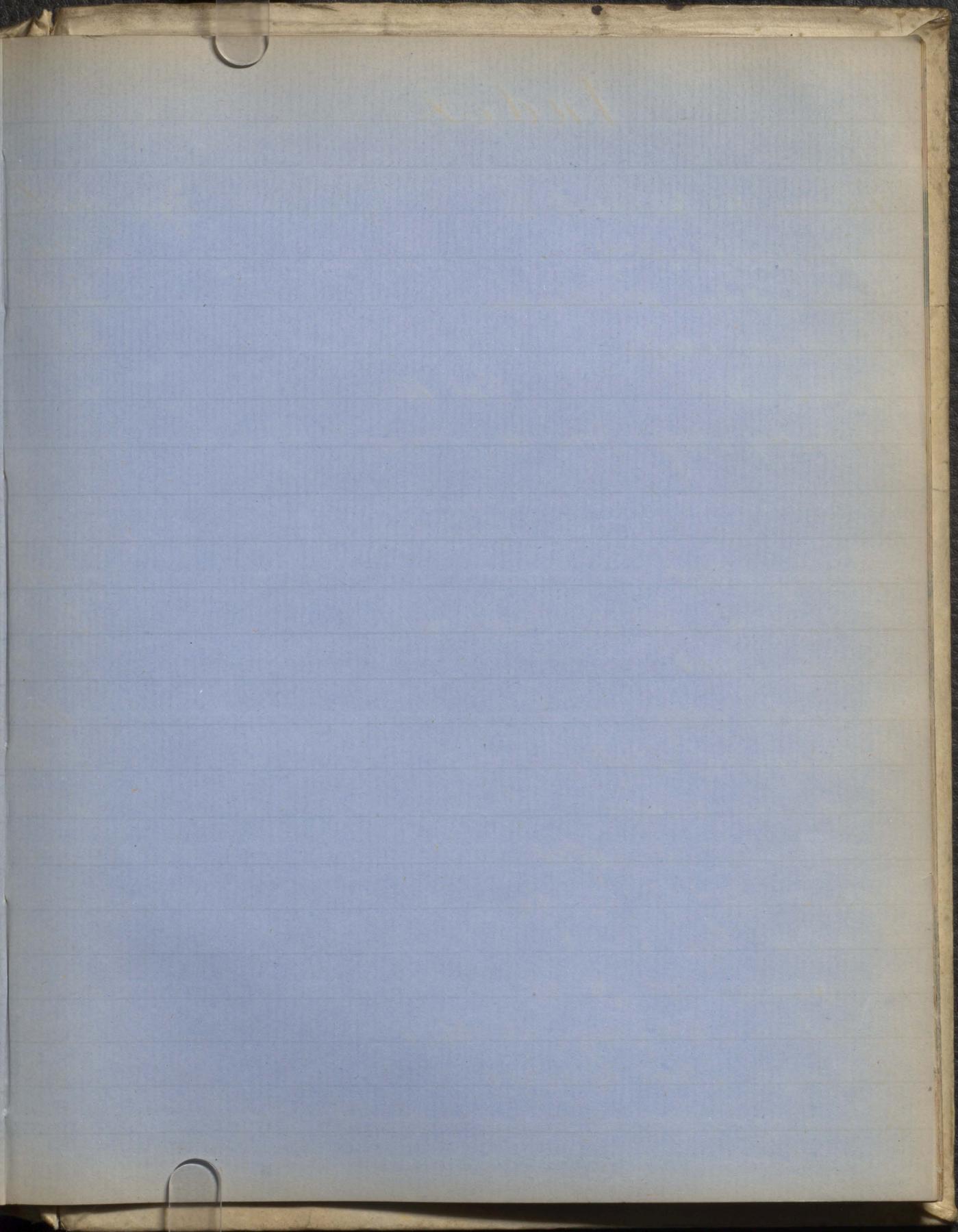
Spn 3ij

Spn 3ij

C. may. his die.

443





## Index.

Adams Mr Herbert C.	399. 436
Appleyard Mrs	384
Arthur Rev William	386
Arthur Miss	388
Artis Mrs	Vol 10.
Allanby Miss (ann Mrs Taylor)	Val 6

Barry Mr	218
Barnard Mr W. Vincent	338
Beck Mrs	382
Bennett Miss	12
Beresford Mr C. R.E.	184
Bingham Miss	222
Bingham Master	224
Blois Mr G. W. de	268
Bowles Rev S. J.	32
Brebner Mr A. C.	351
Bretton Mr George Webber	226
Bridge Mrs Baker	266
Bridge Mr Baker	Val 8. p 75

Bartlett Mr F.A. of York	Vol 4.	447
Brown Mr Isaac Baker	Vol 2	
Brown Mrs Isaac Baker		425
Bruce Mr Sidney C		417
Bull Mrs		156
Burton Mr Henry		169
Bury Mr George	Vol 4	
Bevan Mr Wilfred	Vol 10	
Bridgman Mr Edwards	Vol 4	
Carr Master Thomas, of Durham	Vol 9.	326
Cammillari Miss		9
Carey Mr of Guernsey		54
Carter Miss Eliza		35
Cater Mrs		232
Chowell Mr	Vol 4	
Chowell Master		201
Cobden Mrs Richard		4
Cotton Master H. Streetfield		100
Cook Mrs of Kennington		340
Cox Mr William H		150. 252
Cooper Mr Emanuel, Norwich	Vol 8	
Cunard Master Ernest		195

Daly Mr	249
Davies Mrs Belasco	Vol 3.
Davis Mr (Jenkins patient)	76
Dawkins Miss	364
Deacon Master Alfred Edmund	89
Deacon Mr, Upper Norwood,	Val 10
Dickson Mr Thomas	83
Draper Mr John N	263. 313
Dundas Rev James Deans	Vol 4
Dodge Mr Jno Griffiths	Val 5

Edwards Mrs Matilda	289
Elkins Mr Charles	60
Ellis Miss, Grenville Place	17

Fenn Rev A. C.	Vol 5. 38
Fairlie Mr Robert F. C.E.	64
Fawcett Miss Helen	143
Fawcett Mrs Henry, baby	310
Fardham Master Edward Snow	370

Foster Mr J. N	449
Freeman Mrs Robert nee Matthey	359
Frew Mr H. J.	Vol 2.
Fortescue Mrs Faithful	333
	Vol 10.

Garrett Miss Emma	145
Gaylor Mr Edward	428
German Mr Joseph	181
Gibb Miss Caroline	398
Gordon Hon & Rev Douglass	Vol 8
Gould Mrs	285
Gray Mr John W	271
Gray Rev Alfred	394
Gray Mr G. M	Vol 11.
Green Mrs of Colchester	29
Green Thomas MD of Bristol	Vol 10
Guy Rev Mrs	Vol 9

Hannaway Miss	103
Hardaere Mrs	14

Harding Miss Cecilia	321
Harland Mrs Robert, Jun'r	277
Harland Mr Robert, Jun'r	279
Harland Mr Robert, Sen'r	281 . 305 . 374
Haward Dr	Vol 4. 286
Hawkins Mr George	84
Hinde Mrs	Vol 4
Hodgkinson Miss	292
Holden Mrs of Royton	336
Horseman Mr James	86
Hubbard Miss Lucy	442 . 421
Hubbard Miss Rose	423
Hudlestone Dr	Val 6
Hugesson Mr E. H. Knatchball	248 . 212
Hunter Dr	174 . 187 . 301
Hopper Mrs Clarence	Vol 9. 384

## Index

Ingham Mrs	446
Ives Mr of Hammersmith	287
Iveson Hannah Evonne	332
Iveson Mrs, her mother is in Vol 14	319

J

Kaye Miss E	73
Kennett Mr	274
Kilvington Mr O.	235
Kilvington Mrs	348
Kemp Mr T. E.	Vol 8. 398

Lane Rev Canon	Val 3. 344
Laird Mrs Seton	147. 430
Laird Mr Seton	290
Lane Mrs James R	283. 304
Lewis Mrs Edward Dillon	215
Lobo Senor	111
Londonderry Marchioness of	172
Livermore Mr F. W.	316
Lytton Laird	Val 6.

452

Manley Rev Richard A.	Vol 9	
Martin Mr Theodore		78
Martin Mrs Theodore		143
Matthey Miss	Vol 2. 215	
Maunsell Capt Richard		126
Martin Mr F		160
Methuen Rev F. P.	440. 362. 433.	
Michell Miss		44
Moore Miss Annie		229
Morecroft Miss		67
Morris Mrs		7. 26
Melville Miss Emily Leslie	Vol 4. 114.	
Mollison Mr Wm S.	Vol 6. 381	
McConnell Mrs		118
McDonough Mr Wm		210
McKay Mr James		243. 207
Nash Mrs. St Mary Cray		128
Nelham Mr Fredk	Vol 8.	
Nevill Mr		171. 163

Nevill Mrs	Val 10. 124	453
Nicholson Mr Alfred		294
Nicholay Mr S.A.	Vol 10. 292	
Oliver Master Alfred Endon		330
Cuthwaite Mr		342
Parker Mr Francis		91. 158
Parker Mr George of Blkheath		402
Parker Mrs George		140. 391
Pastorius Miss		120
Paterson Miss		177
Paterson Mrs	Val 11. 66	
Perrini Mr Edward		132
Pitt Miss		380
Picard Mr Solm	Vol 10. 342	

2

Richards Mr, Brewer	Vol 10	
Rhodes Mr father of Mrs Rudquaid		205
Richards Mr		51
Riley Mr Joseph <u>Tax Collector</u>		426
Rogers Mr William Maule		123
Routh Mrs	Vol 3.	
Rumley Mrs Ricardo Priscilla		242
Rumley Mr George Chisnall		379
Russell Mrs		198
Russell Mr John		260
Ryan Dr Burke		106

Samuel Miss Blanche		94
Samuel Mr		98
Tewell Mr Edward Durnford		108
Shaw Captain		368
Sherard Lieut Colonel		334
Smith Mr Samuel		192
Smith Mr Alexander McKenzie		396
Smith Mr Spence	Vol 10	

Smyth Mrs Captain	Val 5	
Story Miss		1
Stewart Master James		373
Stanhope Mr Scudamore	Vol 11	
Stratton Miss dau of Dr Stratton		179
Stretton Miss		47
Stuart Mr, of Blackheath <u>late a Chemist</u>	Vol 9.	411

Travers Dr R. Boyle		419
Tuckey Mr	Vol 4	
Tulloch Mr William		298. 357. 438
Tweddle Mrs		165. 244
Tussaud Mrs	Vol 2	
Underwood Mrs Magdalen		325
Underwood Mr, Bookseller	Val 9.	140

V

Wallace Mrs of Alexandria Hotel	221
Warner Miss Edith	411
Webb Mr Richard	327
Webb Samuel	10x Val 4 10
Webster Mr of Chelsea	10x 2 20 246
Weddle Mr John	10x 407
West Mr Job	10x 3 Val 930
Westhead Mrs	10x = 40 57
White Mr Kearney	376
Whithead Mr R. R.	137
Whyte Mr Athenry	238
Whyte Mrs Athenry	239
Whyte Mr Frank of Ryde	256
Wildeman Miss	135
Will Mr	409
Wilkinson Rev Walter G	413
Wills Mrs of Ealing	38
Williamson Mrs Wm	366
Wilson Mr Edward	404
Wilton Mrs	345
Woodroffe Mr	Val 10
Wriford Miss	70
Wyeth Esther	203

457

$$1 \times 10 = 10$$

$$2 \times 10 = 20$$

$$3 \times 10 = 30$$

~~$$4 \times 10 = 40$$~~

5

6 Young Mr John  
7 Young Mr R. F.  
8

41

80

9

$$1 \times 4 = 4$$

$$2 \times 4 = 8$$

$$3 \times 4 = 12$$

$$4 \times 4 = 16$$

$$5 \times 4 = 20$$

$$6 \times 4 = 24$$

$$7 \times 4 = 28$$

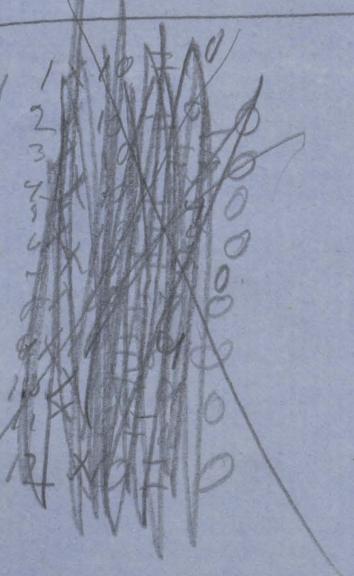
$$8 \times 4 = 32$$

$$9 \times 4 = 36$$

$$10 \times 4 = 40$$

$$11 \times 4 = 44$$

$$12 \times 4 = 48$$



MS.

Acc. 429

v. 12

te D

64627

STACK

MS.

Acc. 429

v. 12

